

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	55 463 403	58 073 374	2 609 971	59 002 453	62 281 329	3 278 876	66 638 600	4.7%	5.6%	(94.5%)	(59.8%)
Service charges	181 695 221	174 098 607	(7 596 614)	198 510 493	187 851 698	(10 658 795)	202 013 689	(4.2%)	(5.4%)	275.1%	194.3%
Other own revenue	108 151 748	110 376 621	2 224 873	115 575 726	117 469 954	1 894 228	124 517 963	2.1%	1.6%	(80.6%)	(34.5%)
Total Revenue	345 310 372	342 548 602	(2 761 769)	373 088 672	367 602 981	(5 485 691)	393 170 252	(0.8%)	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	95 220 726	99 752 194	4 531 468	101 954 116	107 252 005	5 297 889	114 849 401	4.8%	5.2%	(3499.5%)	(244.9%)
Debt impairment	18 114 143	19 795 974	1 681 831	19 137 747	20 445 919	1 308 172	21 474 482	9.3%	6.8%	(1298.8%)	(60.5%)
Bulk purchases	102 761 082	97 355 515	(5 405 567)	112 027 223	104 282 734	(7 744 489)	112 208 304	(5.3%)	(6.9%)	4174.6%	358.0%
Other expenditure	130 308 223	129 371 002	(937 221)	138 554 887	137 530 258	(1 024 629)	145 828 114	(0.7%)	(0.7%)	723.8%	47.4%
Total Expenditure	346 404 174	346 274 685	(129 489)	371 673 973	369 510 916	(2 163 057)	394 360 300	(0.0%)	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 093 802)	(3 726 083)	(2 632 281)	1 414 699	(1 907 935)	(3 322 634)	(1 190 048)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	11 462 959	13 276 655	1 813 696	11 819 995	12 957 197	1 137 202	14 059 536	15.8%	9.6%	63.6%	222.3%
Internal contributions	10 254 874	10 149 388	(105 486)	9 972 501	10 628 999	656 498	10 254 113	(1.0%)	6.6%	(3.7%)	128.3%
Transfers and subsidies	41 349 772	42 207 765	857 993	42 784 244	41 530 375	(1 253 868)	43 988 252	2.1%	(2.9%)	30.1%	(245.1%)
Other	4 702 889	4 989 288	286 400	4 655 024	4 626 830	(28 194)	4 476 956	6.1%	(0.6%)	10.0%	(5.5%)
Total funding	67 770 493	70 623 096	2 852 603	69 231 763	69 743 401	511 638	72 778 856	4.2%	0.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	23 752 820	22 112 500	(1 640 320)	24 120 614	22 406 679	(1 713 935)	23 150 584	(6.9%)	(7.1%)	(57.5%)	(335.0%)
Electricity	7 032 039	7 866 930	834 891	7 263 068	8 020 922	757 854	9 113 688	11.9%	10.4%	29.3%	148.1%
Housing	1 643 584	1 790 023	146 439	1 546 888	1 608 895	62 007	1 638 016	8.9%	4.0%	5.1%	12.1%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 634 175	14 200 214	566 039	13 872 962	13 723 286	(149 676)	14 716 226	4.2%	(1.1%)	19.8%	(29.3%)
Other	21 707 875	24 653 429	2 945 554	22 428 231	23 983 619	1 555 388	24 160 343	13.6%	6.9%	103.3%	304.0%
Total expenditure	67 770 493	70 623 096	2 852 603	69 231 763	69 743 401	511 638	72 778 856	4.2%	0.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	1 203 770	1 225 285	21 515	1 288 034	1 329 434	41 400	1 435 789	1.8%	3.2%	(11.8%)	(11.4%)
Service charges	3 152 465	3 011 895	(140 570)	3 391 445	3 147 691	(243 754)	3 291 432	(4.5%)	(7.2%)	77.3%	66.9%
Other own revenue	2 025 674	1 962 849	(62 826)	2 318 109	2 156 335	(161 774)	2 297 055	(3.1%)	(7.0%)	34.5%	44.4%
Total Revenue	6 381 910	6 200 028	(181 881)	6 997 588	6 633 460	(364 128)	7 024 275	(2.8%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 641 305	1 748 500	107 194	1 754 555	1 936 152	181 596	2 083 910	6.5%	10.3%	(58.9%)	(49.9%)
Debt impairment	326 718	317 788	(8 929)	350 961	313 399	(37 562)	307 269	(2.7%)	(10.7%)	4.9%	10.3%
Bulk purchases	1 645 567	1 578 167	(67 401)	1 779 730	1 604 890	(174 840)	1 633 880	(4.1%)	(9.8%)	37.0%	48.0%
Other expenditure	2 766 652	2 553 685	(212 967)	3 109 586	2 776 192	(333 394)	2 996 365	(7.7%)	(10.7%)	116.9%	91.5%
Total Expenditure	6 380 242	6 198 140	(182 103)	6 994 832	6 630 632	(364 200)	7 021 423	(2.9%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 668	1 889	221	2 756	2 828	72	2 852				
Capital Funding											
External loans	189 352	69 000	(120 352)	176 867	309 000	132 133	406 000	(63.6%)	74.7%	161.2%	30.1%
Internal contributions	638 685	781 859	143 174	631 622	978 940	347 318	991 178	22.4%	55.0%	(191.8%)	79.0%
Transfers and subsidies	892 786	795 307	(97 479)	969 510	929 440	(40 070)	994 192	(10.9%)	(4.1%)	130.6%	(9.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 720 823	1 646 166	(74 656)	1 777 999	2 217 380	439 381	2 391 370	(4.3%)	24.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	602 024	556 423	(45 601)	529 172	873 824	344 652	914 697	(7.6%)	65.1%	61.1%	78.4%
Electricity	163 000	148 000	(15 000)	171 000	152 000	(19 000)	198 500	(9.2%)	(11.1%)	20.1%	(4.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	273 829	323 087	49 258	289 457	303 712	14 255	356 716	18.0%	4.9%	(66.0%)	3.2%
Other	681 970	618 657	(63 313)	788 370	887 843	99 474	921 458	(9.3%)	12.6%	84.8%	22.6%
Total expenditure	1 720 823	1 646 166	(74 656)	1 777 999	2 217 380	439 381	2 391 370	(4.3%)	24.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	1 793 987	1 882 347	88 360	1 964 462	2 091 299	126 837	2 294 414	4.9%	6.5%	(9.4%)	(13.3%)
Service charges	5 404 865	5 107 449	(297 416)	5 859 075	5 518 461	(340 614)	5 994 065	(5.5%)	(5.8%)	31.6%	35.8%
Other own revenue	3 106 717	2 373 740	(732 977)	3 326 556	2 587 924	(738 632)	2 765 841	(23.6%)	(22.2%)	77.8%	77.6%
Total Revenue	10 305 568	9 363 536	(942 033)	11 150 093	10 197 685	(952 408)	11 054 320	(9.1%)	(8.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2 702 381	2 842 251	139 870	2 916 106	3 078 090	161 983	3 328 993	5.2%	5.6%	(24.4%)	(34.7%)
Debt impairment	383 454	619 213	235 759	333 543	566 379	232 836	504 858	61.5%	69.8%	(41.2%)	(49.9%)
Bulk purchases	3 278 310	3 005 447	(272 863)	3 541 550	3 136 406	(405 144)	3 423 194	(8.3%)	(11.4%)	47.7%	86.9%
Other expenditure	3 696 928	3 021 898	(675 031)	3 848 306	3 392 216	(456 090)	3 527 469	(18.3%)	(11.9%)	118.0%	97.8%
Total Expenditure	10 061 073	9 488 809	(572 264)	10 639 505	10 173 091	(466 414)	10 784 515	(5.7%)	(4.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	244 495	(125 274)	(369 769)	510 588	24 593	(485 994)	269 805				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	509 521	130 455	(379 066)	514 449	144 864	(369 585)	170 499	(74.4%)	(71.8%)	352.1%	219.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 147 014	1 394 136	247 122	1 214 538	1 391 928	177 390	1 443 748	21.5%	14.6%	(229.6%)	(105.5%)
Other	53 000	77 300	24 300	53 000	77 000	24 000	77 000	45.8%	45.3%	(22.6%)	(14.3%)
Total funding	1 709 535	1 601 891	(107 644)	1 781 987	1 613 792	(168 195)	1 691 246	(6.3%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	512 317	467 714	(44 603)	551 961	499 611	(52 350)	499 361	(8.7%)	(9.5%)	41.4%	31.1%
Electricity	205 248	267 156	61 908	203 298	239 124	35 826	256 963	30.2%	17.6%	(57.5%)	(21.3%)
Housing	243 920	221 676	(22 244)	228 500	219 754	(8 746)	241 569	(9.1%)	(3.8%)	20.7%	5.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	461 429	436 811	(24 619)	496 908	448 511	(48 397)	453 573	(5.3%)	(9.7%)	22.9%	28.8%
Other	286 621	208 535	(78 086)	301 320	206 793	(94 528)	239 781	(27.2%)	(31.4%)	72.5%	56.2%
Total expenditure	1 709 535	1 601 891	(107 644)	1 781 987	1 613 792	(168 195)	1 691 246	(6.3%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	37 638	43 595	5 957	39 859	46 080	6 221	48 661	15.8%	15.6%	(9.2%)	(9.0%)
Service charges	187 959	147 286	(40 673)	199 048	155 681	(43 367)	164 399	(21.6%)	(21.8%)	62.6%	62.4%
Other own revenue	156 342	126 040	(30 302)	165 566	133 224	(32 342)	140 685	(19.4%)	(19.5%)	46.6%	46.5%
Total Revenue	381 939	316 921	(65 018)	404 473	334 986	(69 488)	353 745	(17.0%)	(17.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	128 299	126 434	(1 865)	135 869	133 641	(2 228)	141 125	(1.5%)	(1.6%)	3.5%	3.9%
Debt impairment	7 545	8 860	1 315	7 990	9 365	1 374	9 889	17.4%	17.2%	(2.5%)	(2.4%)
Bulk purchases	78 520	61 837	(16 683)	83 152	65 361	(17 791)	69 022	(21.2%)	(21.4%)	31.7%	31.5%
Other expenditure	236 219	200 803	(35 416)	250 156	212 249	(37 907)	224 135	(15.0%)	(15.2%)	67.3%	67.0%
Total Expenditure	450 583	397 934	(52 650)	477 168	420 616	(56 552)	444 170	(11.7%)	(11.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(68 644)	(81 012)	(12 368)	(72 694)	(85 630)	(12 936)	(90 425)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	105 317	64 460	(40 857)	111 531	68 135	(43 396)	71 950	(38.8%)	(38.9%)	100.4%	100.4%
Other	149	300	151	158	317	159	335	101.3%	100.9%	(0.4%)	(0.4%)
Total funding	105 466	64 760	(40 706)	111 689	68 452	(43 237)	72 285	(38.6%)	(38.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	80 694	49 536	(31 158)	85 455	52 360	(33 096)	55 292	(38.6%)	(38.7%)	76.5%	76.5%
Electricity	8 755	7 300	(1 455)	9 272	7 716	(1 556)	8 148	(16.6%)	(16.8%)	3.6%	3.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 305	2 320	(9 984)	13 031	2 453	(10 578)	2 590	(81.1%)	(81.2%)	24.5%	24.5%
Other	3 711	5 604	1 892	3 930	5 923	1 993	6 255	51.0%	50.7%	(4.6%)	(4.6%)
Total expenditure	105 466	64 760	(40 706)	111 689	68 452	(43 237)	72 285	(38.6%)	(38.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 199	12 254	55	13 419	13 479	61	14 827	0.5%	0.5%	0.8%	46.9%
Service charges	116 570	120 709	4 139	125 458	124 221	(1 237)	127 874	3.6%	(1.0%)	59.8%	(959.5%)
Other own revenue	62 872	65 605	2 733	66 577	67 882	1 305	71 176	4.3%	2.0%	39.5%	1012.6%
Total Revenue	191 641	198 568	6 927	205 453	205 582	129	213 878	3.6%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	77 935	78 417	483	82 611	83 915	1 304	89 636	0.6%	1.6%	6.1%	218.6%
Debt impairment	6 715	7 965	1 250	7 118	8 284	1 166	8 615	18.6%	16.4%	15.9%	195.4%
Bulk purchases	71 240	76 634	5 394	77 628	77 491	(137)	78 296	7.6%	(0.2%)	68.7%	(22.9%)
Other expenditure	75 673	76 399	726	79 660	77 924	(1 736)	80 227	1.0%	(2.2%)	9.2%	(291.0%)
Total Expenditure	231 563	239 416	7 853	247 017	247 613	597	256 774	3.4%	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 922)	(40 848)	(926)	(41 563)	(42 031)	(468)	(42 897)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 833	31 310	7 477	29 396	22 330	(7 067)	22 920	31.4%	(24.0%)	169.7%	67.8%
Other	4 910	1 840	(3 070)	3 730	370	(3 360)	400	(62.5%)	(90.1%)	(69.7%)	32.2%
Total funding	28 743	33 150	4 407	33 126	22 700	(10 427)	23 320	15.3%	(31.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	500	17 000	16 500	100	-	(100)	-	3300.0%	(100.0%)	374.4%	1.0%
Electricity	10 000	60	(9 940)	15 000	8 080	(6 920)	8 100	(99.4%)	(46.1%)	(225.5%)	66.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 833	6 771	(7 062)	14 396	3 000	(11 396)	3 000	(51.1%)	(79.2%)	(160.2%)	109.3%
Other	4 410	9 319	4 909	3 630	11 620	7 990	12 220	111.3%	220.1%	111.4%	(76.6%)
Total expenditure	28 743	33 150	4 407	33 126	22 700	(10 427)	23 320	15.3%	(31.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	69 258	64 080	(5 178)	73 344	67 732	(5 612)	71 525	(7.5%)	(7.7%)	7.7%	4.4%
Service charges	283 378	193 063	(90 315)	344 922	204 005	(140 917)	215 363	(31.9%)	(40.9%)	134.4%	111.3%
Other own revenue	114 802	143 074	28 272	123 147	143 046	19 899	151 074	24.6%	16.2%	(42.1%)	(15.7%)
Total Revenue	467 438	400 217	(67 221)	541 413	414 783	(126 630)	437 962	(14.4%)	(23.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	153 307	167 601	14 294	162 361	192 053	29 692	218 560	9.3%	18.3%	(30.4%)	(88.1%)
Debt impairment		7 500	7 500		7 928	7 928	8 371	–	–	(16.0%)	(23.5%)
Bulk purchases	110 922	101 304	(9 618)	117 514	107 070	(10 444)	113 092	(8.7%)	(8.9%)	20.5%	31.0%
Other expenditure	254 839	195 693	(59 146)	273 707	212 845	(60 863)	222 512	(23.2%)	(22.2%)	125.9%	180.7%
Total Expenditure	519 069	472 098	(46 971)	553 582	519 895	(33 687)	562 535	(9.0%)	(6.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 630)	(71 881)	(20 251)	(12 169)	(105 112)	(92 943)	(124 572)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Internal contributions		8 600	8 600		-	-	-	–	–	6.3%	–
Transfers and subsidies	12 330	140 803	128 473	14 508	50 930	36 422	37 925	1042.0%	251.0%	93.7%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Total funding	12 330	149 403	137 073	14 508	50 930	36 422	37 925	1111.7%	251.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		129 817	129 817		46 291	46 291	33 019	–	–	94.7%	127.1%
Electricity	12 110	8 085	(4 025)	14 348	4 110	(10 238)	4 348	(33.2%)	(71.4%)	(2.9%)	(28.1%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		5 709	5 709		-	-	-	–	–	4.2%	–
Other	220	5 792	5 572	160	529	369	558	2532.7%	230.6%	4.1%	1.0%
Total expenditure	12 330	149 403	137 073	14 508	50 930	36 422	37 925	1111.7%	251.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	102 334	99 664	(2 670)	107 962	108 547	585	119 403	(2.6%)	0.5%	3.8%	(0.7%)
Service charges	167 164	98 119	(69 045)	176 358	97 875	(78 482)	102 876	(41.3%)	(44.5%)	99.3%	94.9%
Other own revenue	114 878	117 052	2 174	123 152	118 317	(4 835)	126 139	1.9%	(3.9%)	(3.1%)	5.8%
Total Revenue	384 376	314 834	(69 542)	407 472	324 739	(82 733)	348 418	(18.1%)	(20.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	118 802	125 877	7 075	125 183	132 907	7 724	141 218	6.0%	6.2%	(9.2%)	(11.9%)
Debt impairment	17 413	14 538	(2 875)	20 196	17 010	(3 187)	17 945	(16.5%)	(15.8%)	3.8%	4.9%
Bulk purchases	61 742	48 636	(13 106)	65 139	55 531	(9 608)	58 586	(21.2%)	(14.7%)	17.1%	14.8%
Other expenditure	184 989	117 290	(67 698)	194 105	134 113	(59 992)	143 914	(36.6%)	(30.9%)	88.4%	92.2%
Total Expenditure	382 946	306 342	(76 605)	404 624	339 561	(65 062)	361 662	(20.0%)	(16.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 429	8 492	7 063	2 848	(14 823)	(17 670)	(13 244)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	35 548	35 414	(134)	37 825	36 714	(1 111)	39 096	(0.4%)	(2.9%)	0.8%	8.0%
Other	27 376	10 600	(16 776)	17 927	5 173	(12 754)	3 414	(61.3%)	(71.1%)	99.2%	92.0%
Total funding	62 925	46 014	(16 911)	55 752	41 887	(13 864)	42 510	(26.9%)	(24.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 786	19 200	15 414	17 482	19 000	1 518	24 079	407.1%	8.7%	(91.1%)	(10.9%)
Electricity	9 000	8 000	(1 000)	10 000	9 000	(1 000)	10 000	(11.1%)	(10.0%)	5.9%	7.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	10 400	5 029	(5 371)	7 265	7 167	(98)	5 000	(51.6%)	(1.4%)	31.8%	0.7%
Other	39 739	13 784	(25 954)	21 004	6 720	(14 284)	3 432	(65.3%)	(68.0%)	153.5%	103.0%
Total expenditure	62 925	46 014	(16 911)	55 752	41 887	(13 864)	42 510	(26.9%)	(24.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	40 569	35 771	(4 799)	42 963	37 810	(5 153)	39 927	(11.8%)	(12.0%)	26.1%	26.3%
Service charges	46 708	33 901	(12 807)	49 709	35 251	(14 458)	36 648	(27.4%)	(29.1%)	69.6%	73.7%
Other own revenue	94 540	93 744	(795)	100 874	100 873	(0)	108 576	(0.8%)	(0.0%)	4.3%	0.0%
Total Revenue	181 817	163 416	(18 401)	193 546	173 934	(19 611)	185 151	(10.1%)	(10.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	57 264	54 367	(2 897)	61 215	57 379	(3 836)	61 129	(5.1%)	(6.3%)	7.4%	9.0%
Debt impairment	34 967	13 517	(21 450)	34 967	13 517	(21 450)	13 517	(61.3%)	(61.3%)	55.0%	50.6%
Bulk purchases	22 038	20 999	(1 039)	23 685	21 305	(2 380)	21 620	(4.7%)	(10.0%)	2.7%	5.6%
Other expenditure	112 724	99 099	(13 625)	117 304	102 583	(14 721)	107 122	(12.1%)	(12.5%)	34.9%	34.7%
Total Expenditure	226 992	187 981	(39 011)	237 171	194 784	(42 387)	203 388	(17.2%)	(17.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 175)	(24 565)	20 610	(43 625)	(20 849)	22 776	(18 237)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	39 838	70 939	31 102	46 083	76 237	30 154	80 742	78.1%	65.4%	81.2%	100.0%
Other	-	7 216	7 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.8%	-
Total funding	39 838	78 155	38 317	46 083	76 237	30 154	80 742	96.2%	65.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	16 338	17 614	1 277	11 840	18 394	6 554	19 319	7.8%	55.4%	3.3%	21.7%
Electricity	15 000	13 000	(2 000)	20 000	13 000	(7 000)	13 000	(13.3%)	(35.0%)	(5.2%)	(23.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 500	37 629	29 129	12 000	44 843	32 843	48 423	342.7%	273.7%	76.0%	108.9%
Other	-	9 911	9 911	2 243	-	(2 243)	-	-	(100.0%)	25.9%	(7.4%)
Total expenditure	39 838	78 155	38 317	46 083	76 237	30 154	80 742	96.2%	65.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	157 774	160 565	2 791	167 083	173 410	6 327	187 283	1.8%	3.8%	123.1%	(65.0%)
Service charges	378 947	370 094	(8 853)	401 305	379 233	(22 072)	388 633	(2.3%)	(5.5%)	(390.7%)	226.7%
Other own revenue	145 352	153 681	8 329	158 542	164 551	6 009	177 690	5.7%	3.8%	367.5%	(61.7%)
Total Revenue	682 073	684 339	2 266	726 930	717 194	(9 736)	753 606	0.3%	(1.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	247 660	256 022	8 362	262 272	271 372	9 100	287 644	3.4%	3.5%	44.5%	(121.0%)
Debt impairment	32 203	31 680	(523)	34 103	33 466	(637)	35 454	(1.6%)	(1.9%)	(2.8%)	8.5%
Bulk purchases	220 252	225 623	5 371	233 247	229 658	(3 589)	234 006	2.4%	(1.5%)	28.6%	47.7%
Other expenditure	225 917	231 517	5 601	238 420	226 024	(12 396)	238 758	2.5%	(5.2%)	29.8%	164.8%
Total Expenditure	726 032	744 842	18 810	768 042	760 521	(7 522)	795 862	2.6%	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 959)	(60 503)	(16 544)	(41 113)	(43 327)	(2 214)	(42 256)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 840	35 460	(5 380)	47 457	38 417	(9 040)	45 481	(13.2%)	(19.0%)	(52.4%)	(51.6%)
Other	8 580	24 220	15 640	8 000	34 576	26 576	36 651	182.3%	332.2%	152.4%	151.6%
Total funding	49 420	59 680	10 260	55 457	72 993	17 536	82 132	20.8%	31.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	29 672	27 810	(1 862)	27 465	31 095	3 629	5 622	(6.3%)	13.2%	(18.1%)	20.7%
Electricity	10 000	6 350	(3 650)	15 000	8 551	(6 449)	13 764	(36.5%)	(43.0%)	(35.6%)	(36.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 980	1 980	3 500	2 597	(903)	30 270	-	(25.8%)	19.3%	(5.1%)
Other	9 748	23 540	13 792	9 491	30 751	21 259	32 476	141.5%	224.0%	134.4%	121.2%
Total expenditure	49 420	59 680	10 260	55 457	72 993	17 536	82 132	20.8%	31.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 721	12 019	(5 702)	18 766	12 758	(6 008)	13 549	(32.2%)	(32.0%)	21.4%	20.0%
Service charges	25 242	19 037	(6 205)	26 731	20 131	(6 600)	21 270	(24.6%)	(24.7%)	23.2%	22.0%
Other own revenue	86 732	71 935	(14 796)	92 289	74 856	(17 432)	79 557	(17.1%)	(18.9%)	55.4%	58.0%
Total Revenue	129 694	102 991	(26 703)	137 786	107 746	(30 041)	114 377	(20.6%)	(21.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 146	47 155	(2 991)	53 605	49 571	(4 034)	52 843	(6.0%)	(7.5%)	10.6%	13.1%
Debt impairment	26 703	10 345	(16 359)	28 279	10 953	(17 325)	11 594	(61.3%)	(61.3%)	58.0%	56.2%
Bulk purchases	3 953	4 803	850	4 186	5 077	891	5 361	21.5%	21.3%	(3.0%)	(2.9%)
Other expenditure	71 295	61 611	(9 685)	75 442	65 059	(10 383)	68 737	(13.6%)	(13.8%)	34.4%	33.7%
Total Expenditure	152 098	123 914	(28 184)	161 512	130 660	(30 852)	138 534	(18.5%)	(19.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 404)	(20 923)	1 481	(23 725)	(22 914)	811	(24 157)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	14 882	19 901	5 019	15 510	20 862	5 352	27 600	33.7%	34.5%	99.1%	100.0%
Other	43	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.9%	-
Total funding	14 882	19 944	5 062	15 510	20 862	5 352	27 600	34.0%	34.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	14 882	9 463	(5 419)	15 510	1 547	(13 963)	15 349	(36.4%)	(90.0%)	(107.0%)	(260.9%)
Electricity	-	3 000	3 000	-	4 000	4 000	10 000	-	-	59.3%	74.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	5 349	5 349	-	3 767	3 767	171	-	-	105.7%	70.4%
Other	-	2 131	2 131	-	11 548	11 548	2 080	-	-	42.1%	215.8%
Total expenditure	14 882	19 944	5 062	15 510	20 862	5 352	27 600	34.0%	34.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	132 601	140 354	7 753	135 160	125 515	(9 644)	121 889	5.8%	(7.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	132 601	140 354	7 753	135 160	125 515	(9 644)	121 889	5.8%	(7.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 157	47 957	(2 200)	53 567	50 520	(3 047)	53 188	(4.4%)	(5.7%)	(28.4%)	31.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	82 444	92 397	9 953	81 592	74 995	(6 597)	68 701	12.1%	(8.1%)	128.4%	68.4%
Total Expenditure	132 601	140 354	7 753	135 160	125 515	(9 644)	121 889	5.8%	(7.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 012	1 012	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Total funding	1 012	1 012	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 012	1 012	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Total expenditure	1 012	1 012	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 846	4 246	401	4 072	4 459	386	4 477	10.4%	9.5%	2.1%	4.2%
Service charges	1 274	1 267	(7)	1 350	1 330	(19)	1 397	(0.6%)	(1.4%)	(0.0%)	(0.2%)
Other own revenue	321 107	339 591	18 484	336 654	345 586	8 931	355 162	5.8%	2.7%	97.9%	96.1%
Total Revenue	326 227	345 104	18 877	342 076	351 375	9 298	361 036	5.8%	2.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	95 360	112 994	17 635	100 986	118 644	17 658	124 576	18.5%	17.5%	13.5%	14.7%
Debt impairment	1 073	1 010	(63)	1 136	1 061	(75)	1 114	(5.8%)	(6.6%)	(0.0%)	(0.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	186 419	299 270	112 851	197 418	300 293	102 875	307 342	60.5%	52.1%	86.5%	85.4%
Total Expenditure	282 851	413 275	130 423	299 540	419 998	120 458	433 033	46.1%	40.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	43 375	(68 171)	(111 546)	42 537	(68 623)	(111 160)	(71 997)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	168 021	77 867	(90 153)	177 934	93 438	(84 496)	99 457	(53.7%)	(47.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	168 021	77 867	(90 153)	177 934	93 438	(84 496)	99 457	(53.7%)	(47.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	20 709	-	(20 709)	21 931	-	(21 931)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	23.0%	26.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	56 416	-	(56 416)	59 744	-	(59 744)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	62.6%	70.7%
Other	90 896	77 867	(13 029)	96 259	93 438	(2 821)	99 457	(14.3%)	(2.9%)	14.5%	3.3%
Total expenditure	168 021	77 867	(90 153)	177 934	93 438	(84 496)	99 457	(53.7%)	(47.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 607	19 472	(1 135)	21 808	20 622	(1 186)	21 817	(5.5%)	(5.4%)	(24.6%)	(23.9%)
Service charges	4 338	4 100	(238)	4 589	4 100	(489)	4 100	(5.5%)	(10.7%)	(5.1%)	(9.8%)
Other own revenue	255 581	261 576	5 994	270 405	277 049	6 644	293 104	2.3%	2.5%	129.7%	133.7%
Total Revenue	280 526	285 148	4 621	296 803	301 771	4 969	319 021	1.6%	1.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	175 005	175 121	116	185 155	185 453	298	196 209	0.1%	0.2%	(0.6%)	(1.5%)
Debt impairment	23 255	11 893	(11 362)	24 604	12 595	(12 009)	13 325	(48.9%)	(48.8%)	61.4%	61.6%
Bulk purchases	7 406	9 039	1 633	7 836	9 572	1 737	10 127	22.0%	22.2%	(8.8%)	(8.9%)
Other expenditure	211 085	202 179	(8 906)	223 328	213 794	(9 534)	225 942	(4.2%)	(4.3%)	48.1%	48.9%
Total Expenditure	416 750	398 232	(18 518)	440 922	421 414	(19 508)	445 603	(4.4%)	(4.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(136 224)	(113 085)	23 140	(144 120)	(119 643)	24 477	(126 582)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	76 414	68 776	(7 638)	80 846	78 345	(2 501)	81 456	(10.0%)	(3.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	76 414	68 776	(7 638)	80 846	78 345	(2 501)	81 456	(10.0%)	(3.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 946	5 400	(546)	6 291	10 870	4 579	10 000	(9.2%)	72.8%	7.1%	(183.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	66 179	54 645	(11 534)	70 017	58 238	(11 779)	61 673	(17.4%)	(16.8%)	151.0%	471.0%
Other	4 289	8 731	4 442	4 538	9 237	4 699	9 783	103.6%	103.5%	(58.2%)	(187.9%)
Total expenditure	76 414	68 776	(7 638)	80 846	78 345	(2 501)	81 456	(10.0%)	(3.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	24 426	17 000	(7 426)	25 867	17 969	(7 898)	18 975	(30.4%)	(30.5%)	(121.5%)	55.7%
Service charges	19 396	13 230	(6 165)	20 540	13 985	(6 556)	14 768	(31.8%)	(31.9%)	(100.9%)	46.2%
Other own revenue	59 452	79 156	19 704	61 947	62 225	278	64 975	33.1%	0.4%	322.3%	(2.0%)
Total Revenue	103 274	109 387	6 113	108 354	94 179	(14 176)	98 718	5.9%	(13.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	53 916	59 948	6 032	57 097	63 365	6 268	66 914	11.2%	11.0%	(73.9%)	(70.4%)
Debt impairment	12 744	12 000	(744)	13 496	12 684	(812)	13 394	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	9.1%	9.1%
Bulk purchases	7 965	8 764	799	8 435	9 263	828	9 782	10.0%	9.8%	(9.8%)	(9.3%)
Other expenditure	60 584	46 331	(14 252)	64 158	48 972	(15 186)	51 715	(23.5%)	(23.7%)	174.5%	170.6%
Total Expenditure	135 209	127 043	(8 165)	143 186	134 285	(8 901)	141 805	(6.0%)	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 935)	(17 657)	14 278	(34 832)	(40 106)	(5 275)	(43 087)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	8 424	2 050	(6 374)	8 921	2 167	(6 755)	2 288	(75.7%)	(75.7%)	150.3%	149.2%
Transfers and subsidies	13 532	15 464	1 932	14 331	16 346	2 015	17 261	14.3%	14.1%	(45.5%)	(44.5%)
Other	-	200	200	-	211	211	223	-	-	(4.7%)	(4.7%)
Total funding	21 957	17 714	(4 242)	23 252	18 724	(4 528)	19 773	(19.3%)	(19.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 248	4 000	(248)	4 499	4 228	(271)	4 465	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	5.8%	6.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	3 697	5 644	1 947	3 915	5 966	2 051	6 300	52.7%	52.4%	(45.9%)	(45.3%)
Other	14 012	8 070	(5 942)	14 838	8 530	(6 308)	9 008	(42.4%)	(42.5%)	140.1%	139.3%
Total expenditure	21 957	17 714	(4 242)	23 252	18 724	(4 528)	19 773	(19.3%)	(19.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	18 867	16 771	(2 096)	20 169	17 727	(2 442)	18 720	(11.1%)	(12.1%)	5.2%	4.4%
Service charges	47 605	51 802	4 197	50 890	54 755	3 865	57 821	8.8%	7.6%	(10.5%)	(7.0%)
Other own revenue	199 198	157 047	(42 151)	213 429	157 081	(56 347)	158 375	(21.2%)	(26.4%)	105.2%	102.6%
Total Revenue	265 670	225 621	(40 050)	284 488	229 564	(54 924)	234 916	(15.1%)	(19.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	102 179	113 568	11 389	109 229	119 848	10 619	126 457	11.1%	9.7%	(49.0%)	(29.1%)
Debt impairment	5 360	5 000	(360)	5 730	5 285	(445)	5 581	(6.7%)	(7.8%)	1.5%	1.2%
Bulk purchases	26 800	28 000	1 200	28 649	29 596	947	31 253	4.5%	3.3%	(5.2%)	(2.6%)
Other expenditure	114 541	79 053	(35 488)	122 444	74 835	(47 609)	71 625	(31.0%)	(38.9%)	152.6%	130.5%
Total Expenditure	248 880	225 621	(23 259)	266 052	229 564	(36 489)	234 916	(9.3%)	(13.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	16 791	-	(16 791)	18 436	0	(18 436)	0				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 300	32 145	4 845	28 698	31 534	2 837	39 999	17.7%	9.9%	(40.6%)	(18.2%)
Other	16 791	-	(16 791)	18 436	-	(18 436)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	140.6%	118.2%
Total funding	44 091	32 145	(11 946)	47 133	31 534	(15 599)	39 999	(27.1%)	(33.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 112	9 200	88	9 741	3 000	(6 741)	10 000	1.0%	(69.2%)	(0.7%)	43.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	19 854	15 645	(4 209)	21 224	28 534	7 310	29 999	(21.2%)	34.4%	35.2%	(46.9%)
Other	15 125	7 300	(7 825)	16 169	-	(16 169)	-	(51.7%)	(100.0%)	65.5%	103.7%
Total expenditure	44 091	32 145	(11 946)	47 133	31 534	(15 599)	39 999	(27.1%)	(33.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	18 304	23 322	5 018	19 384	29 922	10 538	31 072	27.4%	54.4%	(13.4%)	(28.9%)
Service charges	716	717	1	758	760	1	804	0.2%	0.2%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Other own revenue	132 482	90 009	(42 473)	140 299	93 271	(47 028)	97 662	(32.1%)	(33.5%)	113.4%	128.9%
Total Revenue	151 503	114 049	(37 454)	160 441	123 953	(36 488)	129 537	(24.7%)	(22.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	61 455	62 514	1 059	65 081	64 946	(136)	69 467	1.7%	(0.2%)	(3.3%)	0.5%
Debt impairment	1 899	3 200	1 301	2 012	3 200	1 188	3 200	68.5%	59.1%	(4.1%)	(3.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	105 460	71 429	(34 030)	111 682	80 502	(31 180)	82 754	(32.3%)	(27.9%)	107.4%	103.5%
Total Expenditure	168 815	137 144	(31 671)	178 775	148 648	(30 127)	155 421	(18.8%)	(16.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 312)	(23 095)	(5 783)	(18 334)	(24 695)	(6 361)	(25 884)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	26 297	24 691	(1 605)	27 848	27 131	(717)	28 501	(6.1%)	(2.6%)	52.3%	27.5%
Other	7 175	5 710	(1 465)	7 598	5 710	(1 889)	5 710	(20.4%)	(24.9%)	47.7%	72.5%
Total funding	33 471	30 401	(3 070)	35 446	32 841	(2 605)	34 211	(9.2%)	(7.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 248	3 000	(1 248)	4 499	3 000	(1 499)	3 000	(29.4%)	(33.3%)	40.6%	57.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	17 629	16 370	(1 259)	18 669	16 370	(2 299)	19 028	(7.1%)	(12.3%)	41.0%	88.3%
Other	11 594	11 031	(563)	12 278	13 471	1 193	12 183	(4.9%)	9.7%	18.3%	(45.8%)
Total expenditure	33 471	30 401	(3 070)	35 446	32 841	(2 605)	34 211	(9.2%)	(7.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	55 780	80 859	25 079	59 149	85 630	26 481	90 596	45.0%	44.8%	43.2%	49.3%
Service charges	69 836	76 849	7 013	74 026	81 383	7 357	86 104	10.0%	9.9%	12.1%	13.7%
Other own revenue	180 985	206 939	25 954	184 422	204 280	19 858	214 530	14.3%	10.8%	44.7%	37.0%
Total Revenue	306 602	364 647	58 045	317 598	371 293	53 696	391 230	18.9%	16.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	108 139	134 398	26 259	118 412	138 229	19 817	126 113	24.3%	16.7%	(91.0%)	(41.3%)
Debt impairment	21 738	21 000	(738)	23 043	23 600	557	24 150	(3.4%)	2.4%	2.6%	(1.2%)
Bulk purchases	75 000	50 000	(25 000)	78 000	60 000	(18 000)	65 000	(33.3%)	(23.1%)	86.6%	37.5%
Other expenditure	188 637	159 249	(29 388)	199 204	148 859	(50 345)	159 475	(15.6%)	(25.3%)	101.8%	105.0%
Total Expenditure	393 514	364 647	(28 867)	418 659	370 688	(47 970)	374 738	(7.3%)	(11.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(86 912)	0	86 912	(101 061)	605	101 666	16 492				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	43 112	42 389	(723)	47 003	39 937	(7 066)	42 105	(1.7%)	(15.0%)	(31.7%)	109.4%
Other	-	3 000	3 000	-	605	605	605	-	-	131.7%	(9.4%)
Total funding	43 112	45 389	2 277	47 003	40 542	(6 461)	42 710	5.3%	(13.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 000	2 000	(3 000)	9 000	6 500	(2 500)	6 500	(60.0%)	(27.8%)	(131.7%)	38.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	38 112	20 529	(17 583)	38 003	24 327	(13 676)	23 970	(46.1%)	(36.0%)	(772.1%)	211.7%
Other	-	22 860	22 860	-	9 715	9 715	12 240	-	-	1003.8%	(150.4%)
Total expenditure	43 112	45 389	2 277	47 003	40 542	(6 461)	42 710	5.3%	(13.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	189 109	272 908	83 800	200 266	217 319	17 053	230 141	44.3%	8.5%	(175.5%)	(10.5%)
Other own revenue	1 288 202	1 156 650	(131 552)	1 378 029	1 198 631	(179 398)	1 287 066	(10.2%)	(13.0%)	275.5%	110.5%
Total Revenue	1 477 310	1 429 558	(47 752)	1 578 295	1 415 950	(162 345)	1 517 207	(3.2%)	(10.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	697 342	733 534	36 192	751 311	771 718	20 407	816 648	5.2%	2.7%	(98.2%)	(13.2%)
Debt impairment	145 494	105 756	(39 738)	154 078	111 996	(42 083)	118 491	(27.3%)	(27.3%)	107.8%	27.2%
Bulk purchases	79 449	112 000	32 551	88 983	123 200	34 217	137 984	41.0%	38.5%	(88.3%)	(22.1%)
Other expenditure	504 514	438 640	(65 874)	576 039	408 536	(167 503)	440 644	(13.1%)	(29.1%)	178.7%	108.1%
Total Expenditure	1 426 799	1 389 929	(36 869)	1 570 411	1 415 450	(154 961)	1 513 766	(2.6%)	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	50 511	39 629	(10 883)	7 884	500	(7 383)	3 441				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	50 511	33 272	(17 240)	7 884	-	(7 884)	-	(34.1%)	(100.0%)	15.5%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	597 971	497 893	(100 079)	584 203	513 617	(70 586)	532 698	(16.7%)	(12.1%)	90.2%	90.5%
Other	-	6 357	6 357	-	500	500	3 000	-	-	(5.7%)	(0.6%)
Total funding	648 482	537 521	(110 961)	592 087	514 117	(77 969)	535 698	(17.1%)	(13.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	597 971	3 234	(594 737)	584 203	-	(584 203)	-	(99.5%)	(100.0%)	536.0%	749.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50 511	534 287	483 776	7 884	514 117	506 233	535 698	957.8%	6421.2%	(436.0%)	(649.3%)
Total expenditure	648 482	537 521	(110 961)	592 087	514 117	(77 969)	535 698	(17.1%)	(13.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	32 474	43 501	11 027	35 300	46 068	10 768	48 739	34.0%	30.5%	30.8%	(25.6%)
Service charges	154 733	177 127	22 394	219 063	187 578	(31 485)	198 457	14.5%	(14.4%)	62.6%	74.9%
Other own revenue	82 902	85 281	2 378	108 805	87 505	(21 299)	102 364	2.9%	(19.6%)	6.6%	50.7%
Total Revenue	270 110	305 909	35 799	363 167	321 151	(42 017)	349 561	13.3%	(11.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	83 244	75 000	(8 244)	90 380	80 175	(10 205)	85 627	(9.9%)	(11.3%)	105.0%	44.9%
Debt impairment	9 434	11 513	2 079		12 307	12 307	13 144	22.0%	–	(26.5%)	(54.1%)
Bulk purchases	79 495	77 665	(1 830)	110 805	83 024	(27 780)	88 670	(2.3%)	(25.1%)	23.3%	122.1%
Other expenditure	137 601	137 748	147	144 328	147 253	2 925	157 266	0.1%	2.0%	(1.9%)	(12.9%)
Total Expenditure	309 775	301 926	(7 849)	345 513	322 759	(22 754)	344 707	(2.5%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 665)	3 983	43 647	17 654	(1 608)	(19 262)	4 855				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	18 391	25 313	6 922	19 097	29 014	9 917	40 154	37.6%	51.9%	(536.1%)	(279.6%)
Other	17 244	9 031	(8 213)	19 464	6 000	(13 464)	6 000	(47.6%)	(69.2%)	636.1%	379.6%
Total funding	35 635	34 344	(1 291)	38 561	35 014	(3 547)	46 154	(3.6%)	(9.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Electricity	12 666	11 903	(762)	13 593	11 025	(2 568)	20 534	(6.0%)	(18.9%)	59.0%	72.4%
Housing		1 727	1 727		1 846	1 846	1 971	–	–	(133.7%)	(52.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 046	11 769	(277)	13 094	12 581	(513)	13 436	(2.3%)	(3.9%)	21.5%	14.5%
Other	10 923	8 945	(1 978)	11 873	9 562	(2 311)	10 212	(18.1%)	(19.5%)	153.2%	65.2%
Total expenditure	35 635	34 344	(1 291)	38 561	35 014	(3 547)	46 154	(3.6%)	(9.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 833	3 609	(224)	4 059	3 826	(233)	4 094	(5.8%)	(5.7%)	0.7%	0.5%
Service charges	6 564	740	(5 824)	6 951	784	(6 167)	839	(88.7%)	(88.7%)	17.6%	12.3%
Other own revenue	188 051	161 049	(27 003)	200 830	157 087	(43 743)	155 309	(14.4%)	(21.8%)	81.7%	87.2%
Total Revenue	198 449	165 398	(33 051)	211 841	161 697	(50 144)	160 242	(16.7%)	(23.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	109 798	105 749	(4 049)	116 276	117 145	869	125 143	(3.7%)	0.7%	3.8%	(0.8%)
Debt impairment	1 921	-	(1 921)	2 035	-	(2 035)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	1.8%	1.8%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	158 426	57 554	(100 872)	167 773	55 719	(112 054)	58 295	(63.7%)	(66.8%)	94.4%	99.0%
Total Expenditure	270 145	163 303	(106 842)	286 084	172 864	(113 220)	183 438	(39.5%)	(39.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 696)	2 095	73 791	(74 244)	(11 167)	63 076	(23 197)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 250	47 430	7 180	42 625	41 203	(1 422)	32 474	17.8%	(3.3%)	96.1%	86.3%
Other	212	500	288	225	-	(225)	-	135.4%	(100.0%)	3.9%	13.7%
Total funding	40 462	47 930	7 468	42 850	41 203	(1 647)	32 474	18.5%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 843	-	(1 843)		-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(24.7%)	-
Electricity		4 500	4 500		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	60.3%	(303.7%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	27 178	25 100	(2 078)		15 352	15 352	21 191	(7.6%)	-	(27.8%)	(932.4%)
Other	11 442	18 330	6 888	42 850	20 851	(21 998)	11 284	60.2%	(51.3%)	92.2%	1336.0%
Total expenditure	40 462	47 930	7 468	42 850	41 203	(1 647)	32 474	18.5%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 664	4 302	(361)	4 939	4 551	(388)	4 816	(7.7%)	(7.8%)	6.3%	10.1%
Service charges	14 678	14 265	(413)	15 589	15 087	(502)	15 967	(2.8%)	(3.2%)	7.2%	13.1%
Other own revenue	140 999	136 000	(4 998)	144 447	141 502	(2 946)	141 906	(3.5%)	(2.0%)	86.6%	76.8%
Total Revenue	160 341	154 568	(5 772)	164 976	161 140	(3 835)	162 689	(3.6%)	(2.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	68 142	78 926	10 784	74 887	85 311	10 423	92 629	15.8%	13.9%	398.4%	115.0%
Debt impairment	2 500	7 500	5 000	2 500	7 928	5 428	8 371	200.0%	217.1%	184.7%	59.9%
Bulk purchases	20 490	16 550	(3 940)	22 511	16 572	(5 939)	16 624	(19.2%)	(26.4%)	(145.6%)	(65.5%)
Other expenditure	101 007	91 870	(9 137)	98 701	97 853	(848)	102 626	(9.0%)	(0.9%)	(337.5%)	(9.4%)
Total Expenditure	192 139	194 845	2 707	198 600	207 664	9 065	220 251	1.4%	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 798)	(40 277)	(8 479)	(33 624)	(46 524)	(12 900)	(57 561)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		8 000	8 000		9 450	9 450	8 424	—	—	102.4%	102.2%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	32 549	32 358	(191)	34 271	34 069	(202)	35 876	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(2.4%)	(2.2%)
Other		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Total funding	32 549	40 358	7 809	34 271	43 519	9 248	44 300	24.0%	27.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity	9 055	9 664	609		-	-	-	6.7%	—	7.8%	—
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	19 636	18 416	(1 220)		-	-	25 076	(6.2%)	—	(15.6%)	—
Other	3 858	12 278	8 420	34 271	43 519	9 248	19 224	218.2%	27.0%	107.8%	100.0%
Total expenditure	32 549	40 358	7 809	34 271	43 519	9 248	44 300	24.0%	27.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 036	3 859	(177)	4 274	4 079	(195)	4 307	(4.4%)	(4.6%)	0.5%	0.6%
Service charges	902	1 038	136	956	1 093	137	1 155	15.1%	14.4%	(0.4%)	(0.4%)
Other own revenue	194 550	159 550	(34 999)	197 400	162 677	(34 723)	163 669	(18.0%)	(17.6%)	99.9%	99.8%
Total Revenue	199 487	164 447	(35 040)	202 630	167 849	(34 781)	169 131	(17.6%)	(17.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	57 446	72 568	15 122	60 836	76 705	15 869	81 001	26.3%	26.1%	(151.9%)	(210.4%)
Debt impairment	2 974	2 800	(174)	3 149	2 960	(189)	3 125	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	1.7%	2.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	142 294	117 393	(24 901)	150 690	127 467	(23 223)	134 605	(17.5%)	(15.4%)	250.2%	307.9%
Total Expenditure	202 715	192 762	(9 953)	214 675	207 131	(7 543)	218 732	(4.9%)	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 227)	(28 315)	(25 087)	(12 045)	(39 282)	(27 238)	(49 601)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	40 061	-	(40 061)	22 135	-	(22 135)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	114.8%	59.7%
Transfers and subsidies	59 391	52 156	(7 235)	71 524	61 273	(10 251)	63 508	(12.2%)	(14.3%)	20.7%	27.6%
Other	2 090	14 486	12 395	13 875	9 167	(4 708)	10 876	593.0%	(33.9%)	(35.5%)	12.7%
Total funding	101 543	66 642	(34 902)	107 534	70 440	(37 094)	74 385	(34.4%)	(34.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	21 062	13 000	(8 062)	31 125	20 000	(11 125)	20 000	(38.3%)	(35.7%)	23.1%	30.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	48 991	39 156	(9 835)	51 881	30 575	(21 307)	33 330	(20.1%)	(41.1%)	28.2%	57.4%
Other	31 489	14 486	(17 004)	24 528	19 865	(4 662)	21 054	(54.0%)	(19.0%)	48.7%	12.6%
Total expenditure	101 543	66 642	(34 902)	107 534	70 440	(37 094)	74 385	(34.4%)	(34.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 768	5 451	(316)	6 102	5 773	(329)	6 108	(5.5%)	(5.4%)	28.4%	9.0%
Service charges	15 950	12 821	(3 129)	16 875	13 577	(3 298)	14 365	(19.6%)	(19.5%)	280.8%	90.4%
Other own revenue	71 696	74 027	2 331	74 831	74 807	(23)	76 376	3.3%	(0.0%)	(209.1%)	0.6%
Total Revenue	93 414	92 300	(1 115)	97 808	94 158	(3 650)	96 849	(1.2%)	(3.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	36 299	36 822	523	38 405	38 360	(45)	40 584	1.4%	(0.1%)	5149.8%	1.5%
Debt impairment	4 423	7 500	3 078	4 679	7 943	3 264	8 403	69.6%	69.7%	30296.8%	(106.9%)
Bulk purchases	9 816	9 446	(370)	10 385	10 003	(382)	10 583	(3.8%)	(3.7%)	(3643.5%)	12.5%
Other expenditure	45 732	42 511	(3 220)	48 215	42 326	(5 889)	44 620	(7.0%)	(12.2%)	(31703.1%)	192.9%
Total Expenditure	96 269	96 279	10	101 684	98 631	(3 052)	104 190	0.0%	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 855)	(3 980)	(1 125)	(3 876)	(4 474)	(598)	(7 342)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 017	30 500	8 483	23 070	20 359	(2 711)	21 613	38.5%	(11.8%)	91.4%	342.2%
Other	550	1 350	800	582	2 501	1 919	2 650	145.4%	329.7%	8.6%	(242.2%)
Total funding	22 568	31 850	9 282	23 652	22 860	(792)	24 264	41.1%	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 365	16 000	(4 365)	21 321	21 430	109	22 751	(21.4%)	0.5%	(47.0%)	(13.7%)
Other	2 203	13 850	11 647	2 331	1 430	(901)	1 513	528.7%	(38.7%)	125.5%	113.7%
Total expenditure	22 568	31 850	9 282	23 652	22 860	(792)	24 264	41.1%	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		100 833	100 833		108 900	108 900	114 345	—	—	15.1%	16.0%
Service charges		279 464	279 464		308 757	308 757	334 008	—	—	41.8%	45.4%
Other own revenue		287 655	287 655		262 270	262 270	261 760	—	—	43.1%	38.6%
Total Revenue		667 953	667 953		679 927	679 927	710 114	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs		243 674	243 674		246 599	246 599	262 199	—	—	36.2%	36.2%
Debt impairment		30 457	30 457		32 637	32 637	34 736	—	—	4.5%	4.8%
Bulk purchases		207 430	207 430		213 727	213 727	219 944	—	—	30.8%	31.4%
Other expenditure		191 398	191 398		188 172	188 172	190 737	—	—	28.4%	27.6%
Total Expenditure		672 959	672 959		681 136	681 136	707 615	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 006)	(5 006)		(1 209)	(1 209)	2 499				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies		66 284	66 284		76 231	76 231	70 340	—	—	97.8%	97.6%
Other		1 500	1 500		1 900	1 900	2 500	—	—	2.2%	2.4%
Total funding		67 784	67 784		78 131	78 131	72 840	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity		17 000	17 000		29 000	29 000	25 440	—	—	25.1%	37.1%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		16 900	16 900		18 331	18 331	16 000	—	—	24.9%	23.5%
Other		33 884	33 884		30 800	30 800	31 400	—	—	50.0%	39.4%
Total expenditure		67 784	67 784		78 131	78 131	72 840	—	—	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	186 988	187 500	512	198 207	198 750	543	210 675	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	62.6%
Other own revenue	742 483	851 894	109 410	816 229	816 553	325	815 028	14.7%	0.0%	99.5%	37.4%
Total Revenue	929 471	1 039 393	109 922	1 014 436	1 015 303	867	1 025 702	11.8%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	330 731	349 187	18 455	350 575	370 138	19 563	392 346	5.6%	5.6%	(1516.9%)	(76.9%)
Debt impairment	208 011	200 000	(8 011)	220 492	200 000	(20 492)	200 000	(3.9%)	(9.3%)	658.5%	80.5%
Bulk purchases	18 073	24 894	6 821	19 157	26 387	7 230	27 971	37.7%	37.7%	(560.6%)	(28.4%)
Other expenditure	730 282	711 800	(18 482)	774 099	742 343	(31 756)	786 763	(2.5%)	(4.1%)	1519.0%	124.8%
Total Expenditure	1 287 097	1 285 881	(1 217)	1 364 323	1 338 868	(25 455)	1 407 080	(0.1%)	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(357 626)	(246 487)	111 139	(349 888)	(323 565)	26 322	(381 378)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	143 257	42 000	(101 257)	158 442	44 520	(113 922)	47 191	(70.7%)	(71.9%)	258.6%	256.7%
Transfers and subsidies	507 146	514 254	7 108	443 012	454 250	11 238	365 503	1.4%	2.5%	(18.2%)	(25.3%)
Other	-	55 000	55 000	-	58 300	58 300	61 798	-	-	(140.5%)	(131.4%)
Total funding	650 403	611 254	(39 149)	601 455	557 070	(44 384)	474 492	(6.0%)	(7.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	518 903	514 254	(4 649)	459 454	454 250	(5 204)	365 503	(0.9%)	(1.1%)	11.9%	11.7%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	131 500	97 000	(34 500)	142 000	102 820	(39 180)	108 989	(26.2%)	(27.6%)	88.1%	88.3%
Total expenditure	650 403	611 254	(39 149)	601 455	557 070	(44 384)	474 492	(6.0%)	(7.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 118	18 804	1 686	18 128	19 876	1 748	20 989	9.9%	9.6%	5.6%	5.5%
Service charges	31 153	27 063	(4 090)	32 991	28 606	(4 385)	30 208	(13.1%)	(13.3%)	(13.5%)	(13.9%)
Other own revenue	268 416	301 053	32 638	283 949	318 217	34 269	336 036	12.2%	12.1%	107.9%	108.3%
Total Revenue	316 687	346 921	30 234	335 068	366 700	31 632	387 233	9.5%	9.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	90 876	91 242	366	97 146	96 442	(704)	101 843	0.4%	(0.7%)	1.2%	(2.3%)
Debt impairment	10 972	9 000	(1 972)	11 619	9 513	(2 106)	10 046	(18.0%)	(18.1%)	(6.7%)	(6.9%)
Bulk purchases	25 142	24 785	(357)	26 625	26 198	(428)	27 665	(1.4%)	(1.6%)	(1.2%)	(1.4%)
Other expenditure	172 660	203 940	31 280	181 624	215 567	33 943	227 636	18.1%	18.7%	106.7%	110.5%
Total Expenditure	299 649	328 967	29 317	317 014	347 719	30 705	367 189	9.8%	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	17 038	17 954	917	18 053	18 980	927	20 045				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	39 826	70 221	30 395	41 984	68 173	26 189	64 914	76.3%	62.4%	97.1%	79.0%
Other	17 038	17 956	918	18 051	25 032	6 981	33 510	5.4%	38.7%	2.9%	21.0%
Total funding	56 864	88 178	31 314	60 035	93 205	33 170	98 424	55.1%	55.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 876	4 468	592	4 105	4 723	618	4 988	15.3%	15.1%	1.9%	1.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	44 850	41 608	(3 242)	47 314	43 872	(3 441)	46 258	(7.2%)	(7.3%)	(10.4%)	(10.4%)
Other	8 138	42 101	33 964	8 617	44 610	35 993	47 179	417.4%	417.7%	108.5%	108.5%
Total expenditure	56 864	88 178	31 314	60 035	93 205	33 170	98 424	55.1%	55.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 704	7 686	(18)	8 166	8 147	(19)	8 635	(0.2%)	(0.2%)	(0.3%)	1.0%
Service charges	35 230	35 142	(88)	38 102	35 089	(3 014)	35 028	(0.3%)	(7.9%)	(1.6%)	163.7%
Other own revenue	157 491	163 075	5 583	165 163	166 355	1 192	170 418	3.5%	0.7%	101.9%	(64.7%)
Total Revenue	200 425	205 902	5 477	211 431	209 590	(1 841)	214 081	2.7%	(0.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	79 441	85 657	6 216	84 985	90 271	5 286	95 127	7.8%	6.2%	162.8%	169.0%
Debt impairment	4 947	4 983	36	5 244	5 281	38	5 598	0.7%	0.7%	0.9%	1.2%
Bulk purchases	35 121	30 103	(5 018)	37 229	31 910	(5 319)	33 824	(14.3%)	(14.3%)	(131.4%)	(170.0%)
Other expenditure	96 819	99 403	2 584	101 977	105 100	3 124	111 235	2.7%	3.1%	67.7%	99.8%
Total Expenditure	216 328	220 146	3 818	229 434	232 562	3 129	245 785	1.8%	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 903)	(14 244)	1 659	(18 002)	(22 972)	(4 970)	(31 704)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	15 972	37 468	21 497	8 297	22 435	14 138	9 858	134.6%	170.4%	88.4%	119.5%
Transfers and subsidies	39 351	42 160	2 809	41 480	39 169	(2 311)	46 289	7.1%	(5.6%)	11.6%	(19.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	55 323	79 628	24 306	49 777	61 604	11 827	56 147	43.9%	23.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 000	7 000	-	320	2 500	2 180	6 800	-	681.3%	28.8%	18.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	37 320	29 341	(7 979)	24 341	26 500	2 159	38 789	(21.4%)	8.9%	(32.8%)	18.3%
Other	18 003	43 288	25 285	25 116	32 604	7 488	10 558	140.5%	29.8%	104.0%	63.3%
Total expenditure	55 323	79 628	24 306	49 777	61 604	11 827	56 147	43.9%	23.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		25 665	25 665		28 232	28 232	30 039	—	—	11.7%	12.5%
Service charges		98 156	98 156		113 355	113 355	119 810	—	—	44.8%	50.3%
Other own revenue		95 134	95 134		83 657	83 657	90 199	—	—	43.4%	37.1%
Total Revenue		218 955	218 955		225 244	225 244	240 047	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs		87 589	87 589		90 217	90 217	92 923	—	—	38.3%	40.1%
Debt impairment		2 500	2 500		2 575	2 575	2 652	—	—	1.1%	1.1%
Bulk purchases		72 000	72 000		74 232	74 232	76 533	—	—	31.4%	33.0%
Other expenditure		66 861	66 861		58 189	58 189	60 141	—	—	29.2%	25.8%
Total Expenditure		228 950	228 950		225 213	225 213	232 250	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(9 995)	(9 995)		31	31	7 797				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies		37 456	37 456		19 009	19 009	35 887	—	—	99.7%	99.5%
Other		100	100		100	100	100	—	—	0.3%	0.5%
Total funding		37 556	37 556		19 109	19 109	35 987	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity		9 000	9 000		-	-	8 000	—	—	24.0%	—
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		28 456	28 456		19 009	19 009	27 887	—	—	75.8%	99.5%
Other		100	100		100	100	100	—	—	0.3%	0.5%
Total expenditure		37 556	37 556		19 109	19 109	35 987	—	—	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	99 164	135 396	36 232	105 181	143 520	38 339	152 131	36.5%	36.5%	47.1%	67.3%
Other own revenue	333 270	373 952	40 681	352 218	370 821	18 603	356 535	12.2%	5.3%	52.9%	32.7%
Total Revenue	432 434	509 348	76 914	457 400	514 341	56 942	508 666	17.8%	12.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	203 198	186 951	(16 247)	215 098	195 802	(19 296)	186 508	(8.0%)	(9.0%)	(1969.1%)	(1861.2%)
Debt impairment	22 169	20 875	(1 294)	23 477	22 128	(1 350)	23 455	(5.8%)	(5.7%)	(156.9%)	(130.2%)
Bulk purchases	4 619	9 000	4 381	4 891	9 540	4 649	10 112	94.9%	95.0%	531.0%	448.4%
Other expenditure	287 461	301 446	13 986	271 333	288 367	17 034	290 812	4.9%	6.3%	1694.9%	1643.0%
Total Expenditure	517 447	518 272	825	514 800	515 836	1 037	510 888	0.2%	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 013)	(8 924)	76 089	(57 400)	(1 495)	55 905	(2 222)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	200	4 391	4 191	200	1 755	1 555	1 290	2095.5%	777.5%	13.5%	3.9%
Transfers and subsidies	227 361	254 155	26 794	194 137	232 626	38 489	246 125	11.8%	19.8%	86.5%	96.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	227 561	258 546	30 985	194 337	234 381	40 044	247 415	13.6%	20.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	227 361	254 155	26 794	194 137	232 626	38 489	246 125	11.8%	19.8%	86.5%	96.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	200	4 391	4 191	200	1 755	1 555	1 290	2095.5%	777.5%	13.5%	3.9%
Total expenditure	227 561	258 546	30 985	194 337	234 381	40 044	247 415	13.6%	20.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 000	29 628	14 628	15 000	31 405	16 405	31 671	97.5%	109.4%	71.3%	50.0%
Service charges	1 216	1 219	3	1 285	1 292	7	1 370	0.3%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Other own revenue	272 664	278 545	5 881	287 082	303 492	16 410	346 432	2.2%	5.7%	28.7%	50.0%
Total Revenue	288 880	309 392	20 512	303 367	336 189	32 823	379 472	7.1%	10.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	113 857	127 870	14 013	120 666	136 818	16 151	146 398	12.3%	13.4%	12.1%	13.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	515	515	-	545	545	575	-	-	0.4%	0.4%
Other expenditure	149 629	250 943	101 315	158 333	263 088	104 755	278 928	67.7%	66.2%	87.5%	86.3%
Total Expenditure	263 486	379 328	115 843	279 000	400 450	121 451	425 901	44.0%	43.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	25 394	(69 937)	(95 331)	24 367	(64 261)	(88 628)	(46 429)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	116 838	144 013	27 175	121 406	148 893	27 487	154 583	23.3%	22.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	116 838	144 013	27 175	121 406	148 893	27 487	154 583	23.3%	22.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	16 228	19 898	3 670	19 469	20 608	1 139	19 241	22.6%	5.9%	13.5%	4.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	55 786	34 098	(21 688)	58 934	36 606	(22 328)	39 295	(38.9%)	(37.9%)	(79.8%)	(81.2%)
Other	44 824	90 017	45 193	43 003	91 679	48 676	96 046	100.8%	113.2%	166.3%	177.1%
Total expenditure	116 838	144 013	27 175	121 406	148 893	27 487	154 583	23.3%	22.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 398	11 700	(698)	12 470	10 600	(1 870)	11 236	(5.6%)	(15.0%)	(6.4%)	(25.1%)
Service charges	2 001	100	(1 901)	2 013	106	(1 907)	112	(95.0%)	(94.7%)	(17.3%)	(25.6%)
Other own revenue	148 678	162 255	13 577	153 914	165 148	11 234	175 187	9.1%	7.3%	123.7%	150.6%
Total Revenue	163 078	174 055	10 978	168 397	175 854	7 457	186 535	6.7%	4.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	63 273	71 409	8 136	63 640	75 694	12 054	80 236	12.9%	18.9%	17.2%	12.9%
Debt impairment		8 620	8 620		9 137	9 137	9 685	—	—	18.2%	9.8%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	162 355	192 877	30 522	169 110	241 299	72 188	233 874	18.8%	42.7%	64.6%	77.3%
Total Expenditure	225 628	272 906	47 278	232 751	326 130	93 379	323 795	21.0%	40.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(62 551)	(98 851)	(36 300)	(64 354)	(150 275)	(85 922)	(137 260)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	60 104	60 339	235	56 970	109 251	52 281	93 938	0.4%	91.8%	(1.5%)	177.9%
Other	25 588	9 705	(15 884)	25 620	2 726	(22 895)	2 889	(62.1%)	(89.4%)	101.5%	(77.9%)
Total funding	85 692	70 044	(15 649)	82 590	111 977	29 386	96 827	(18.3%)	35.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity		18 000	18 000		20 000	20 000	20 000	—	—	(115.0%)	68.1%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	80 104	42 321	(37 783)	76 970	89 251	12 281	73 938	(47.2%)	16.0%	241.4%	41.8%
Other	5 588	9 723	4 134	5 620	2 726	(2 895)	2 889	74.0%	(51.5%)	(26.4%)	(9.9%)
Total expenditure	85 692	70 044	(15 649)	82 590	111 977	29 386	96 827	(18.3%)	35.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 033	6 054	21	6 397	6 399	2	6 757	0.3%	0.0%	0.1%	(0.0%)
Service charges	259	260	1	275	277	2	295	0.4%	0.8%	0.0%	(0.0%)
Other own revenue	305 650	326 945	21 295	345 530	339 966	(5 564)	357 965	7.0%	(1.6%)	99.9%	100.1%
Total Revenue	311 942	333 259	21 317	352 202	346 642	(5 560)	365 017	6.8%	(1.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	124 001	131 883	7 882	131 441	140 293	8 852	150 675	6.4%	6.7%	206.3%	(54.7%)
Debt impairment	7 406	3 000	(4 406)	7 836	3 171	(4 665)	3 349	(59.5%)	(59.5%)	(115.3%)	28.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	179 452	179 798	346	214 729	194 362	(20 367)	205 428	0.2%	(9.5%)	9.0%	125.9%
Total Expenditure	310 859	314 681	3 821	354 005	337 826	(16 180)	359 451	1.2%	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 083	18 578	17 495	(1 803)	8 816	10 619	5 566				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	63 371	113 391	50 020	64 036	83 049	19 013	104 377	78.9%	29.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	63 371	113 391	50 020	64 036	83 049	19 013	104 377	78.9%	29.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 119	4 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.2%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	61 961	75 099	13 138	62 546	70 961	8 415	95 355	21.2%	13.5%	26.3%	44.3%
Other	1 410	34 172	32 762	1 490	12 088	10 598	9 022	2323.2%	711.4%	65.5%	55.7%
Total expenditure	63 371	113 391	50 020	64 036	83 049	19 013	104 377	78.9%	29.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 634	9 130	(7 503)	16 687	9 651	(7 036)	10 191	(45.1%)	(42.2%)	28.3%	27.9%
Service charges	1 296	1 315	19	1 372	1 390	17	1 468	1.5%	1.3%	(0.1%)	(0.1%)
Other own revenue	205 773	186 764	(19 009)	215 615	197 409	(18 206)	208 464	(9.2%)	(8.4%)	71.8%	72.2%
Total Revenue	223 703	197 209	(26 494)	233 674	208 450	(25 224)	220 123	(11.8%)	(10.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	92 569	65 339	(27 230)	98 031	69 064	(28 967)	72 931	(29.4%)	(29.5%)	30.9%	28.6%
Debt impairment	21 108	-	(21 108)	22 354	-	(22 354)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	23.9%	22.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	139 706	99 860	(39 845)	155 387	105 552	(49 835)	111 463	(28.5%)	(32.1%)	45.2%	49.3%
Total Expenditure	253 383	165 200	(88 184)	275 772	174 616	(101 155)	184 395	(34.8%)	(36.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 680)	32 009	61 690	(42 097)	33 834	75 931	35 728				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 111	57 680	5 569	55 186	60 967	5 782	64 382	10.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	52 111	57 680	5 569	55 186	60 967	5 782	64 382	10.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 243	17 700	12 457	5 552	18 709	13 157	19 757	237.6%	237.0%	223.7%	227.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 051	25 849	5 798	21 234	27 322	6 088	28 852	28.9%	28.7%	104.1%	105.3%
Other	26 817	14 131	(12 686)	28 399	14 936	(13 463)	15 773	(47.3%)	(47.4%)	(227.8%)	(232.8%)
Total expenditure	52 111	57 680	5 569	55 186	60 967	5 782	64 382	10.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	251 882	242 248	(9 635)	266 995	275 056	8 061	290 459	(3.8%)	3.0%	(26.4%)	10.2%
Service charges	405 602	439 232	33 630	427 800	490 783	62 983	519 130	8.3%	14.7%	92.3%	79.5%
Other own revenue	369 268	381 702	12 433	395 865	404 048	8 183	424 706	3.4%	2.1%	34.1%	10.3%
Total Revenue	1 026 753	1 063 181	36 428	1 090 660	1 169 887	79 226	1 234 296	3.5%	7.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	405 321	422 759	17 438	429 643	451 082	21 439	480 854	4.3%	5.0%	25.3%	24.7%
Debt impairment	20 056	28 053	7 997	20 059	29 708	9 649	31 431	39.9%	48.1%	11.6%	11.1%
Bulk purchases	262 149	285 635	23 486	285 614	285 386	(228)	335 892	9.0%	(0.1%)	34.0%	(0.3%)
Other expenditure	432 975	453 048	20 073	446 342	502 420	56 077	509 342	4.6%	12.6%	29.1%	64.5%
Total Expenditure	1 120 501	1 189 494	68 993	1 181 659	1 268 595	86 937	1 357 519	6.2%	7.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 748)	(126 313)	(32 564)	(90 998)	(98 709)	(7 711)	(123 224)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	98 962	227 052	128 090	103 871	285 697	181 826	306 051	129.4%	175.1%	97.4%	104.6%
Other	5 207	8 665	3 458	12 880	4 940	(7 940)	5 227	66.4%	(61.6%)	2.6%	(4.6%)
Total funding	104 169	235 716	131 548	116 750	290 637	173 887	311 278	126.3%	148.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 000	58 225	43 225	15 000	15 225	225	35 238	288.2%	1.5%	32.9%	0.1%
Housing	-	77 902	77 902	-	182 403	182 403	177 610	-	-	59.2%	104.9%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	83 962	83 697	(265)	88 871	88 590	(281)	93 754	(0.3%)	(0.3%)	(0.2%)	(0.2%)
Other	5 207	15 892	10 685	12 879	4 419	(8 460)	4 676	205.2%	(65.7%)	8.1%	(4.9%)
Total expenditure	104 169	235 716	131 548	116 750	290 637	173 887	311 278	126.3%	148.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	250 591	268 583	17 992	265 626	284 430	18 803	300 927	7.2%	7.1%	8.7%	8.8%
Other own revenue	928 257	1 118 142	189 886	985 014	1 180 734	195 721	1 253 958	20.5%	19.9%	91.3%	91.2%
Total Revenue	1 178 848	1 386 725	207 878	1 250 640	1 465 164	214 524	1 554 885	17.6%	17.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	447 247	446 254	(993)	480 481	478 218	(2 264)	512 108	(0.2%)	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	(1.1%)
Debt impairment	45 849	83 338	37 489	48 325	84 036	35 711	85 640	81.8%	73.9%	18.2%	17.0%
Bulk purchases	53 754	73 550	19 796	56 657	77 889	21 233	82 407	36.8%	37.5%	9.6%	10.1%
Other expenditure	630 428	779 867	149 440	663 062	819 037	155 975	868 324	23.7%	23.5%	72.6%	74.0%
Total Expenditure	1 177 278	1 383 009	205 731	1 248 525	1 459 180	210 655	1 548 479	17.5%	16.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 570	3 716	2 146	2 115	5 984	3 869	6 405				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	57 130	57 130	57 130	44 264	44 264	44 264	50 642	-	-	(157.5%)	(66.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 167 158	1 099 649	(67 509)	1 201 727	1 129 522	(72 205)	1 143 045	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	186.1%	107.9%
Other	132 353	106 454	(25 899)	139 511	100 533	(38 978)	61 271	(19.6%)	(27.9%)	71.4%	58.2%
Total funding	1 299 511	1 263 233	(36 278)	1 341 238	1 274 319	(66 919)	1 254 958	(2.8%)	(5.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 218 598	1 176 016	(42 583)	1 255 963	1 210 425	(45 538)	1 188 114	(3.5%)	(3.6%)	117.4%	68.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 024	4 024	4 024	4 258	-	-	(10.5%)	(6.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 946	4 664	1 718	3 087	3 085	(2)	3 258	58.3%	(0.1%)	(4.7%)	0.0%
Other	77 966	78 753	787	82 188	56 785	(25 404)	59 329	1.0%	(30.9%)	(2.2%)	38.0%
Total expenditure	1 299 511	1 263 233	(36 278)	1 341 238	1 274 319	(66 919)	1 254 958	(2.8%)	(5.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	38 610	52 204	13 594	44 713	55 858	11 145	59 768	35.2%	24.9%	74.0%	63.4%
Service charges	58 018	55 899	(2 119)	58 442	59 812	1 370	63 999	(3.7%)	2.3%	(11.5%)	7.8%
Other own revenue	206 115	213 003	6 888	222 837	227 913	5 076	242 043	3.3%	2.3%	37.5%	28.9%
Total Revenue	302 743	321 106	18 363	325 992	343 584	17 592	365 810	6.1%	5.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	99 773	103 526	3 754	108 431	110 773	2 342	118 527	3.8%	2.2%	(166.6%)	52.9%
Debt impairment	20 000	5 000	(15 000)	20 000	5 350	(14 650)	5 725	(75.0%)	(73.3%)	665.9%	(330.8%)
Bulk purchases	41 055	43 010	1 955	43 108	46 021	2 913	49 242	4.8%	6.8%	(86.8%)	65.8%
Other expenditure	162 501	169 540	7 039	167 584	181 408	13 824	187 237	4.3%	8.2%	(312.5%)	312.1%
Total Expenditure	323 328	321 076	(2 253)	339 122	343 551	4 429	360 731	(0.7%)	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 585)	31	20 616	(13 130)	32	13 163	5 080				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		33 465	33 465		30 321	30 321	74 192	-	-	30.0%	46.4%
Transfers and subsidies	59 250	137 144	77 894	105 282	140 241	34 959	143 040	131.5%	33.2%	69.9%	53.6%
Other		100	100		-	-	-	-	-	0.1%	-
Total funding	59 250	170 708	111 458	105 282	170 563	65 281	217 232	188.1%	62.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	53 880	89 380	35 500	102 052	90 000	(12 052)	90 000	65.9%	(11.8%)	31.9%	(18.5%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		38 601	38 601		46 998	46 998	127 232	-	-	34.6%	72.0%
Other	5 370	42 727	37 357	3 230	33 565	30 335	-	695.7%	939.2%	33.5%	46.5%
Total expenditure	59 250	170 708	111 458	105 282	170 563	65 281	217 232	188.1%	62.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 822	14 700	(2 122)	17 798	15 553	(2 245)	16 455	(12.6%)	(12.6%)	(2.9%)	(2.7%)
Service charges	2 243	3 537	1 294	2 373	3 875	1 502	3 697	57.7%	63.3%	1.8%	1.8%
Other own revenue	215 514	289 851	74 337	224 515	307 977	83 462	323 275	34.5%	37.2%	101.1%	100.9%
Total Revenue	234 579	308 088	73 510	244 686	327 405	82 719	343 426	31.3%	33.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	64 964	68 362	3 399	68 732	73 039	4 308	77 276	5.2%	6.3%	85.7%	(483.8%)
Debt impairment	5 607	5 000	(607)	5 933	5 000	(933)	5 290	(10.8%)	(15.7%)	(15.3%)	104.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	174 705	175 880	1 174	184 839	180 573	(4 265)	202 736	0.7%	(2.3%)	29.6%	479.1%
Total Expenditure	245 276	249 242	3 966	259 503	258 613	(890)	285 302	1.6%	(0.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 698)	58 846	69 544	(14 817)	68 792	83 609	58 124				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	77 482	80 190	2 708	80 114	85 805	5 691	92 565	3.5%	7.1%	(82.8%)	(9.1%)
Other	64 808	58 830	(5 979)	68 567	-	(68 567)	-	(9.2%)	(100.0%)	182.8%	109.1%
Total funding	142 290	139 020	(3 271)	148 681	85 805	(62 876)	92 565	(2.3%)	(42.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	33 000	33 000	-	36 000	36 000	40 000	-	-	(1009.0%)	(57.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	127 855	94 302	(33 553)	133 409	36 905	(96 505)	38 916	(26.2%)	(72.3%)	1025.9%	153.5%
Other	14 435	11 717	(2 718)	15 272	12 900	(2 372)	13 649	(18.8%)	(15.5%)	83.1%	3.8%
Total expenditure	142 290	139 020	(3 271)	148 681	85 805	(62 876)	92 565	(2.3%)	(42.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	22 363	22 342	(21)	23 682	23 660	(22)	25 032	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)
Service charges	28 400	31 696	3 296	30 076	33 566	3 490	35 513	11.6%	11.6%	17.8%	9.0%
Other own revenue	203 489	218 774	15 286	212 551	248 005	35 454	259 115	7.5%	16.7%	82.4%	91.1%
Total Revenue	254 252	272 812	18 561	266 309	305 231	38 922	319 660	7.3%	14.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	94 168	107 442	13 274	100 665	111 025	10 359	116 576	14.1%	10.3%	146.1%	66.7%
Debt impairment	2 018	1 995	(23)	2 137	2 095	(42)	2 199	(1.1%)	(2.0%)	(0.3%)	(0.3%)
Bulk purchases	30 483	31 303	820	31 184	33 807	2 623	36 512	2.7%	8.4%	9.0%	16.9%
Other expenditure	165 754	160 769	(4 985)	174 164	176 748	2 584	185 588	(3.0%)	1.5%	(54.9%)	16.6%
Total Expenditure	292 423	301 509	9 086	308 151	323 675	15 524	340 875	3.1%	5.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(38 171)	(28 697)	9 474	(41 842)	(18 444)	23 398	(21 215)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 609	98 400	45 791	79 628	74 320	(5 308)	86 066	87.0%	(6.7%)	76.9%	(445.1%)
Other	3 081	16 802	13 722	675	7 175	6 500	7 534	445.4%	963.3%	23.1%	545.1%
Total funding	55 689	115 202	59 513	80 303	81 495	1 192	93 600	106.9%	1.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 600	40 281	34 681	30 000	25 000	(5 000)	34 000	619.3%	(16.7%)	58.3%	(419.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	47 009	7 355	(39 654)	49 628	7 090	(42 538)	25 053	(84.4%)	(85.7%)	(66.6%)	(3567.1%)
Other	3 081	67 567	64 486	675	49 405	48 730	34 546	2093.3%	7221.5%	108.4%	4086.4%
Total expenditure	55 689	115 202	59 513	80 303	81 495	1 192	93 600	106.9%	1.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 131	10 360	3 230	7 729	10 972	3 242	11 608	45.3%	41.9%	27.8%	52.2%
Service charges	477	550	73	133	(317)	(450)	(467)	15.3%	(337.4%)	0.6%	(7.2%)
Other own revenue	113 458	121 786	8 328	118 348	121 769	3 421	121 055	7.3%	2.9%	71.6%	55.1%
Total Revenue	121 066	132 697	11 631	126 211	132 424	6 213	132 197	9.6%	4.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	53 829	55 330	1 501	63 573	60 417	(3 157)	66 584	2.8%	(5.0%)	(255.5%)	64.0%
Debt impairment	2 245	1 000	(1 245)	2 433	1 059	(1 374)	1 120	(55.5%)	(56.5%)	211.9%	27.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	67 314	66 471	(844)	66 889	66 488	(401)	70 465	(1.3%)	(0.6%)	143.6%	8.1%
Total Expenditure	123 388	122 801	(588)	132 896	127 963	(4 932)	138 169	(0.5%)	(3.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 322)	9 896	12 219	(6 684)	4 461	11 145	(5 972)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	76 351	88 634	12 283	86 690	77 446	(9 243)	86 690	16.1%	(10.7%)	93.8%	97.4%
Other	1 110	1 915	806	1 187	937	(250)	297	72.6%	(21.1%)	6.2%	2.6%
Total funding	77 461	90 549	13 088	87 877	78 384	(9 493)	86 987	16.9%	(10.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	50 000	42 100	(7 900)	59 000	50 000	(9 000)	59 000	(15.8%)	(15.3%)	(60.4%)	94.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	26 351	39 356	13 005	27 690	27 446	(243)	27 690	49.4%	(0.9%)	99.4%	2.6%
Other	1 110	9 093	7 984	1 187	937	(250)	297	719.5%	(21.1%)	61.0%	2.6%
Total expenditure	77 461	90 549	13 088	87 877	78 384	(9 493)	86 987	16.9%	(10.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	38 931	23 586	(15 345)	41 228	24 931	(16 298)	26 327	(39.4%)	(39.5%)	16.8%	(45.3%)
Other own revenue	610 741	534 931	(75 810)	610 698	662 991	52 293	637 727	(12.4%)	8.6%	83.2%	145.3%
Total Revenue	649 672	558 517	(91 155)	651 926	687 922	35 996	664 053	(14.0%)	5.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	219 965	251 940	31 975	232 943	266 300	33 357	281 213	14.5%	14.3%	(25.8%)	(29.7%)
Debt impairment	-	22 500	22 500	-	23 783	23 783	25 114	-	-	(18.2%)	(21.2%)
Bulk purchases	4 779	3 000	(1 779)	5 061	3 171	(1 890)	3 349	(37.2%)	(37.3%)	1.4%	1.7%
Other expenditure	432 224	255 601	(176 623)	436 301	268 657	(167 644)	257 341	(40.9%)	(38.4%)	142.5%	149.2%
Total Expenditure	656 968	533 041	(123 927)	674 305	561 911	(112 394)	567 017	(18.9%)	(16.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 296)	25 476	32 772	(22 379)	126 011	148 390	97 037				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	742 558	532 274	(210 284)	806 523	550 743	(255 780)	560 402	(28.3%)	(31.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	742 558	532 274	(210 284)	806 523	550 743	(255 780)	560 402	(28.3%)	(31.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	713 270	520 112	(193 158)	775 959	538 488	(237 470)	547 768	(27.1%)	(30.6%)	91.9%	92.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29 288	12 162	(17 127)	30 564	12 254	(18 310)	12 634	(58.5%)	(59.9%)	8.1%	7.2%
Total expenditure	742 558	532 274	(210 284)	806 523	550 743	(255 780)	560 402	(28.3%)	(31.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Mangaung(MAN)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	1 069 072	1 103 200	34 128	1 141 101	1 252 501	111 400	1 409 388	3.2%	9.8%	(5.8%)	(23.1%)
Service charges	3 693 555	3 575 638	(117 917)	3 871 138	3 881 190	10 052	4 195 131	(3.2%)	0.3%	19.9%	(2.1%)
Other own revenue	2 106 385	1 596 733	(509 652)	2 254 733	1 650 300	(604 433)	1 827 235	(24.2%)	(26.8%)	85.9%	125.1%
Total Revenue	6 869 012	6 275 571	(593 441)	7 266 972	6 783 991	(482 981)	7 431 753	(8.6%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 895 603	1 707 028	(188 575)	2 022 236	1 825 538	(196 698)	1 952 509	(9.9%)	(9.7%)	26.4%	27.1%
Debt impairment	311 950	210 833	(101 118)	325 827	221 958	(103 869)	247 859	(32.4%)	(31.9%)	14.2%	14.3%
Bulk purchases	1 931 755	1 891 034	(40 720)	2 029 172	2 017 781	(11 391)	2 152 485	(2.1%)	(0.6%)	5.7%	1.6%
Other expenditure	2 722 647	2 338 718	(383 930)	2 842 060	2 428 473	(413 586)	2 580 114	(14.1%)	(14.6%)	53.7%	57.0%
Total Expenditure	6 861 955	6 147 612	(714 343)	7 219 294	6 493 750	(725 544)	6 932 967	(10.4%)	(10.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	7 057	127 959	120 902	47 678	290 241	242 563	498 786				
Capital Funding											
External loans	285 000	-	(285 000)	338 750	-	(338 750)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	62.6%	95.9%
Internal contributions	350 081	142 958	(207 123)	351 198	175 448	(175 750)	192 845	(59.2%)	(50.0%)	45.5%	49.8%
Transfers and subsidies	885 503	940 118	54 615	889 540	1 014 218	124 679	1 040 947	6.2%	14.0%	(12.0%)	(35.3%)
Other	74 109	56 361	(17 748)	25 556	62 276	36 720	68 659	(23.9%)	143.7%	3.9%	(10.4%)
Total funding	1 594 693	1 139 436	(455 256)	1 605 043	1 251 942	(353 101)	1 302 452	(28.5%)	(22.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	416 325	540 754	124 429	410 363	554 981	144 618	603 445	29.9%	35.2%	(27.3%)	(41.0%)
Electricity	173 036	109 480	(63 555)	170 104	106 760	(63 344)	122 156	(36.7%)	(37.2%)	14.0%	17.9%
Housing	77 100	12 600	(64 500)	17 000	14 830	(2 170)	14 472	(83.7%)	(12.8%)	14.2%	0.6%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	419 754	202 700	(217 054)	458 092	225 608	(232 484)	218 325	(51.7%)	(50.8%)	47.7%	65.8%
Other	508 477	273 902	(234 576)	549 484	349 763	(199 721)	344 054	(46.1%)	(36.3%)	51.5%	56.6%
Total expenditure	1 594 693	1 139 436	(455 256)	1 605 043	1 251 942	(353 101)	1 302 452	(28.5%)	(22.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	18 192	18 225	33	19 266	19 265	(1)	20 345	0.2%	(0.0%)	0.2%	(0.0%)
Service charges	40 074	50 755	10 681	42 459	53 648	11 189	56 652	26.7%	26.4%	49.3%	40.5%
Other own revenue	53 415	64 350	10 935	56 589	73 014	16 425	77 885	20.5%	29.0%	50.5%	59.5%
Total Revenue	111 681	133 330	21 650	118 314	145 927	27 613	154 882	19.4%	23.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	47 976	49 220	1 244	50 653	52 025	1 372	54 939	2.6%	2.7%	11.8%	15.0%
Debt impairment	16 140	21 758	5 618	17 092	22 998	5 906	24 286	34.8%	34.6%	53.3%	64.5%
Bulk purchases	28 665	27 354	(1 311)	30 356	28 913	(1 443)	30 532	(4.6%)	(4.8%)	(12.4%)	(15.8%)
Other expenditure	61 079	66 058	4 979	64 683	68 006	3 323	71 812	8.2%	5.1%	47.3%	36.3%
Total Expenditure	153 860	164 391	10 531	162 784	171 943	9 159	181 570	6.8%	5.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(42 179)	(31 060)	11 119	(44 470)	(26 015)	18 455	(26 688)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	82 754	46 877	(35 877)	88 545	92 145	3 600	63 954	(43.4%)	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	82 754	46 877	(35 877)	88 545	92 145	3 600	63 954	(43.4%)	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	6 843	32 586	25 743	8 155	71 731	63 576	40 000	376.2%	779.6%	(71.8%)	1766.0%
Electricity	-	4 630	4 630	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	-	-	(12.9%)	111.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 365	3 682	(9 683)	14 154	7 696	(6 458)	-	(72.5%)	(45.6%)	27.0%	(179.4%)
Other	62 546	5 979	(56 567)	66 236	8 718	(57 518)	18 954	(90.4%)	(86.8%)	157.7%	(1597.7%)
Total expenditure	82 754	46 877	(35 877)	88 545	92 145	3 600	63 954	(43.4%)	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Kopanong(FS162)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	24 105	18 439	(5 665)	26 033	20 283	(5 750)	22 312	(23.5%)	(22.1%)	17.9%	15.1%
Service charges	125 304	125 004	(300)	132 856	129 408	(3 448)	139 955	(0.2%)	(2.6%)	0.9%	9.1%
Other own revenue	128 218	102 473	(25 745)	144 668	115 864	(28 804)	124 582	(20.1%)	(19.9%)	81.2%	75.8%
Total Revenue	277 627	245 917	(31 710)	303 557	265 555	(38 002)	286 848	(11.4%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	97 586	106 970	9 384	105 393	114 350	8 957	122 355	9.6%	8.5%	(46.0%)	(21.4%)
Debt impairment	43 805	28 828	(14 977)	47 309	30 232	(17 077)	31 403	(34.2%)	(36.1%)	73.4%	40.8%
Bulk purchases	77 319	78 260	942	82 584	83 156	572	88 328	1.2%	0.7%	(4.6%)	(1.4%)
Other expenditure	136 495	120 729	(15 766)	153 673	119 388	(34 285)	122 264	(11.6%)	(22.3%)	77.2%	82.0%
Total Expenditure	355 205	334 787	(20 418)	388 960	347 127	(41 833)	364 351	(5.7%)	(10.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(77 578)	(88 871)	(11 293)	(85 403)	(81 572)	3 832	(77 503)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	62 500	57 533	(4 967)	98 000	88 814	(9 186)	87 850	(7.9%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	62 500	57 533	(4 967)	98 000	88 814	(9 186)	87 850	(7.9%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	60 500	28 449	(32 051)	93 000	65 000	(28 000)	60 000	(53.0%)	(30.1%)	645.3%	304.8%
Electricity	2 000	4 500	2 500	5 000	2 000	(3 000)	5 000	125.0%	(60.0%)	(50.3%)	32.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	9 438	9 438	-	21 814	21 814	22 850	-	-	(190.0%)	(237.5%)
Other	-	15 146	15 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	(304.9%)	-
Total expenditure	62 500	57 533	(4 967)	98 000	88 814	(9 186)	87 850	(7.9%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Mohokare(FS163)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 559	7 501	(2 058)	10 140	7 951	(2 189)	8 428	(21.5%)	(21.6%)	(12.8%)	(12.3%)
Service charges	61 407	60 338	(1 069)	64 724	63 959	(765)	67 796	(1.7%)	(1.2%)	(6.7%)	(4.3%)
Other own revenue	82 619	101 761	19 141	87 061	107 861	20 799	115 982	23.2%	23.9%	119.5%	116.6%
Total Revenue	153 586	169 600	16 015	161 925	179 770	17 845	192 206	10.4%	11.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	64 188	64 852	664	67 294	68 549	1 255	72 388	1.0%	1.9%	(6.8%)	(16.9%)
Debt impairment	16 572	20 047	3 475	17 400	22 051	4 651	24 257	21.0%	26.7%	(35.6%)	(62.7%)
Bulk purchases	23 319	22 608	(711)	24 485	23 942	(543)	25 331	(3.0%)	(2.2%)	7.3%	7.3%
Other expenditure	74 641	61 445	(13 196)	76 627	63 841	(12 786)	67 379	(17.7%)	(16.7%)	135.1%	172.2%
Total Expenditure	178 720	168 952	(9 768)	185 806	178 383	(7 423)	189 353	(5.5%)	(4.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 134)	648	25 782	(23 881)	1 387	25 268	2 853				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	84 106	67 324	(16 782)	86 386	98 603	12 217	98 926	(20.0%)	14.1%	98.5%	103.3%
Other	1 596	1 348	(249)	1 812	1 424	(388)	1 504	(15.6%)	(21.4%)	1.5%	(3.3%)
Total funding	85 702	68 672	(17 031)	88 198	100 028	11 829	100 430	(19.9%)	13.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	65 500	56 131	(9 369)	61 936	80 734	18 798	75 118	(14.3%)	30.4%	55.0%	158.9%
Electricity	-	1 289	1 289	5 000	2 000	(3 000)	5 000	-	(60.0%)	(7.6%)	(25.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	18 606	2 765	(15 841)	19 450	15 869	(3 581)	18 808	(85.1%)	(18.4%)	93.0%	(30.3%)
Other	1 596	8 487	6 891	1 812	1 424	(388)	1 504	431.7%	(21.4%)	(40.5%)	(3.3%)
Total expenditure	85 702	68 672	(17 031)	88 198	100 028	11 829	100 430	(19.9%)	13.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Xhariep(DC16)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	55 301	57 818	2 517	56 972	66 519	9 547	69 417	4.6%	16.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	55 301	57 818	2 517	56 972	66 519	9 547	69 417	4.6%	16.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	40 222	38 794	(1 427)	42 635	41 410	(1 225)	43 895	(3.5%)	(2.9%)	(145.8%)	(14.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 779	19 186	2 406	15 887	25 885	9 998	25 964	14.3%	62.9%	245.8%	114.0%
Total Expenditure	57 001	57 980	979	58 522	67 295	8 773	69 858	1.7%	15.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 700)	(162)	1 538	(1 550)	(776)	774	(441)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 438	1 438		724	724		584	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 438	1 438		724	724		584	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 438	1 438		724	724		584	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	1 438	1 438		724	724		584	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	37 956	42 213	4 257	39 901	45 813	5 912	48 379	11.2%	14.8%	18.5%	17.5%
Service charges	105 284	107 419	2 135	111 496	112 894	1 398	119 492	2.0%	1.3%	9.3%	4.1%
Other own revenue	91 608	108 190	16 582	97 355	123 740	26 385	131 276	18.1%	27.1%	72.2%	78.3%
Total Revenue	234 848	257 822	22 974	248 751	282 447	33 695	299 147	9.8%	13.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	71 498	89 286	17 788	72 604	95 269	22 665	101 556	24.9%	31.2%	145.5%	147.8%
Debt impairment	32 866	35 000	2 135	32 847	36 995	4 148	39 066	6.5%	12.6%	17.5%	27.1%
Bulk purchases	45 790	42 292	(3 498)	58 427	50 206	(8 220)	61 444	(7.6%)	(14.1%)	(28.6%)	(53.6%)
Other expenditure	83 893	79 692	(4 201)	84 020	80 759	(3 261)	81 682	(5.0%)	(3.9%)	(34.4%)	(21.3%)
Total Expenditure	234 046	246 270	12 224	247 898	263 229	15 332	283 748	5.2%	6.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	802	11 551	10 749	854	19 217	18 364	15 399				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 898	43 768	19 870	25 068	54 932	29 864	76 159	83.1%	119.1%	72.6%	100.0%
Other	-	7 495	7 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.4%	-
Total funding	23 898	51 263	27 365	25 068	54 932	29 864	76 159	114.5%	119.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	15 000	15 000	2 790	30 000	27 210	50 000	-	975.3%	54.8%	91.1%
Electricity	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	16 843	13 861	(2 982)	18 868	-	(18 868)	-	(17.7%)	(100.0%)	(10.9%)	(63.2%)
Other	7 055	12 402	5 347	3 410	24 932	21 522	26 159	75.8%	631.1%	19.5%	72.1%
Total expenditure	23 898	51 263	27 365	25 068	54 932	29 864	76 159	114.5%	119.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Tokologo(FS182)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 148	4 904	756	4 392	5 183	791	5 473	18.2%	18.0%	14.2%	11.4%
Service charges	23 313	25 446	2 133	24 689	26 910	2 221	28 403	9.1%	9.0%	40.2%	32.2%
Other own revenue	57 212	59 632	2 420	60 670	64 566	3 896	68 853	4.2%	6.4%	45.6%	56.4%
Total Revenue	84 674	89 982	5 308	89 752	96 659	6 908	102 729	6.3%	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	37 975	38 382	407	40 330	40 567	237	42 841	1.1%	0.6%	29.6%	33.9%
Debt impairment	611	989	378	647	1 046	399	1 104	61.9%	61.7%	27.5%	57.1%
Bulk purchases	25 202	28 450	3 248	26 689	30 072	3 383	31 756	12.9%	12.7%	236.4%	484.2%
Other expenditure	24 819	22 160	(2 659)	26 362	23 042	(3 320)	24 333	(10.7%)	(12.6%)	(193.5%)	(475.3%)
Total Expenditure	88 606	89 980	1 374	94 028	94 726	699	100 034	1.6%	0.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 933)	2	3 934	(4 276)	1 933	6 209	2 695				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 009	71 932	25 923	53 708	60 626	6 918	76 357	56.3%	12.9%	98.1%	100.0%
Other	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9%	-
Total funding	46 009	72 432	26 423	53 708	60 626	6 918	76 357	57.4%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 059	46 873	16 814	41 900	47 106	5 206	50 000	55.9%	12.4%	63.6%	75.2%
Electricity	-	11 000	11 000	-	4 000	4 000	9 000	-	-	41.6%	57.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 633	7 313	(7 321)	6 971	8 443	1 472	16 535	(50.0%)	21.1%	(27.7%)	21.3%
Other	1 317	7 246	5 930	4 837	1 077	(3 760)	822	450.4%	(77.7%)	22.4%	(54.3%)
Total expenditure	46 009	72 432	26 423	53 708	60 626	6 918	76 357	57.4%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 250	17 000	750	17 250	18 700	1 450	20 570	4.6%	8.4%	21.5%	18.2%
Service charges	53 642	53 227	(415)	54 495	58 710	4 215	64 748	(0.8%)	7.7%	(11.9%)	53.0%
Other own revenue	68 023	71 170	3 147	71 398	73 683	2 286	79 542	4.6%	3.2%	90.4%	28.8%
Total Revenue	137 916	141 398	3 482	143 143	151 093	7 951	164 860	2.5%	5.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	58 141	59 122	981	61 918	65 035	3 117	71 538	1.7%	5.0%	10.7%	22.8%
Debt impairment	2 501	5 641	3 140	2 501	5 641	3 141	5 641	125.6%	125.6%	34.2%	22.9%
Bulk purchases	32 500	31 916	(584)	33 700	35 108	1 408	38 618	(1.8%)	4.2%	(6.4%)	10.3%
Other expenditure	64 308	69 945	5 637	63 839	69 861	6 022	66 518	8.8%	9.4%	61.4%	44.0%
Total Expenditure	157 450	166 624	9 174	161 957	175 644	13 687	182 316	5.8%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 534)	(25 226)	(5 692)	(18 815)	(24 551)	(5 736)	(17 456)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 785	51 704	34 919	16 094	37 430	21 336	18 195	208.0%	132.6%	674.2%	1144.6%
Other	30 000	260	(29 740)	20 000	528	(19 472)	1 210	(99.1%)	(97.4%)	(574.2%)	(1044.6%)
Total funding	46 785	51 964	5 179	36 094	37 958	1 864	19 405	11.1%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 599	34 842	4 243	27 805	30 758	2 953	18 195	13.9%	10.6%	81.9%	158.4%
Electricity	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	193.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 514	6 430	(6 084)	7 980	5 000	(2 980)	500	(48.6%)	(37.3%)	(117.5%)	(159.8%)
Other	3 673	692	(2 981)	309	2 200	1 891	710	(81.2%)	611.4%	(57.6%)	101.4%
Total expenditure	46 785	51 964	5 179	36 094	37 958	1 864	19 405	11.1%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	214 168	279 252	65 084	226 804	295 170	68 366	311 699	30.4%	30.1%	32.3%	28.0%
Service charges	1 284 715	1 202 343	(82 371)	1 360 513	1 270 877	(89 636)	1 342 046	(6.4%)	(6.6%)	(40.9%)	(36.7%)
Other own revenue	623 863	842 578	218 715	665 427	930 722	265 295	900 200	35.1%	39.9%	108.6%	108.7%
Total Revenue	2 122 745	2 324 173	201 428	2 252 744	2 496 769	244 025	2 553 945	9.5%	10.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	658 545	678 372	19 827	697 399	717 039	19 640	757 193	3.0%	2.8%	9.6%	6.8%
Debt impairment	60 000	135 000	75 000	50 000	165 000	115 000	175 000	125.0%	230.0%	36.4%	39.7%
Bulk purchases	703 090	851 493	148 403	744 573	900 028	155 456	950 430	21.1%	20.9%	72.0%	53.6%
Other expenditure	695 110	657 957	(37 153)	711 596	711 333	(263)	664 695	(5.3%)	(0.0%)	(18.0%)	(0.1%)
Total Expenditure	2 116 745	2 322 822	206 077	2 203 568	2 493 401	289 833	2 547 318	9.7%	13.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 000	1 352	(4 649)	49 176	3 368	(45 808)	6 627				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	125 020	156 215	31 195	137 272	121 039	(16 233)	129 559	25.0%	(11.8%)	55.5%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	125 020	181 215	56 195	137 272	121 039	(16 233)	129 559	44.9%	(11.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	49 015	111 596	62 581	51 952	70 947	18 996	39 827	127.7%	36.6%	111.4%	(117.0%)
Electricity	3 018	11 506	8 488	3 205	7 500	4 295	4 750	281.3%	134.0%	15.1%	(26.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	25 903	29 186	3 282	27 432	9 695	(17 737)	76 151	12.7%	(64.7%)	5.8%	109.3%
Other	47 083	28 927	(18 156)	54 684	32 897	(21 787)	8 831	(38.6%)	(39.8%)	(32.3%)	134.2%
Total expenditure	125 020	181 215	56 195	137 272	121 039	(16 233)	129 559	44.9%	(11.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Nala(FS185)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	22 485	21 241	(1 244)	22 614	22 622	8	24 092	(5.5%)	0.0%	2.4%	(0.0%)
Service charges	226 218	169 211	(57 007)	238 592	177 809	(60 783)	187 835	(25.2%)	(25.5%)	111.2%	124.6%
Other own revenue	133 844	140 845	7 001	140 795	152 798	12 003	161 987	5.2%	8.5%	(13.7%)	(24.6%)
Total Revenue	382 547	331 297	(51 250)	402 001	353 230	(48 771)	373 914	(13.4%)	(12.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	142 758	140 195	(2 563)	151 323	149 589	(1 734)	159 461	(1.8%)	(1.1%)	(18.7%)	(24.2%)
Debt impairment	13 537	21 535	7 998	16 829	22 763	5 934	24 038	59.1%	35.3%	58.4%	82.7%
Bulk purchases	122 709	108 882	(13 827)	130 072	115 088	(14 983)	121 533	(11.3%)	(11.5%)	(101.0%)	(208.8%)
Other expenditure	137 229	159 315	22 086	146 414	164 373	17 959	172 823	16.1%	12.3%	161.3%	250.3%
Total Expenditure	416 233	429 928	13 695	444 638	451 813	7 175	477 856	3.3%	1.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 686)	(98 631)	(64 944)	(42 637)	(98 583)	(55 946)	(103 942)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 000	-	(1 000)	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(79.2%)	24.6%
Transfers and subsidies	38 283	39 482	1 199	43 849	39 665	(4 184)	41 308	3.1%	(9.5%)	94.9%	103.1%
Other	-	1 064	1 064	-	1 125	1 125	1 188	-	-	84.2%	(27.7%)
Total funding	39 283	40 546	1 263	44 849	40 790	(4 059)	42 496	3.2%	(9.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	18 093	-	(18 093)	1 865	-	(1 865)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(1432.5%)	45.9%
Electricity	8 000	5 000	(3 000)	12 000	8 000	(4 000)	8 000	(37.5%)	(33.3%)	(237.5%)	98.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	4 451	34 482	30 031	26 462	31 665	5 203	33 308	674.7%	19.7%	2377.8%	(128.2%)
Other	8 739	1 064	(7 675)	4 522	1 125	(3 397)	1 188	(87.8%)	(75.1%)	(607.7%)	83.7%
Total expenditure	39 283	40 546	1 263	44 849	40 790	(4 059)	42 496	3.2%	(9.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	120 649	122 598	1 949	127 694	130 052	2 358	131 208	1.6%	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	120 649	122 598	1 949	127 694	130 052	2 358	131 208	1.6%	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	68 683	70 063	1 380	72 117	72 866	749	76 509	2.0%	1.0%	32.1%	74.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 615	52 535	2 920	54 004	54 267	263	53 693	5.9%	0.5%	67.9%	26.0%
Total Expenditure	118 298	122 598	4 300	126 121	127 133	1 012	130 202	3.6%	0.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 351	-	(2 351)	1 573	2 919	1 346	1 006				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 069	3 250	1 181	1 409	3 535	2 126	1 000	57.1%	151.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	2 069	3 250	1 181	1 409	3 535	2 126	1 000	57.1%	151.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 069	3 250	1 181	1 409	3 535	2 126	1 000	57.1%	151.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	2 069	3 250	1 181	1 409	3 535	2 126	1 000	57.1%	151.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Setsoto(FS191)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	45 837	43 263	(2 574)	48 695	45 815	(2 880)	48 473	(5.6%)	(5.9%)	6.2%	7.7%
Service charges	209 969	167 716	(42 254)	222 567	180 901	(41 667)	191 393	(20.1%)	(18.7%)	101.9%	111.6%
Other own revenue	194 612	197 988	3 376	206 976	214 196	7 220	228 643	1.7%	3.5%	(8.1%)	(19.3%)
Total Revenue	450 418	408 967	(41 451)	478 238	440 912	(37 326)	468 509	(9.2%)	(7.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	178 223	182 908	4 685	188 917	193 699	4 782	204 934	2.6%	2.5%	(15.3%)	(15.6%)
Debt impairment	28 000	58 014	30 014	28 000	61 437	33 437	65 001	107.2%	119.4%	(98.3%)	(109.2%)
Bulk purchases	75 911	64 448	(11 463)	80 466	68 251	(12 215)	72 209	(15.1%)	(15.2%)	37.5%	39.9%
Other expenditure	157 841	104 065	(53 776)	166 883	110 259	(56 625)	116 653	(34.1%)	(33.9%)	176.1%	184.9%
Total Expenditure	439 975	409 436	(30 539)	464 266	433 646	(30 620)	458 797	(6.9%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	10 443	(469)	(10 912)	13 972	7 266	(6 706)	9 712				
Capital Funding											
External loans		31 000	31 000		-	-	-	-	-	42.3%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	92 879	135 241	42 362	53 928	111 796	57 868	110 419	45.6%	107.3%	57.7%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	92 879	166 241	73 362	53 928	111 796	57 868	110 419	79.0%	107.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	65 528	95 960	30 432	8 135	76 683	68 548	97 743	46.4%	842.6%	41.5%	118.5%
Electricity	2 000	6 000	4 000	5 500	5 000	(500)	5 951	200.0%	(9.1%)	5.5%	(0.9%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 525	31 581	11 057	20 765	19 595	(1 170)	777	53.9%	(5.6%)	15.1%	(2.0%)
Other	4 827	32 700	27 873	19 528	10 518	(9 010)	5 948	577.4%	(46.1%)	38.0%	(15.6%)
Total expenditure	92 879	166 241	73 362	53 928	111 796	57 868	110 419	79.0%	107.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	114 730	152 203	37 472	121 843	160 878	39 035	169 887	32.7%	32.0%	(310.9%)	(363.8%)
Service charges	419 240	392 843	(26 396)	444 971	414 707	(30 264)	437 930	(6.3%)	(6.8%)	219.0%	282.1%
Other own revenue	210 242	187 112	(23 131)	226 049	206 549	(19 500)	219 981	(11.0%)	(8.6%)	191.9%	181.7%
Total Revenue	744 212	732 157	(12 055)	792 863	782 134	(10 729)	827 798	(1.6%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	220 456	205 201	(15 255)	234 124	216 727	(17 397)	228 864	(6.9%)	(7.4%)	122.5%	101.2%
Debt impairment	105 394	113 469	8 074	111 929	119 936	8 008	126 653	7.7%	7.2%	(64.9%)	(46.6%)
Bulk purchases	143 096	165 948	22 852	151 968	175 407	23 439	185 230	16.0%	15.4%	(183.6%)	(136.4%)
Other expenditure	275 660	247 540	(28 120)	292 751	261 511	(31 239)	276 156	(10.2%)	(10.7%)	225.9%	181.7%
Total Expenditure	744 606	732 157	(12 449)	790 772	773 582	(17 190)	816 902	(1.7%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(394)	-	394	2 091	8 552	6 461	10 896				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	74 518	69 281	(5 237)	103 657	71 406	(32 251)	78 073	(7.0%)	(31.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	74 518	69 281	(5 237)	103 657	71 406	(32 251)	78 073	(7.0%)	(31.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	54 602	39 736	(14 866)	64 683	52 247	(12 436)	44 882	(27.2%)	(19.2%)	283.8%	38.6%
Electricity	5 000	6 100	1 100	12 800	3 040	(9 760)	400	22.0%	(76.3%)	(21.0%)	30.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 140	13 010	11 870	21 191	11 090	(10 101)	15 330	1041.3%	(47.7%)	(226.6%)	31.3%
Other	13 776	10 434	(3 342)	4 983	5 029	46	17 461	(24.3%)	0.9%	63.8%	(0.1%)
Total expenditure	74 518	69 281	(5 237)	103 657	71 406	(32 251)	78 073	(7.0%)	(31.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Nketoana(FS193)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	19 166	20 341	1 175	19 932	21 561	1 629	22 855	6.1%	8.2%	(9.2%)	(19.6%)
Service charges	144 038	142 569	(1 469)	149 800	151 123	1 324	160 191	(1.0%)	0.9%	11.5%	(15.9%)
Other own revenue	153 313	140 802	(12 511)	162 371	151 100	(11 271)	161 341	(8.2%)	(6.9%)	97.7%	135.5%
Total Revenue	316 516	303 712	(12 805)	332 103	323 785	(8 319)	344 387	(4.0%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	78 204	93 591	15 387	81 332	99 206	17 874	105 158	19.7%	22.0%	89.5%	72.6%
Debt impairment	43 478	49 931	6 452	45 217	52 927	7 709	56 102	14.8%	17.0%	37.5%	31.3%
Bulk purchases	47 810	50 456	2 645	49 723	53 483	3 760	56 692	5.5%	7.6%	15.4%	15.3%
Other expenditure	150 230	142 942	(7 288)	156 239	151 518	(4 721)	160 609	(4.9%)	(3.0%)	(42.4%)	(19.2%)
Total Expenditure	319 722	336 918	17 196	332 511	357 134	24 622	378 562	5.4%	7.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 206)	(33 207)	(30 001)	(408)	(33 349)	(32 941)	(34 175)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	5 490	-	(5 490)	7 666	-	(7 666)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(8.1%)	(106.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	25 899	98 761	72 862	82 194	97 042	14 848	73 400	281.3%	18.1%	108.1%	206.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	31 389	98 761	67 372	89 860	97 042	7 182	73 400	214.6%	8.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	16 980	68 129	51 149	65 568	64 572	(996)	38 981	301.2%	(1.5%)	75.9%	(13.9%)
Electricity	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 300	5 300	5 618	-	-	7.4%	73.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 044	13 833	8 789	4 311	14 663	10 352	15 543	174.3%	240.1%	13.0%	144.1%
Other	9 365	11 799	2 434	19 981	12 507	(7 474)	13 258	26.0%	(37.4%)	3.6%	(104.1%)
Total expenditure	31 389	98 761	67 372	89 860	97 042	7 182	73 400	214.6%	8.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	217 976	207 596	(10 380)	228 875	217 976	(10 899)	228 875	(4.8%)	(4.8%)	86.9%	210.6%
Service charges	752 194	712 889	(39 305)	784 900	743 845	(41 055)	769 307	(5.2%)	(5.2%)	328.9%	793.3%
Other own revenue	752 659	790 392	37 733	799 844	846 623	46 779	876 599	5.0%	5.8%	(315.7%)	(903.9%)
Total Revenue	1 722 829	1 710 878	(11 951)	1 813 618	1 808 443	(5 175)	1 874 781	(0.7%)	(0.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	467 426	455 734	(11 692)	490 792	478 520	(12 271)	502 447	(2.5%)	(2.5%)	(1.9%)	(1.9%)
Debt impairment	73 553	270 000	196 448	77 230	283 500	206 270	297 675	267.1%	267.1%	31.9%	32.1%
Bulk purchases	420 880	608 750	187 869	441 924	639 778	197 854	651 332	44.6%	44.8%	30.5%	30.8%
Other expenditure	668 724	911 395	242 670	702 298	953 829	251 531	1 000 576	36.3%	35.8%	39.4%	39.1%
Total Expenditure	1 630 583	2 245 878	615 295	1 712 244	2 355 628	643 383	2 452 030	37.7%	37.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	92 246	(535 000)	(627 246)	101 374	(547 185)	(648 559)	(577 249)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	209 501	215 732	6 231	238 873	245 695	6 822	246 210	3.0%	2.9%	(21.3%)	(33.4%)
Other	92 246	56 700	(35 546)	101 374	74 100	(27 274)	75 100	(38.5%)	(26.9%)	121.3%	133.4%
Total funding	301 747	272 432	(29 315)	340 247	319 795	(20 452)	321 310	(9.7%)	(6.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	86 101	104 586	18 485	120 176	127 620	7 444	116 981	21.5%	6.2%	(63.1%)	(36.4%)
Electricity	21 000	12 600	(8 400)	28 000	18 900	(9 100)	24 295	(40.0%)	(32.5%)	28.7%	44.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	112 902	54 202	(58 700)	119 002	77 564	(41 437)	80 192	(52.0%)	(34.8%)	200.2%	202.6%
Other	81 745	101 045	19 300	73 069	95 711	22 641	99 841	23.6%	31.0%	(65.8%)	(110.7%)
Total expenditure	301 747	272 432	(29 315)	340 247	319 795	(20 452)	321 310	(9.7%)	(6.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Phumelela(FS195)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 864	12 628	(235)	14 876	13 575	(1 300)	14 593	(1.8%)	(8.7%)	24.4%	17.2%
Service charges	32 457	38 600	6 143	34 537	35 071	534	38 246	18.9%	1.5%	(637.4%)	(7.1%)
Other own revenue	84 682	77 810	(6 871)	90 121	83 339	(6 782)	89 280	(8.1%)	(7.5%)	713.0%	89.8%
Total Revenue	130 002	129 038	(964)	139 535	131 986	(7 549)	142 119	(0.7%)	(5.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	70 967	61 732	(9 234)	75 774	65 914	(9 860)	70 319	(13.0%)	(13.0%)	936.5%	129.5%
Debt impairment	1 064	5 113	4 049	1 126	7 794	6 668	8 540	380.4%	592.2%	(410.6%)	(87.5%)
Bulk purchases	18 392	18 200	(192)	19 859	15 851	(4 008)	18 042	(1.0%)	(20.2%)	19.5%	52.6%
Other expenditure	39 525	43 917	4 392	42 677	42 261	(415)	44 852	11.1%	(1.0%)	(445.4%)	5.5%
Total Expenditure	129 948	128 962	(986)	139 436	131 820	(7 616)	141 754	(0.8%)	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	53	76	22	98	166	67	366				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	55 079	84 454	29 375	61 199	65 364	4 165	51 434	53.3%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	55 079	84 454	29 375	61 199	65 364	4 165	51 434	53.3%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	29 714	69 929	40 215	28 715	39 476	10 761	21 420	135.3%	37.5%	136.9%	258.4%
Electricity	5 000	1 200	(3 800)	10 000	6 199	(3 801)	11 000	(76.0%)	(38.0%)	(12.9%)	(91.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	15 344	1 032	(14 312)	17 084	13 048	(4 036)	8 184	(93.3%)	(23.6%)	(48.7%)	(96.9%)
Other	5 022	12 293	7 272	5 400	6 641	1 241	10 830	144.8%	23.0%	24.8%	29.8%
Total expenditure	55 079	84 454	29 375	61 199	65 364	4 165	51 434	53.3%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 523	14 714	192	15 394	15 553	159	16 424	1.3%	1.0%	1.6%	1.2%
Service charges	111 750	117 094	5 344	118 455	123 768	5 313	130 699	4.8%	4.5%	43.9%	38.6%
Other own revenue	94 206	100 842	6 636	99 859	108 148	8 289	115 277	7.0%	8.3%	54.5%	60.2%
Total Revenue	220 479	232 650	12 171	233 708	247 469	13 761	262 400	5.5%	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	85 071	81 265	(3 806)	90 175	85 897	(4 278)	90 707	(4.5%)	(4.7%)	(84.4%)	(104.1%)
Debt impairment	30 617	44 528	13 911	32 454	47 066	14 612	49 701	45.4%	45.0%	308.6%	355.7%
Bulk purchases	41 728	40 533	(1 195)	44 231	42 843	(1 388)	45 242	(2.9%)	(3.1%)	(26.5%)	(33.8%)
Other expenditure	61 199	56 796	(4 403)	64 871	60 033	(4 837)	63 395	(7.2%)	(7.5%)	(97.7%)	(117.7%)
Total Expenditure	218 614	223 121	4 507	231 731	235 839	4 108	249 046	2.1%	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 865	9 529	7 664	1 977	11 629	9 653	13 354				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	43 193	45 064	1 871	34 310	64 338	30 028	57 086	4.3%	87.5%	49.6%	100.0%
Other	-	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.4%	-
Total funding	43 193	46 964	3 771	34 310	64 338	30 028	57 086	8.7%	87.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 635	16 000	12 365	3 000	40 000	37 000	31 000	340.2%	1233.3%	327.9%	123.2%
Electricity	4 200	11 725	7 525	7 000	4 200	(2 800)	5 000	179.2%	(40.0%)	199.5%	(9.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 358	18 647	(1 711)	21 310	20 138	(1 172)	21 086	(8.4%)	(5.5%)	(45.4%)	(3.9%)
Other	15 000	593	(14 407)	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	(96.0%)	(100.0%)	(382.0%)	(10.0%)
Total expenditure	43 193	46 964	3 771	34 310	64 338	30 028	57 086	8.7%	87.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	110 554	219 774	109 219	118 209	125 209	7 000	126 645	98.8%	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	110 554	219 774	109 219	118 209	125 209	7 000	126 645	98.8%	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	56 283	56 148	(135)	59 433	59 910	477	63 864	(0.2%)	0.8%	(0.1%)	6.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 271	163 384	109 113	58 698	65 199	6 501	62 780	201.1%	11.1%	100.1%	93.2%
Total Expenditure	110 554	219 532	108 978	118 131	125 109	6 978	126 645	98.6%	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	242	242	78	100	22	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	242	242	242	78	100	22	-	-	28.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	242	242	242	78	100	22	-	-	28.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	242	242	242	78	100	22	-	-	28.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	242	242	242	78	100	22	-	-	28.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	69 520	71 161	1 641	73 553	75 217	1 664	80 209	2.4%	2.3%	26.7%	19.8%
Service charges	494 589	504 673	10 083	523 276	533 438	10 163	563 312	2.0%	1.9%	164.3%	120.8%
Other own revenue	215 184	209 598	(5 586)	227 664	224 252	(3 412)	238 796	(2.6%)	(1.5%)	(91.0%)	(40.5%)
Total Revenue	779 294	785 432	6 138	824 492	832 907	8 415	882 318	0.8%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	226 896	238 672	11 776	240 056	246 027	5 970	260 295	5.2%	2.5%	89.6%	37.8%
Debt impairment	6 240	6 258	18	6 602	6 627	25	7 012	0.3%	0.4%	0.1%	0.2%
Bulk purchases	248 134	233 732	(14 402)	262 526	247 522	(15 004)	261 879	(5.8%)	(5.7%)	(109.6%)	(95.0%)
Other expenditure	280 604	296 356	15 752	296 879	321 688	24 809	341 433	5.6%	8.4%	119.8%	157.0%
Total Expenditure	761 874	775 018	13 144	806 063	821 864	15 801	870 619	1.7%	2.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	17 420	10 414	(7 006)	18 429	11 044	(7 385)	11 699				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	59 088	66 840	7 752	86 211	58 061	(28 150)	69 406	13.1%	(32.7%)	45.4%	100.0%
Other	-	9 313	9 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.6%	-
Total funding	59 088	76 153	17 065	86 211	58 061	(28 150)	69 406	28.9%	(32.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	15 000	42 549	27 549	33 887	10 000	(23 887)	15 000	183.7%	(70.5%)	161.4%	84.9%
Electricity	12 000	5 661	(6 339)	9 000	5 000	(4 000)	9 000	(52.8%)	(44.4%)	(37.1%)	14.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	15 982	19 074	3 092	26 702	43 061	16 359	45 406	19.3%	61.3%	18.1%	(58.1%)
Other	16 106	8 869	(7 237)	16 622	-	(16 622)	-	(44.9%)	(100.0%)	(42.4%)	59.0%
Total expenditure	59 088	76 153	17 065	86 211	58 061	(28 150)	69 406	28.9%	(32.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	115 506	84 461	(31 045)	123 019	89 276	(33 744)	94 275	(26.9%)	(27.4%)	(34.2%)	(61.5%)
Service charges	298 503	353 988	55 485	350 500	374 166	23 666	395 119	18.6%	6.8%	61.1%	43.1%
Other own revenue	179 285	245 720	66 435	192 453	257 389	64 935	272 526	37.1%	33.7%	73.1%	118.4%
Total Revenue	593 294	684 170	90 876	665 972	720 830	54 857	761 920	15.3%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	189 052	204 626	15 574	200 206	216 290	16 084	228 402	8.2%	8.0%	(113.3%)	27.2%
Debt impairment	47 910	92 179	44 269	50 737	97 433	46 697	102 890	92.4%	92.0%	(322.1%)	79.0%
Bulk purchases	291 123	156 900	(134 223)	322 369	165 843	(156 526)	175 131	(46.1%)	(48.6%)	976.6%	(264.6%)
Other expenditure	270 729	331 365	60 636	190 360	343 252	152 892	362 132	22.4%	80.3%	(441.2%)	258.5%
Total Expenditure	798 814	785 071	(13 743)	763 672	822 819	59 147	868 554	(1.7%)	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(205 520)	(100 901)	104 619	(97 699)	(101 989)	(4 289)	(106 634)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	92 422	90 078	(2 344)	133 245	85 001	(48 244)	101 465	(2.5%)	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	92 422	90 078	(2 344)	133 245	85 001	(48 244)	101 465	(2.5%)	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	61 017	48 525	(12 492)	80 550	43 389	(37 161)	61 971	(20.5%)	(46.1%)	532.9%	77.0%
Electricity	4 026	5 000	974	9 028	10 000	972	14 000	24.2%	10.8%	(41.6%)	(2.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 966	15 122	12 156	3 686	26 436	22 750	20 016	409.9%	617.3%	(518.6%)	(47.2%)
Other	24 413	21 431	(2 982)	39 981	5 176	(34 805)	5 478	(12.2%)	(87.1%)	127.2%	72.1%
Total expenditure	92 422	90 078	(2 344)	133 245	85 001	(48 244)	101 465	(2.5%)	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	120 916	129 932	9 016	128 546	138 054	9 508	146 534	7.5%	7.4%	35.1%	43.5%
Service charges	736 089	738 293	2 204	792 329	781 810	(10 519)	826 527	0.3%	(1.3%)	8.6%	(48.1%)
Other own revenue	206 216	220 712	14 497	219 763	242 650	22 888	261 932	7.0%	10.4%	56.4%	104.6%
Total Revenue	1 063 221	1 088 937	25 717	1 140 637	1 162 514	21 877	1 234 993	2.4%	1.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	267 675	271 131	3 456	287 111	292 673	5 563	314 412	1.3%	1.9%	(30.5%)	(43.8%)
Debt impairment	85 147	121 255	36 108	77 079	127 758	50 679	126 152	42.4%	65.7%	(318.3%)	(399.3%)
Bulk purchases	416 143	395 172	(20 971)	457 480	420 316	(37 164)	455 834	(5.0%)	(8.1%)	184.9%	292.8%
Other expenditure	315 723	285 788	(29 935)	325 532	293 764	(31 768)	301 490	(9.5%)	(9.8%)	263.9%	250.3%
Total Expenditure	1 084 688	1 073 345	(11 343)	1 147 202	1 134 511	(12 691)	1 197 888	(1.0%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 467)	15 592	37 059	(6 564)	28 003	34 568	37 105				
Capital Funding											
External loans		3 130	3 130		660	660	2 080	—	—	8.2%	(8.2%)
Internal contributions	69 504	29 899	(39 606)	62 440	58 227	(4 213)	41 012	(57.0%)	(6.7%)	(103.7%)	52.5%
Transfers and subsidies	58 473	133 128	74 655	58 818	55 507	(3 311)	61 018	127.7%	(5.6%)	195.5%	41.2%
Other		-	-	1 167	-	(1 167)	-	—	(100.0%)	—	14.5%
Total funding	127 977	166 157	38 179	122 425	114 394	(8 031)	104 110	29.8%	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	28 586	56 283	27 697	24 899	9 269	(15 631)	18 124	96.9%	(62.8%)	72.5%	194.6%
Electricity	19 559	19 159	(400)	21 280	17 900	(3 380)	16 000	(2.0%)	(15.9%)	(1.0%)	42.1%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	27 070	33 375	6 305	21 331	56 028	34 697	27 300	23.3%	162.7%	16.5%	(432.0%)
Other	52 762	57 340	4 578	54 915	31 198	(23 717)	42 686	8.7%	(43.2%)	12.0%	295.3%
Total expenditure	127 977	166 157	38 179	122 425	114 394	(8 031)	104 110	29.8%	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Mafube(FS205)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	29 049	28 805	(244)	31 083	30 562	(521)	32 426	(0.8%)	(1.7%)	32.6%	53.0%
Service charges	57 546	57 062	(484)	61 575	60 543	(1 031)	64 236	(0.8%)	(1.7%)	64.7%	104.9%
Other own revenue	117 282	117 262	(20)	125 650	126 219	569	133 354	(0.0%)	0.5%	2.7%	(57.9%)
Total Revenue	203 878	203 129	(749)	218 308	217 325	(983)	230 017	(0.4%)	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	93 680	85 791	(7 889)	99 845	86 649	(13 197)	87 515	(8.4%)	(13.2%)	(52.8%)	(117.9%)
Debt impairment	2 033	6 569	4 536	2 175	6 970	4 795	7 395	223.1%	220.4%	30.4%	42.9%
Bulk purchases	6 420	6 000	(420)	6 869	8 122	1 253	11 416	(6.5%)	18.2%	(2.8%)	11.2%
Other expenditure	96 454	115 171	18 717	103 052	121 390	18 338	128 081	19.4%	17.8%	125.2%	163.9%
Total Expenditure	198 586	213 531	14 945	211 942	223 131	11 189	234 408	7.5%	5.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	5 292	(10 402)	(15 693)	6 366	(5 806)	(12 172)	(4 391)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 846	31 092	2 246	34 896	29 874	(5 022)	36 025	7.8%	(14.4%)	(71.4%)	45.5%
Other	7 390	2 000	(5 390)	8 143	2 122	(6 021)	2 251	(72.9%)	(73.9%)	171.4%	54.5%
Total funding	36 236	33 092	(3 144)	43 039	31 996	(11 043)	38 276	(8.7%)	(25.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	10 782	18 502	7 720	490	18 648	18 158	21 202	71.6%	3705.7%	(245.5%)	(164.4%)
Electricity	8 000	5 000	(3 000)	13 055	7 000	(6 055)	12 000	(37.5%)	(46.4%)	95.4%	54.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 327	-	(8 327)	20 115	2 958	(17 157)	1 456	(100.0%)	(85.3%)	264.9%	155.4%
Other	9 127	9 590	463	9 379	3 390	(5 989)	3 618	5.1%	(63.9%)	(14.7%)	54.2%
Total expenditure	36 236	33 092	(3 144)	43 039	31 996	(11 043)	38 276	(8.7%)	(25.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	148 661	152 286	3 625	151 084	157 228	6 144	162 173	2.4%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	148 661	152 286	3 625	151 084	157 228	6 144	162 173	2.4%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	95 835	96 349	514	98 533	102 804	4 271	109 589	0.5%	4.3%	(6.7%)	(90.1%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	66 509	58 333	(8 176)	70 548	61 534	(9 014)	64 856	(12.3%)	(12.8%)	106.7%	190.1%
Total Expenditure	162 344	154 682	(7 662)	169 081	164 339	(4 742)	174 446	(4.7%)	(2.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 683)	(2 396)	11 287	(17 997)	(7 111)	10 886	(12 273)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	712	712	712	753	753	753	795	-	-	(114.7%)	(113.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 183	2 183	2 183	2 308	2 308	2 308	2 437	-	-	(351.5%)	(348.0%)
Other	3 536	20	(3 516)	3 745	21	(3 724)	22	(99.4%)	(99.4%)	566.2%	561.4%
Total funding	3 536	2 915	(621)	3 745	3 082	(663)	3 254	(17.6%)	(17.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 062	-	(1 062)	1 125	-	(1 125)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	171.0%	169.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 474	2 915	441	2 620	3 082	462	3 254	17.8%	17.6%	(71.0%)	(69.6%)
Total expenditure	3 536	2 915	(621)	3 745	3 082	(663)	3 254	(17.6%)	(17.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 365 690	5 190 564	(175 127)	5 851 178	5 709 266	(141 912)	6 280 457	(3.3%)	(2.4%)	6.0%	4.4%
Service charges	23 084 999	19 807 888	(3 277 111)	25 308 993	21 720 158	(3 588 835)	23 818 312	(14.2%)	(14.2%)	112.0%	110.1%
Other own revenue	6 769 683	7 296 447	526 764	7 312 112	7 782 067	469 955	8 386 399	7.8%	6.4%	(18.0%)	(14.4%)
Total Revenue	35 220 372	32 294 898	(2 925 474)	38 472 283	35 211 491	(3 260 792)	38 485 168	(8.3%)	(8.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	7 408 264	7 642 000	233 736	7 951 058	8 113 216	162 157	8 635 360	3.2%	2.0%	(9.7%)	(6.2%)
Debt impairment	1 650 366	1 548 356	(102 010)	1 824 410	1 669 794	(154 616)	1 828 948	(6.2%)	(8.5%)	4.2%	5.9%
Bulk purchases	13 913 343	12 934 839	(978 503)	15 433 378	14 159 327	(1 274 050)	15 496 067	(7.0%)	(8.3%)	40.5%	49.0%
Other expenditure	12 216 212	10 647 898	(1 568 314)	13 257 943	11 923 115	(1 334 827)	13 229 912	(12.8%)	(10.1%)	64.9%	51.3%
Total Expenditure	35 188 185	32 773 094	(2 415 091)	38 466 789	35 865 453	(2 601 336)	39 190 286	(6.9%)	(6.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	32 187	(478 196)	(510 383)	5 494	(653 962)	(659 456)	(705 118)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	2 066 850	3 434 508	1 367 658	2 302 349	3 487 770	1 185 421	3 853 786	66.2%	51.5%	162.5%	177.1%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 361 735	2 359 664	(2 071)	2 539 869	2 462 096	(77 774)	2 615 554	(0.1%)	(3.1%)	(0.2%)	(11.6%)
Other	1 445 841	921 783	(524 058)	1 427 061	988 811	(438 250)	971 363	(36.2%)	(30.7%)	(62.3%)	(65.5%)
Total funding	5 874 426	6 715 956	841 529	6 269 280	6 938 677	669 397	7 440 702	14.3%	10.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	703 300	816 059	112 759	734 700	790 018	55 318	905 819	16.0%	7.5%	13.4%	8.3%
Electricity	695 060	680 000	(15 060)	719 500	693 500	(26 000)	716 451	(2.2%)	(3.6%)	(1.8%)	(3.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 568 534	647 100	(921 434)	1 583 564	690 139	(893 425)	738 100	(58.7%)	(56.4%)	(109.5%)	(133.5%)
Other	2 907 532	4 572 797	1 665 264	3 231 516	4 765 021	1 533 505	5 080 332	57.3%	47.5%	197.9%	229.1%
Total expenditure	5 874 426	6 715 956	841 529	6 269 280	6 938 677	669 397	7 440 702	14.3%	10.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 389 514	9 005 517	616 003	8 529 149	9 536 842	1 007 693	10 051 832	7.3%	11.8%	(77.2%)	(103.9%)
Service charges	28 894 991	28 704 449	(190 542)	32 211 731	31 176 512	(1 035 219)	33 571 591	(0.7%)	(3.2%)	23.9%	106.8%
Other own revenue	12 363 457	11 139 813	(1 223 644)	13 271 413	12 329 507	(941 906)	12 994 952	(9.9%)	(7.1%)	153.3%	97.2%
Total Revenue	49 647 962	48 849 779	(798 183)	54 012 293	53 042 861	(969 432)	56 618 375	(1.6%)	(1.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	11 232 128	11 805 746	573 618	12 019 250	13 286 231	1 266 980	14 394 635	5.1%	10.5%	(44.4%)	(118.0%)
Debt impairment	3 410 001	3 052 174	(357 827)	3 610 338	3 192 297	(418 041)	3 367 554	(10.5%)	(11.6%)	27.7%	38.9%
Bulk purchases	16 368 694	15 380 224	(988 470)	17 663 715	16 399 343	(1 264 372)	17 675 170	(6.0%)	(7.2%)	76.5%	117.7%
Other expenditure	18 020 882	17 501 972	(518 910)	19 649 449	18 990 916	(658 533)	20 053 180	(2.9%)	(3.4%)	40.2%	61.3%
Total Expenditure	49 031 705	47 740 117	(1 291 589)	52 942 753	51 868 787	(1 073 966)	55 490 539	(2.6%)	(2.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	616 257	1 109 662	493 406	1 069 540	1 174 074	104 534	1 127 836				
Capital Funding											
External loans	3 068 965	2 998 386	(70 579)	3 101 900	2 349 726	(752 174)	2 742 874	(2.3%)	(24.2%)	7.4%	736.4%
Internal contributions	3 303 117	1 973 800	(1 329 317)	3 140 876	3 339 902	199 026	2 393 837	(40.2%)	6.3%	139.6%	(194.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 917 001	3 364 807	447 806	3 052 509	3 503 518	451 009	3 660 315	15.4%	14.8%	(47.0%)	(441.6%)
Other	252 428	252 428	-	257 585	257 585	-	161 500	-	-	-	-
Total funding	9 541 511	8 589 421	(952 090)	9 552 870	9 450 731	(102 139)	8 958 526	(10.0%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 235 494	795 006	(440 488)	1 143 666	706 116	(437 550)	762 450	(35.7%)	(38.3%)	46.3%	428.4%
Electricity	1 339 716	1 328 178	(11 538)	1 138 798	1 297 011	158 213	1 144 052	(0.9%)	13.9%	1.2%	(154.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 148 295	2 334 704	1 186 408	1 008 100	2 709 488	1 701 388	2 763 085	103.3%	168.8%	(124.6%)	(1665.8%)
Other	5 818 005	4 131 533	(1 686 472)	6 262 306	4 738 116	(1 524 190)	4 288 939	(29.0%)	(24.3%)	177.1%	1492.3%
Total expenditure	9 541 511	8 589 421	(952 090)	9 552 870	9 450 731	(102 139)	8 958 526	(10.0%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 284 006	6 514 409	230 404	6 787 610	6 970 286	182 676	7 458 601	3.7%	2.7%	(15.7%)	(7.9%)
Service charges	19 358 405	17 566 765	(1 791 640)	20 959 479	18 589 192	(2 370 287)	19 654 361	(9.3%)	(11.3%)	122.1%	102.6%
Other own revenue	6 051 375	6 144 840	93 465	6 526 766	6 404 523	(122 243)	6 854 919	1.5%	(1.9%)	(6.4%)	5.3%
Total Revenue	31 693 785	30 226 013	(1 467 772)	34 273 855	31 964 001	(2 309 854)	33 967 882	(4.6%)	(6.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	8 081 436	8 778 736	697 300	8 567 455	9 439 269	871 814	10 072 162	8.6%	10.2%	(458.8%)	(210.5%)
Debt impairment	992 255	1 175 973	183 718	1 075 751	1 269 943	194 192	1 344 921	18.5%	18.1%	(120.9%)	(46.9%)
Bulk purchases	10 858 570	9 844 616	(1 013 954)	11 737 746	10 426 336	(1 311 410)	11 027 752	(9.3%)	(11.2%)	667.1%	316.7%
Other expenditure	10 215 060	10 196 005	(19 055)	10 738 760	10 570 061	(168 699)	11 244 007	(0.2%)	(1.6%)	12.5%	40.7%
Total Expenditure	30 147 320	29 995 329	(151 991)	32 119 712	31 705 609	(414 103)	33 688 841	(0.5%)	(1.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 546 465	230 684	(1 315 781)	2 154 143	258 392	(1 895 751)	279 041				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 300 000	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 449 064	2 379 284	(69 780)	2 532 510	2 168 936	(363 574)	2 301 281	(2.8%)	(14.4%)	(44.7%)	222.3%
Other	255 000	481 000	226 000	455 000	655 000	200 000	805 000	88.6%	44.0%	144.7%	(122.3%)
Total funding	3 704 064	3 860 284	156 220	3 987 510	3 823 936	(163 574)	4 406 281	4.2%	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	573 304	217 467	(355 837)	597 115	279 673	(317 442)	379 500	(62.1%)	(53.2%)	(227.8%)	194.1%
Electricity	418 312	470 200	51 888	491 379	739 652	248 273	701 145	12.4%	50.5%	33.2%	(151.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 254 256	1 151 376	(102 880)	1 303 964	820 556	(483 408)	1 047 686	(8.2%)	(37.1%)	(65.9%)	295.5%
Other	1 458 192	2 021 241	563 049	1 595 051	1 984 055	389 004	2 277 950	38.6%	24.4%	360.4%	(237.8%)
Total expenditure	3 704 064	3 860 284	156 220	3 987 510	3 823 936	(163 574)	4 406 281	4.2%	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	835 012	778 595	(56 417)	883 442	766 260	(117 182)	815 420	(6.8%)	(13.3%)	15.8%	59.9%
Service charges	4 572 063	4 323 244	(248 820)	4 761 321	4 733 388	(27 933)	4 966 951	(5.4%)	(0.6%)	69.5%	14.3%
Other own revenue	978 741	926 172	(52 569)	1 047 386	996 823	(50 562)	1 070 451	(5.4%)	(4.8%)	14.7%	25.8%
Total Revenue	6 385 816	6 028 010	(357 806)	6 692 149	6 496 472	(195 677)	6 852 822	(5.6%)	(2.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 091 094	1 145 143	54 048	1 166 382	1 236 803	70 421	1 318 133	5.0%	6.0%	(15.3%)	(59.7%)
Debt impairment	763 164	1 403 418	640 255	823 284	947 624	124 341	995 005	83.9%	15.1%	(181.5%)	(105.5%)
Bulk purchases	2 489 044	2 519 182	30 138	2 588 606	2 688 599	99 993	2 885 641	1.2%	3.9%	(8.5%)	(84.8%)
Other expenditure	1 873 865	796 754	(1 077 111)	1 952 947	1 540 281	(412 666)	1 570 085	(57.5%)	(21.1%)	305.4%	350.0%
Total Expenditure	6 217 167	5 864 496	(352 671)	6 531 218	6 413 307	(117 911)	6 768 865	(5.7%)	(1.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	168 649	163 514	(5 135)	160 931	83 165	(77 766)	83 957				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	168 649	163 514	(5 135)	160 931	83 165	(77 766)	83 957	(3.0%)	(48.3%)	(8.2%)	207.3%
Transfers and subsidies	191 965	260 075	68 110	213 232	253 485	40 253	275 496	35.5%	18.9%	108.2%	(107.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	360 614	423 589	62 975	374 164	336 650	(37 513)	359 453	17.5%	(10.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	92 400	68 098	(24 302)	173 334	58 096	(115 238)	38 455	(26.3%)	(66.5%)	(38.6%)	307.2%
Electricity	109 835	141 500	31 665	96 131	87 165	(8 966)	104 957	28.8%	(9.3%)	50.3%	23.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	26 500	88 744	62 244	21 416	71 775	50 359	109 814	234.9%	235.1%	98.8%	(134.2%)
Other	131 879	125 246	(6 633)	83 282	119 614	36 332	106 228	(5.0%)	43.6%	(10.5%)	(96.9%)
Total expenditure	360 614	423 589	62 975	374 164	336 650	(37 513)	359 453	17.5%	(10.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	165 053	183 107	18 054	176 607	201 418	24 811	221 559	10.9%	14.0%	(40.3%)	(63.3%)
Service charges	615 626	572 704	(42 921)	670 853	627 958	(42 894)	692 042	(7.0%)	(6.4%)	95.7%	109.5%
Other own revenue	223 483	203 509	(19 974)	251 133	230 039	(21 094)	251 204	(8.9%)	(8.4%)	44.5%	53.8%
Total Revenue	1 004 162	959 320	(44 841)	1 098 593	1 059 415	(39 178)	1 164 805	(4.5%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	242 639	259 546	16 908	259 434	277 714	18 280	294 871	7.0%	7.0%	(24.5%)	(30.0%)
Debt impairment	91 610	81 827	(9 783)	97 711	87 555	(10 156)	93 684	(10.7%)	(10.4%)	14.2%	16.7%
Bulk purchases	394 833	257 625	(137 209)	444 530	309 444	(135 086)	360 533	(34.8%)	(30.4%)	198.7%	221.7%
Other expenditure	365 119	426 165	61 046	370 326	436 345	66 018	454 134	16.7%	17.8%	(88.4%)	(108.3%)
Total Expenditure	1 094 201	1 025 163	(69 038)	1 172 002	1 111 059	(60 943)	1 203 223	(6.3%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(90 040)	(65 842)	24 197	(73 409)	(51 643)	21 765	(38 417)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	7 700	48 400	40 700	1 700	4 700	3 000	800	528.6%	176.5%	60.5%	18.0%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	42 378	54 789	12 411	46 585	64 381	17 796	87 066	29.3%	38.2%	18.5%	106.5%
Other	26 690	40 804	14 114	38 555	34 470	(4 085)	44 026	52.9%	(10.6%)	21.0%	(24.4%)
Total funding	76 768	143 993	67 225	86 840	103 551	16 711	131 892	87.6%	19.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	17 820	53 050	35 230	17 100	44 220	27 120	40 700	197.7%	158.6%	52.4%	162.3%
Electricity	21 260	47 853	26 593	17 500	14 250	(3 250)	45 990	125.1%	(18.6%)	39.6%	(19.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 528	9 539	7 011	5 235	3 281	(1 954)	966	277.3%	(37.3%)	10.4%	(11.7%)
Other	35 160	33 551	(1 609)	47 005	41 800	(5 205)	44 236	(4.6%)	(11.1%)	(2.4%)	(31.1%)
Total expenditure	76 768	143 993	67 225	86 840	103 551	16 711	131 892	87.6%	19.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	105 671	104 446	(1 225)	113 744	110 817	(2 927)	117 577	(1.2%)	(2.6%)	2.6%	3.7%
Service charges	497 811	454 228	(43 583)	543 663	471 767	(71 896)	490 322	(8.8%)	(13.2%)	92.0%	90.6%
Other own revenue	187 580	184 999	(2 581)	202 245	197 743	(4 502)	211 120	(1.4%)	(2.2%)	5.4%	5.7%
Total Revenue	791 062	743 674	(47 389)	859 652	780 327	(79 325)	819 019	(6.0%)	(9.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	177 689	160 143	(17 546)	188 333	187 685	(648)	199 481	(9.9%)	(0.3%)	36.6%	1.0%
Debt impairment	118 291	100 373	(17 919)	128 809	103 406	(25 403)	106 607	(15.1%)	(19.7%)	37.4%	38.5%
Bulk purchases	286 315	283 672	(2 643)	311 522	294 206	(17 316)	304 115	(0.9%)	(5.6%)	5.5%	26.2%
Other expenditure	196 575	186 799	(9 776)	210 389	187 733	(22 656)	195 808	(5.0%)	(10.8%)	20.4%	34.3%
Total Expenditure	778 870	730 987	(47 883)	839 053	773 029	(66 024)	806 010	(6.1%)	(7.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	12 193	12 687	494	20 599	7 298	(13 301)	13 009				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	45 127	78 685	33 558	51 488	59 158	7 670	80 585	74.4%	14.9%	88.1%	292.7%
Other	12 350	16 878	4 528	19 150	14 100	(5 050)	18 650	36.7%	(26.4%)	11.9%	(192.7%)
Total funding	57 477	95 563	38 086	70 638	73 258	2 620	99 235	66.3%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	4 000	39 260	35 260	6 500	15 000	8 500	16 500	881.5%	130.8%	92.6%	324.4%
Electricity	10 000	13 850	3 850	15 000	16 000	1 000	36 000	38.5%	6.7%	10.1%	38.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	32 457	15 497	(16 960)	34 818	33 658	(1 160)	36 085	(52.3%)	(3.3%)	(44.5%)	(44.3%)
Other	11 020	26 956	15 936	14 320	8 600	(5 720)	10 650	144.6%	(39.9%)	41.8%	(218.3%)
Total expenditure	57 477	95 563	38 086	70 638	73 258	2 620	99 235	66.3%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	368 485	364 636	(3 849)	375 855	368 224	(7 631)	383 765	(1.0%)	(2.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	368 485	364 636	(3 849)	375 855	368 224	(7 631)	383 765	(1.0%)	(2.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	229 600	253 278	23 677	234 192	268 444	34 252	284 550	10.3%	14.6%	135.4%	99.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	138 804	132 615	(6 190)	141 580	141 909	329	151 302	(4.5%)	0.2%	(35.4%)	1.0%
Total Expenditure	368 405	385 892	17 488	375 773	410 354	34 581	435 852	4.7%	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	80	(21 256)	(21 336)	82	(42 130)	(42 211)	(52 087)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	150	-	(150)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	2.8%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 280	6 000	(5 280)	2 530	-	(2 530)	-	(46.8%)	(100.0%)	97.2%	100.0%
Total funding	11 430	6 000	(5 430)	2 530	-	(2 530)	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 430	6 000	(5 430)	2 530	-	(2 530)	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	11 430	6 000	(5 430)	2 530	-	(2 530)	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	500 037	505 638	5 601	526 539	534 459	7 920	564 389	1.1%	1.5%	(25.9%)	(5.7%)
Service charges	1 621 154	1 411 034	(210 119)	1 801 240	1 455 450	(345 790)	1 503 111	(13.0%)	(19.2%)	971.6%	247.4%
Other own revenue	480 604	663 496	182 892	515 943	714 065	198 122	773 810	38.1%	38.4%	(845.7%)	(141.8%)
Total Revenue	2 601 795	2 580 168	(21 627)	2 843 722	2 703 974	(139 748)	2 841 310	(0.8%)	(4.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	669 724	710 663	40 939	702 337	750 825	48 488	798 878	6.1%	6.9%	(11.4%)	(10.5%)
Debt impairment	124 003	92 474	(31 529)	133 075	98 023	(35 052)	103 904	(25.4%)	(26.3%)	8.8%	7.6%
Bulk purchases	965 516	945 596	(19 920)	1 047 665	986 394	(61 271)	1 045 578	(2.1%)	(5.8%)	5.6%	13.3%
Other expenditure	1 119 496	771 157	(348 339)	1 164 722	750 461	(414 261)	764 547	(31.1%)	(35.6%)	97.1%	89.6%
Total Expenditure	2 878 739	2 519 890	(358 848)	3 047 800	2 585 703	(462 096)	2 712 907	(12.5%)	(15.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(276 944)	60 278	337 222	(204 078)	118 271	322 348	128 403				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	181 026	193 600	12 574	180 948	222 119	41 171	232 780	6.9%	22.8%	25.2%	(26.3%)
Other	62 974	100 278	37 304	259 720	62 000	(197 720)	70 000	59.2%	(76.1%)	74.8%	126.3%
Total funding	244 000	293 878	49 878	440 668	284 119	(156 549)	302 780	20.4%	(35.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	82 766	116 324	33 558	153 210	122 472	(30 738)	93 924	40.5%	(20.1%)	67.3%	19.6%
Electricity	21 000	25 900	4 900	75 000	7 000	(68 000)	33 020	23.3%	(90.7%)	9.8%	43.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	52 923	18 152	(34 771)	97 402	36 018	(61 384)	38 255	(65.7%)	(63.0%)	(69.7%)	39.2%
Other	87 311	133 502	46 191	115 056	118 629	3 573	137 581	52.9%	3.1%	92.6%	(2.3%)
Total expenditure	244 000	293 878	49 878	440 668	284 119	(156 549)	302 780	20.4%	(35.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	241 046	176 768	(64 278)	255 509	185 623	(69 885)	196 761	(26.7%)	(27.4%)	(889.1%)	571.1%
Service charges	730 591	718 244	(12 347)	786 832	775 704	(11 128)	828 361	(1.7%)	(1.4%)	(170.8%)	90.9%
Other own revenue	308 740	392 594	83 854	331 572	400 348	68 776	385 250	27.2%	20.7%	1159.9%	(562.0%)
Total Revenue	1 280 377	1 287 607	7 229	1 373 912	1 361 675	(12 237)	1 410 372	0.6%	(0.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	350 612	357 053	6 441	375 155	379 835	4 680	404 166	1.8%	1.2%	(5.6%)	(3.1%)
Debt impairment	360 049	243 350	(116 699)	385 994	261 071	(124 923)	278 686	(32.4%)	(32.4%)	101.1%	81.9%
Bulk purchases	475 403	442 000	(33 402)	513 435	472 928	(40 506)	506 065	(7.0%)	(7.9%)	28.9%	26.5%
Other expenditure	333 573	361 817	28 243	339 250	347 431	8 181	321 117	8.5%	2.4%	(24.5%)	(5.4%)
Total Expenditure	1 519 637	1 404 220	(115 417)	1 613 835	1 461 266	(152 569)	1 510 034	(7.6%)	(9.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(239 259)	(116 613)	122 646	(239 923)	(99 591)	140 332	(99 662)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		2 500	2 500		-	-	-	-	-	9.1%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	95 300	120 339	25 039	112 666	113 733	1 067	136 613	26.3%	0.9%	91.0%	102.9%
Other	1 489	1 460	(29)	1 519	1 489	(30)	1 519	(2.0%)	(2.0%)	(0.1%)	(2.9%)
Total funding	96 789	124 299	27 509	114 185	115 222	1 037	138 132	28.4%	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	40 300	45 434	5 134	47 369	80 673	33 304	100 223	12.7%	70.3%	18.7%	3210.6%
Electricity	19 000	-	(19 000)	23 000	-	(23 000)	8 470	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(69.1%)	(2217.3%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	21 000	13 300	(7 700)	21 000	22 960	1 960	27 920	(36.7%)	9.3%	(28.0%)	188.9%
Other	16 489	65 565	49 075	22 816	11 589	(11 227)	1 519	297.6%	(49.2%)	178.4%	(1082.3%)
Total expenditure	96 789	124 299	27 509	114 185	115 222	1 037	138 132	28.4%	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	212 095	192 778	(19 318)	226 094	203 871	(22 222)	250 640	(9.1%)	(9.8%)	17.2%	12.9%
Service charges	1 088 634	978 543	(110 092)	1 196 523	1 030 717	(165 806)	1 098 674	(10.1%)	(13.9%)	98.2%	96.5%
Other own revenue	365 990	383 325	17 336	396 455	412 638	16 184	448 538	4.7%	4.1%	(15.5%)	(9.4%)
Total Revenue	1 666 719	1 554 646	(112 073)	1 819 072	1 647 227	(171 845)	1 797 851	(6.7%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	485 210	490 246	5 036	519 174	524 695	5 521	561 183	1.0%	1.1%	(5.1%)	(3.4%)
Debt impairment	48 729	27 209	(21 519)	51 713	28 842	(22 871)	30 573	(44.2%)	(44.2%)	21.9%	14.0%
Bulk purchases	668 541	613 245	(55 296)	709 489	650 040	(59 449)	689 042	(8.3%)	(8.4%)	56.3%	36.4%
Other expenditure	444 561	418 144	(26 417)	517 633	431 033	(86 599)	453 080	(5.9%)	(16.7%)	26.9%	53.0%
Total Expenditure	1 647 040	1 548 845	(98 196)	1 798 009	1 634 610	(163 400)	1 733 877	(6.0%)	(9.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	19 679	5 801	(13 877)	21 063	12 617	(8 445)	63 974				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	91 225	156 634	65 409	143 108	218 496	75 388	203 652	71.7%	52.7%	118.3%	107.9%
Other	10 127	-	(10 127)	5 500	-	(5 500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(18.3%)	(7.9%)
Total funding	101 352	156 634	55 282	148 608	218 496	69 888	203 652	54.5%	47.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 000	67 477	37 477	78 869	150 416	71 547	106 843	124.9%	90.7%	67.8%	102.4%
Electricity	5 500	9 000	3 500	5 500	10 437	4 937	42 563	63.6%	89.8%	6.3%	7.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	30 085	47 818	17 732	23 816	43 643	19 827	44 246	58.9%	83.2%	32.1%	28.4%
Other	35 767	32 339	(3 428)	40 422	14 000	(26 422)	10 000	(9.6%)	(65.4%)	(6.2%)	(37.8%)
Total expenditure	101 352	156 634	55 282	148 608	218 496	69 888	203 652	54.5%	47.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	32 618	2 352	(30 266)	34 705	2 486	(32 219)	2 625	(92.8%)	(92.8%)	(14.8%)	(15.1%)
Other own revenue	283 463	517 719	234 256	301 604	547 230	245 625	577 874	82.6%	81.4%	114.8%	115.1%
Total Revenue	316 080	520 071	203 991	336 309	549 716	213 407	580 499	64.5%	63.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	184 623	191 218	6 595	196 438	202 117	5 680	213 436	3.6%	2.9%	3.2%	2.7%
Debt impairment	967	-	(967)	1 029	-	(1 029)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.5%)	(0.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	133 128	331 443	198 316	141 648	350 335	208 687	369 953	149.0%	147.3%	97.2%	97.8%
Total Expenditure	318 717	522 661	203 944	339 114	552 452	213 338	583 389	64.0%	62.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 637)	(2 590)	47	(2 805)	(2 736)	69	(2 890)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 904 339	6 907 500	3 161	7 378 557	7 404 118	25 561	7 918 622	0.0%	0.3%	(1.7%)	29.0%
Service charges	18 780 940	18 265 088	(515 851)	20 316 200	19 877 930	(438 270)	21 651 254	(2.7%)	(2.2%)	283.0%	(497.3%)
Other own revenue	7 881 632	8 212 067	330 435	8 373 835	8 874 666	500 831	9 491 256	4.2%	6.0%	(181.3%)	568.3%
Total Revenue	33 566 911	33 384 656	(182 256)	36 068 592	36 156 713	88 121	39 061 131	(0.5%)	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	9 684 840	9 824 018	139 178	10 363 081	10 554 818	191 737	11 297 071	1.4%	1.9%	(336.6%)	93.5%
Debt impairment	685 595	649 219	(36 376)	720 380	699 259	(21 120)	714 717	(5.3%)	(2.9%)	88.0%	(10.3%)
Bulk purchases	11 317 041	10 657 978	(659 064)	12 286 625	11 666 518	(620 107)	12 779 126	(5.8%)	(5.0%)	1593.9%	(302.5%)
Other expenditure	11 051 144	11 566 057	514 913	11 675 601	12 330 110	654 510	13 216 092	4.7%	5.6%	(1245.3%)	319.2%
Total Expenditure	32 738 620	32 697 271	(41 349)	35 045 686	35 250 706	205 019	38 007 007	(0.1%)	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	828 291	687 385	(140 906)	1 022 906	906 008	(116 898)	1 054 124				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 210 974	2 533 048	322 074	2 244 980	2 496 541	251 561	2 833 421	14.6%	11.2%	140.8%	19440.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 900 291	3 807 036	(93 255)	3 978 771	3 728 504	(250 267)	3 916 903	(2.4%)	(6.3%)	(40.8%)	(19340.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	7 111 265	7 340 084	228 819	7 223 751	7 225 045	1 294	7 750 324	3.2%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 393 681	1 304 005	(89 676)	1 448 201	1 344 920	(103 281)	1 431 937	(6.4%)	(7.1%)	(39.2%)	(7981.5%)
Electricity	590 150	743 901	153 751	661 214	751 374	90 160	805 264	26.1%	13.6%	67.2%	6967.5%
Housing	1 137 686	1 289 375	151 689	1 134 686	989 569	(145 117)	1 084 085	13.3%	(12.8%)	66.3%	(11214.6%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	627 620	1 133 023	505 403	654 782	1 151 116	496 334	1 198 763	80.5%	75.8%	220.9%	38356.6%
Other	3 362 128	2 869 780	(492 348)	3 324 868	2 988 066	(336 802)	3 230 275	(14.6%)	(10.1%)	(215.2%)	(26028.0%)
Total expenditure	7 111 265	7 340 084	228 819	7 223 751	7 225 045	1 294	7 750 324	3.2%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	79 556	80 304	748	84 315	84 801	486	89 635	0.9%	0.6%	8.9%	3.7%
Service charges	9 096	9 096	-	9 721	9 605	(116)	10 152	-	(1.2%)	-	(0.9%)
Other own revenue	170 484	178 149	7 665	176 094	188 694	12 601	199 450	4.5%	7.2%	91.1%	97.1%
Total Revenue	259 136	267 549	8 413	270 130	283 101	12 971	299 237	3.2%	4.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	94 295	97 603	3 308	99 221	103 069	3 848	108 943	3.5%	3.9%	(38.5%)	(71.1%)
Debt impairment	3 943	1 575	(2 368)	4 010	1 670	(2 341)	1 765	(60.1%)	(58.4%)	27.6%	43.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	177 181	167 651	(9 529)	184 033	177 116	(6 917)	187 186	(5.4%)	(3.8%)	110.9%	127.9%
Total Expenditure	275 419	266 829	(8 590)	287 264	281 854	(5 410)	297 894	(3.1%)	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 283)	720	17 003	(17 134)	1 247	18 381	1 343				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	20 471	20 471	-	21 638	21 638	22 850	-	-	159.4%	84.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	53 599	53 599	52 100	56 654	4 554	59 827	-	8.7%	417.3%	17.7%
Other	61 226	-	(61 226)	500	-	(500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(476.7%)	(1.9%)
Total funding	61 226	74 070	12 844	52 600	78 292	25 692	82 676	21.0%	48.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	49 151	73 870	24 719	52 100	78 081	25 980	82 453	50.3%	49.9%	192.5%	101.1%
Other	12 075	200	(11 875)	500	211	(289)	223	(98.3%)	(57.7%)	(92.5%)	(1.1%)
Total expenditure	61 226	74 070	12 844	52 600	78 292	25 692	82 676	21.0%	48.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 158	4 158	-	4 158	4 449	291	4 760	-	7.0%	-	(2.8%)
Service charges	35	20	(15)	37	21	(16)	23	(42.9%)	(42.2%)	0.2%	0.1%
Other own revenue	153 334	144 209	(9 124)	155 675	144 896	(10 780)	145 764	(6.0%)	(6.9%)	99.8%	102.6%
Total Revenue	157 526	148 387	(9 139)	159 870	149 366	(10 504)	150 547	(5.8%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	48 457	52 674	4 217	50 797	55 552	4 755	58 587	8.7%	9.4%	12.3%	13.2%
Debt impairment	396	435	40	396	466	70	498	10.0%	17.7%	0.1%	0.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110 260	140 347	30 086	115 085	146 325	31 241	154 755	27.3%	27.1%	87.6%	86.6%
Total Expenditure	159 113	193 456	34 343	166 277	202 343	36 066	213 840	21.6%	21.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 587)	(45 069)	(43 483)	(6 407)	(52 977)	(46 570)	(63 293)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	38 068	38 068	-	24 683	24 683	26 411	-	-	155.9%	189.5%
Transfers and subsidies	33 088	41 012	7 925	34 843	42 257	7 414	44 057	24.0%	21.3%	32.5%	56.9%
Other	21 577	-	(21 577)	19 073	-	(19 073)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(88.4%)	(146.4%)
Total funding	54 664	79 081	24 416	53 916	66 940	13 024	70 468	44.7%	24.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	33 088	32 966	(122)	34 843	35 273	430	37 742	(0.4%)	1.2%	(0.5%)	3.3%
Other	21 577	46 115	24 538	19 073	31 667	12 594	32 725	113.7%	66.0%	100.5%	96.7%
Total expenditure	54 664	79 081	24 416	53 916	66 940	13 024	70 468	44.7%	24.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 121	15 073	(1 048)	16 777	15 930	(847)	16 820	(6.5%)	(5.0%)	180.0%	(80.1%)
Service charges	37 847	36 416	(1 431)	39 740	40 910	1 170	43 201	(3.8%)	2.9%	245.8%	110.7%
Other own revenue	97 719	99 616	1 897	103 080	103 814	734	99 849	1.9%	0.7%	(325.8%)	69.4%
Total Revenue	151 687	151 105	(582)	159 596	160 654	1 058	159 870	(0.4%)	0.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	51 712	60 735	9 023	54 297	64 197	9 900	67 792	17.4%	18.2%	67.1%	101.3%
Debt impairment	186	186	0	195	197	2	208	0.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Bulk purchases	32 160	30 852	(1 308)	33 768	32 672	(1 096)	34 567	(4.1%)	(3.2%)	(9.7%)	(11.2%)
Other expenditure	63 832	69 572	5 740	67 785	68 748	963	72 883	9.0%	1.4%	42.7%	9.9%
Total Expenditure	147 890	161 345	13 455	156 046	165 814	9 768	175 450	9.1%	6.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 798	(10 240)	(14 038)	3 551	(5 160)	(8 711)	(15 580)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	56 611	56 611	-	3 914	3 914	10 331	-	-	270.2%	(12.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	23 814	22 501	(1 313)	24 890	23 646	(1 245)	24 827	(5.5%)	(5.0%)	(6.3%)	4.1%
Other	34 343	-	(34 343)	33 317	-	(33 317)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(163.9%)	108.7%
Total funding	58 157	79 112	20 955	58 207	27 560	(30 648)	35 158	36.0%	(52.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 300	2 980	1 680	1 365	2 893	1 528	3 061	129.2%	111.9%	8.0%	(5.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	22 247	30 000	7 753	23 359	909	(22 450)	13 968	34.8%	(96.1%)	37.0%	73.3%
Other	34 610	46 132	11 522	33 483	23 758	(9 725)	18 129	33.3%	(29.0%)	55.0%	31.7%
Total expenditure	58 157	79 112	20 955	58 207	27 560	(30 648)	35 158	36.0%	(52.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	369 420	358 959	(10 461)	395 255	380 551	(14 704)	403 384	(2.8%)	(3.7%)	17.8%	13.7%
Service charges	196 384	166 659	(29 725)	210 131	176 659	(33 472)	187 258	(15.1%)	(15.9%)	50.5%	31.3%
Other own revenue	323 086	304 399	(18 687)	344 699	285 819	(58 880)	293 319	(5.8%)	(17.1%)	31.7%	55.0%
Total Revenue	888 890	830 018	(58 872)	950 084	843 028	(107 056)	883 960	(6.6%)	(11.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	360 805	384 257	23 452	385 895	370 593	(15 302)	392 829	6.5%	(4.0%)	63.0%	105.1%
Debt impairment	4 044	3 200	(844)	4 333	3 392	(941)	3 596	(20.9%)	(21.7%)	(2.3%)	6.5%
Bulk purchases	92 782	80 712	(12 070)	99 277	92 782	(6 495)	99 277	(13.0%)	(6.5%)	(32.4%)	44.6%
Other expenditure	433 778	460 476	26 698	462 597	470 780	8 183	499 024	6.2%	1.8%	71.7%	(56.2%)
Total Expenditure	891 410	928 646	37 236	952 102	937 547	(14 555)	994 726	4.2%	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 520)	(98 629)	(96 109)	(2 018)	(94 519)	(92 501)	(110 766)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	34 586	34 586	-	37 875	37 875	19 097	-	-	(295.4%)	83.2%
Transfers and subsidies	63 014	98 202	35 188	66 610	102 880	36 270	130 103	55.8%	54.5%	(300.6%)	79.7%
Other	81 482	-	(81 482)	28 641	-	(28 641)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	696.0%	(62.9%)
Total funding	144 496	132 788	(11 708)	95 251	140 755	45 505	149 201	(8.1%)	47.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4.3%)	-
Electricity	4 312	24 090	19 778	4 585	6 920	2 335	6 541	458.7%	50.9%	(168.9%)	5.1%
Housing	23 618	-	(23 618)	25 287	-	(25 287)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	201.7%	(55.6%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	69 424	31 062	(38 362)	30 279	24 190	(6 089)	11 350	(55.3%)	(20.1%)	327.7%	(13.4%)
Other	47 142	77 136	29 994	35 100	109 645	74 546	131 311	63.6%	212.4%	(256.2%)	163.8%
Total expenditure	144 496	132 788	(11 708)	95 251	140 755	45 505	149 201	(8.1%)	47.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	497 351	429 071	(68 279)	522 218	450 525	(71 693)	473 051	(13.7%)	(13.7%)	143.6%	151.5%
Other own revenue	462 881	483 606	20 726	486 025	510 381	24 356	540 779	4.5%	5.0%	(43.6%)	(51.5%)
Total Revenue	960 232	912 678	(47 554)	1 008 243	960 906	(47 337)	1 013 830	(5.0%)	(4.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	349 493	350 373	880	366 967	367 891	923	386 286	0.3%	0.3%	(2.0%)	(2.0%)
Debt impairment	40 067	3 000	(37 067)	42 070	3 150	(38 920)	3 308	(92.5%)	(92.5%)	83.4%	83.4%
Bulk purchases	85 541	76 034	(9 508)	89 818	79 835	(9 983)	83 827	(11.1%)	(11.1%)	21.4%	21.4%
Other expenditure	482 776	484 025	1 249	506 914	508 226	1 312	533 637	0.3%	0.3%	(2.8%)	(2.8%)
Total Expenditure	957 876	913 431	(44 445)	1 005 770	959 102	(46 668)	1 007 058	(4.6%)	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 355	(753)	(3 108)	2 473	1 804	(669)	6 773				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	61 199	83 474	22 275	64 259	279	(63 981)	293	36.4%	(99.6%)	(88.1%)	71.8%
Transfers and subsidies	326 405	278 851	(47 554)	342 725	317 536	(25 189)	352 376	(14.6%)	(7.3%)	188.1%	28.2%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	387 604	362 325	(25 279)	406 985	317 815	(89 170)	352 668	(6.5%)	(21.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	334 280	309 251	(25 029)	350 994	317 536	(33 458)	352 376	(7.5%)	(9.5%)	99.0%	37.5%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53 324	53 074	(250)	55 990	279	(55 712)	293	(0.5%)	(99.5%)	1.0%	62.5%
Total expenditure	387 604	362 325	(25 279)	406 985	317 815	(89 170)	352 668	(6.5%)	(21.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	31 180	31 000	(180)	32 961	32 900	(61)	36 900	(0.6%)	(0.2%)	1.6%	0.4%
Service charges	1 961	1 950	(11)	2 100	2 050	(50)	2 100	(0.6%)	(2.4%)	0.1%	0.3%
Other own revenue	118 087	106 961	(11 126)	123 035	107 530	(15 505)	111 947	(9.4%)	(12.6%)	98.3%	99.3%
Total Revenue	151 228	139 911	(11 317)	158 096	142 480	(15 616)	150 947	(7.5%)	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	60 944	59 664	(1 280)	64 674	64 188	(486)	69 030	(2.1%)	(0.8%)	14.3%	3.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	86 404	78 747	(7 657)	93 422	78 292	(15 130)	81 907	(8.9%)	(16.2%)	85.7%	96.9%
Total Expenditure	147 348	138 411	(8 937)	158 096	142 480	(15 616)	150 937	(6.1%)	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 880	1 500	(2 380)				10				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 175	39 016	10 841	29 612	29 443	(169)	30 499	38.5%	(0.6%)	87.8%	100.0%
Other	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.2%	-
Total funding	28 175	40 516	12 341	29 612	29 443	(169)	30 499	43.8%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 125	17 700	(2 425)	16 920	25 000	8 080	12 000	(12.0%)	47.8%	(19.6%)	(4781.1%)
Other	8 050	22 816	14 766	12 692	4 443	(8 249)	18 499	183.4%	(65.0%)	119.6%	4881.1%
Total expenditure	28 175	40 516	12 341	29 612	29 443	(169)	30 499	43.8%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	194 523	185 228	(9 295)	206 000	196 157	(9 844)	207 534	(4.8%)	(4.8%)	(27.9%)	(97.1%)
Service charges	89 966	84 211	(5 754)	98 217	85 577	(12 640)	87 351	(6.4%)	(12.9%)	(17.3%)	(124.7%)
Other own revenue	110 626	158 967	48 341	111 964	144 583	32 620	148 754	43.7%	29.1%	145.2%	321.8%
Total Revenue	395 115	428 406	33 291	416 181	426 317	10 136	443 639	8.4%	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	110 971	114 559	3 589	118 615	122 431	3 816	130 893	3.2%	3.2%	10.6%	40.7%
Debt impairment	24 297	33 346	9 049	25 730	35 314	9 584	37 363	37.2%	37.2%	26.6%	102.2%
Bulk purchases	102 693	103 353	660	112 346	105 213	(7 132)	107 107	0.6%	(6.3%)	1.9%	(76.1%)
Other expenditure	156 280	176 986	20 707	158 098	161 204	3 107	165 120	13.2%	2.0%	60.9%	33.1%
Total Expenditure	394 240	428 244	34 004	414 789	424 163	9 374	440 483	8.6%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	875	162	(713)	1 392	2 154	762	3 156				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	9 259	7 007	(2 252)	9 333	1 913	(7 419)	2 022	(24.3%)	(79.5%)	95.5%	100.6%
Transfers and subsidies	23 506	23 400	(106)	24 453	24 500	47	25 700	(0.5%)	0.2%	4.5%	(0.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	32 765	30 407	(2 358)	33 786	26 413	(7 372)	27 722	(7.2%)	(21.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 000	-	(8 000)	8 000	-	(8 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	339.2%	108.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	23 506	20 500	(3 006)	24 453	24 500	47	25 700	(12.8%)	0.2%	127.5%	(0.6%)
Other	1 259	9 907	8 648	1 333	1 913	581	2 022	686.9%	43.6%	(366.7%)	(7.9%)
Total expenditure	32 765	30 407	(2 358)	33 786	26 413	(7 372)	27 722	(7.2%)	(21.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 107	14 624	518	14 846	15 370	524	16 154	3.7%	3.5%	(7.6%)	(6.4%)
Service charges	68 073	58 706	(9 367)	71 545	62 009	(9 536)	65 464	(13.8%)	(13.3%)	138.2%	117.1%
Other own revenue	61 319	63 389	2 070	64 394	65 262	867	73 567	3.4%	1.3%	(30.5%)	(10.7%)
Total Revenue	143 499	136 720	(6 779)	150 785	142 641	(8 144)	155 184	(4.7%)	(5.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	34 948	35 343	395	37 292	37 355	63	39 447	1.1%	0.2%	6.2%	1.0%
Debt impairment	30 381	18 820	(11 561)	31 998	19 892	(12 105)	21 006	(38.1%)	(37.8%)	(182.6%)	(192.9%)
Bulk purchases	59 625	66 390	6 765	63 143	70 174	7 031	70 390	11.3%	11.1%	106.9%	112.0%
Other expenditure	23 602	34 334	10 732	24 994	36 282	11 287	37 416	45.5%	45.2%	169.5%	179.8%
Total Expenditure	148 556	154 886	6 331	157 427	163 704	6 276	168 259	4.3%	4.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 057)	(18 167)	(13 110)	(6 643)	(21 063)	(14 420)	(13 075)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 213	12 164	(49)	12 660	12 608	(52)	13 076	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	12 213	12 164	(49)	12 660	12 608	(52)	13 076	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 213	12 164	(49)	12 660	12 608	(52)	13 076	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	12 213	12 164	(49)	12 660	12 608	(52)	13 076	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 748	4 878	130	5 033	5 171	138	5 481	2.7%	2.7%	(0.9%)	(2.5%)
Service charges	42	40	(2)	44	42	(2)	45	(4.7%)	(4.7%)	0.0%	0.0%
Other own revenue	51 823	37 995	(13 828)	48 044	42 417	(5 627)	44 618	(26.7%)	(11.7%)	100.9%	102.5%
Total Revenue	56 613	42 913	(13 700)	53 121	47 629	(5 491)	50 143	(24.2%)	(10.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	21 872	23 508	1 636	23 185	24 919	1 734	26 414	7.5%	7.5%	(13.8%)	(94.3%)
Debt impairment	350	3 078	2 728	350	3 263	2 913	3 459	779.4%	832.3%	(23.0%)	(158.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 753	27 519	(16 234)	38 536	32 051	(6 485)	34 916	(37.1%)	(16.8%)	136.8%	352.7%
Total Expenditure	65 975	54 105	(11 869)	62 071	60 233	(1 838)	64 788	(18.0%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 362)	(11 192)	(1 831)	(8 951)	(12 604)	(3 653)	(14 645)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 892	17 692	5 800	12 320	12 269	(51)	12 717	48.8%	(0.4%)	89.6%	100.0%
Other	-	672	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.4%	-
Total funding	11 892	18 364	6 472	12 320	12 269	(51)	12 717	54.4%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 514	11 845	2 331	9 856	12 269	2 413	12 717	24.5%	24.5%	36.0%	(4731.4%)
Other	2 378	6 519	4 141	2 464	-	(2 464)	-	174.1%	(100.0%)	64.0%	4831.4%
Total expenditure	11 892	18 364	6 472	12 320	12 269	(51)	12 717	54.4%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	893 111	921 278	28 167	946 698	980 240	33 543	1 042 976	3.2%	3.5%	22.6%	(1248.1%)
Service charges	3 116 590	3 018 339	(98 251)	3 374 709	3 181 009	(193 700)	3 361 231	(3.2%)	(5.7%)	(78.9%)	7207.4%
Other own revenue	803 701	998 264	194 564	867 747	1 025 218	157 470	1 089 181	24.2%	18.1%	156.3%	(5859.3%)
Total Revenue	4 813 402	4 937 882	124 480	5 189 154	5 186 467	(2 688)	5 493 388	2.6%	(0.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 101 367	1 152 204	50 837	1 164 472	1 238 728	74 256	1 331 747	4.6%	6.4%	35.2%	(136.0%)
Debt impairment	127 356	103 942	(23 414)	134 223	110 178	(24 045)	116 789	(18.4%)	(17.9%)	(16.2%)	44.0%
Bulk purchases	2 106 296	2 050 950	(55 347)	2 291 150	2 146 463	(144 687)	2 255 647	(2.6%)	(6.3%)	(38.3%)	264.9%
Other expenditure	1 425 327	1 597 734	172 407	1 509 982	1 549 844	39 861	1 622 623	12.1%	2.6%	119.3%	(73.0%)
Total Expenditure	4 760 347	4 904 829	144 483	5 099 827	5 045 213	(54 615)	5 326 805	3.0%	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	53 055	33 053	(20 002)	89 327	141 254	51 927	166 582				
Capital Funding											
External loans	120 000	38 800	(81 200)	120 000	-	(120 000)	-	(67.7%)	(100.0%)	25.2%	20.2%
Internal contributions	440 525	199 367	(241 158)	514 664	164 244	(350 420)	182 689	(54.7%)	(68.1%)	74.8%	58.9%
Transfers and subsidies	460 223	460 257	34	521 989	396 980	(125 009)	387 350	0.0%	(23.9%)	(0.0%)	21.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 020 748	698 424	(322 324)	1 156 653	561 224	(595 429)	570 039	(31.6%)	(51.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	147 591	67 176	(80 415)	187 700	104 432	(83 268)	83 104	(54.5%)	(44.4%)	24.9%	14.0%
Electricity	226 800	46 700	(180 100)	233 700	13 295	(220 405)	13 710	(79.4%)	(94.3%)	55.9%	37.0%
Housing	8 715	-	(8 715)	8 715	-	(8 715)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	2.7%	1.5%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	445 693	99 543	(346 150)	402 413	65 943	(336 470)	71 327	(77.7%)	(83.6%)	107.4%	56.5%
Other	191 949	485 005	293 056	324 125	377 554	53 429	401 898	152.7%	16.5%	(90.9%)	(9.0%)
Total expenditure	1 020 748	698 424	(322 324)	1 156 653	561 224	(595 429)	570 039	(31.6%)	(51.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 397	13 435	38	14 174	14 182	8	15 005	0.3%	0.1%	6.4%	0.3%
Service charges	529	531	2	560	560	0	592	0.3%	0.1%	0.3%	0.0%
Other own revenue	72 380	72 937	557	74 245	76 714	2 469	80 873	0.8%	3.3%	93.4%	99.7%
Total Revenue	86 307	86 903	596	88 979	91 456	2 477	96 471	0.7%	2.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	28 625	32 247	3 622	30 285	34 149	3 864	36 130	12.7%	12.8%	114.7%	89.5%
Debt impairment	700	700	-	700	700	-	700	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 278	53 814	(464)	54 572	55 027	455	57 824	(0.9%)	0.8%	(14.7%)	10.5%
Total Expenditure	83 603	86 761	3 158	85 557	89 876	4 319	94 654	3.8%	5.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 704	142	(2 561)	3 422	1 580	(1 842)	1 817				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 363	16 355	(8)	17 067	16 984	(83)	17 722	(0.0%)	(0.5%)	(0.2%)	7.1%
Other	1 780	6 630	4 850	1 780	700	(1 080)	700	272.5%	(60.7%)	100.2%	92.9%
Total funding	18 143	22 985	4 842	18 847	17 684	(1 163)	18 422	26.7%	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	16 363	3 570	(12 793)	17 067	8 626	(8 441)	17 792	(78.2%)	(49.5%)	(264.2%)	725.8%
Other	1 780	19 415	17 635	1 780	9 058	7 278	630	990.7%	408.9%	364.2%	(625.8%)
Total expenditure	18 143	22 985	4 842	18 847	17 684	(1 163)	18 422	26.7%	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 940	15 040	2 100	13 716	15 942	2 226	16 899	16.2%	16.2%	1154.0%	(46.5%)
Service charges	447	1 070	623	444	1 134	690	1 202	139.4%	155.5%	342.4%	(14.4%)
Other own revenue	80 994	78 453	(2 541)	85 393	77 694	(7 699)	83 594	(3.1%)	(9.0%)	(1396.4%)	161.0%
Total Revenue	94 381	94 563	182	99 553	94 770	(4 783)	101 695	0.2%	(4.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	43 131	45 900	2 769	46 151	47 202	1 052	50 001	6.4%	2.3%	37.5%	90.9%
Debt impairment	1 007	1 050	43	1 067	1 113	46	1 180	4.3%	4.3%	0.6%	4.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	53 024	57 596	4 572	55 105	55 164	60	61 005	8.6%	0.1%	61.9%	5.2%
Total Expenditure	97 163	104 547	7 384	102 322	103 480	1 157	112 186	7.6%	1.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 781)	(9 983)	(7 202)	(2 769)	(8 710)	(5 941)	(10 491)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 850	21 005	3 155	18 664	18 567	(97)	19 418	17.7%	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	17 850	21 005	3 155	18 664	18 567	(97)	19 418	17.7%	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	600	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	15 463	11 973	(3 490)	13 044	16 167	3 123	19 418	(22.6%)	23.9%	(110.6%)	(3219.6%)
Other	2 387	8 432	6 045	5 620	2 400	(3 220)	-	253.2%	(57.3%)	191.6%	3319.6%
Total expenditure	17 850	21 005	3 155	18 664	18 567	(97)	19 418	17.7%	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	169 280	228 996	59 716	179 437	339 878	160 440	359 591	35.3%	89.4%	82.4%	99.1%
Other own revenue	482 323	495 034	12 711	518 615	520 087	1 472	563 534	2.6%	0.3%	17.6%	0.9%
Total Revenue	651 603	724 030	72 427	698 052	859 965	161 912	923 125	11.1%	23.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	202 427	228 194	25 767	214 572	241 657	27 085	255 673	12.7%	12.6%	28.1%	28.0%
Debt impairment	51 111	78 998	27 886	54 178	83 659	29 481	88 511	54.6%	54.4%	30.4%	30.5%
Bulk purchases	107 003	111 034	4 031	113 423	117 585	4 162	124 405	3.8%	3.7%	4.4%	4.3%
Other expenditure	285 991	320 125	34 134	303 151	339 013	35 862	358 854	11.9%	11.8%	37.2%	37.1%
Total Expenditure	646 532	738 351	91 819	685 324	781 914	96 589	827 443	14.2%	14.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	5 072	(14 321)	(19 392)	12 728	78 051	65 323	95 682				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	170 187	166 766	(3 421)	236 223	210 840	(25 383)	223 069	(2.0%)	(10.7%)	(11.1%)	108.9%
Other		34 278	34 278		2 065	2 065	2 185	-	-	111.1%	(8.9%)
Total funding	170 187	201 044	30 857	236 223	212 905	(23 318)	225 254	18.1%	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	170 187	199 094	28 907	236 223	210 840	(25 383)	223 069	17.0%	(10.7%)	93.7%	108.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 950	1 950		2 065	2 065	2 185	-	-	6.3%	(8.9%)
Total expenditure	170 187	201 044	30 857	236 223	212 905	(23 318)	225 254	18.1%	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	29 855	31 717	1 862	29 640	33 937	4 297	36 313	6.2%	14.5%	8.4%	77.2%
Service charges	2 136	584	(1 552)	2 260	625	(1 635)	668	(72.7%)	(72.3%)	(7.0%)	(29.4%)
Other own revenue	116 762	138 740	21 978	123 536	126 438	2 901	131 945	18.8%	2.3%	98.6%	52.2%
Total Revenue	148 753	171 041	22 288	155 436	161 000	5 563	168 925	15.0%	3.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	52 024	60 513	8 489	55 631	64 749	9 118	69 282	16.3%	16.4%	20.5%	333.6%
Debt impairment	2 901	4 821	1 920	3 075	5 159	2 084	5 520	66.2%	67.8%	4.6%	76.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74 055	105 071	31 016	120 988	112 519	(8 469)	120 367	41.9%	(7.0%)	74.9%	(309.9%)
Total Expenditure	128 980	170 405	41 425	179 694	182 427	2 733	195 169	32.1%	1.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	19 773	635	(19 138)	(24 258)	(21 427)	2 831	(26 244)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.6%	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	39 877	49 042	9 165	30 388	30 214	(174)	31 767	23.0%	(0.6%)	25.5%	100.0%
Other	85	6 864	6 779	-	-	-	-	7975.3%	-	18.9%	-
Total funding	39 962	75 906	35 944	30 388	30 214	(174)	31 767	89.9%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.2%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	39 877	9 742	(30 135)	30 388	22 214	(8 174)	22 267	(75.6%)	(26.9%)	(83.8%)	4697.7%
Other	85	64 664	64 579	-	8 000	8 000	9 500	75975.3%	-	179.7%	(4597.7%)
Total expenditure	39 962	75 906	35 944	30 388	30 214	(174)	31 767	89.9%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	88 877	94 693	5 816	94 209	100 375	6 166	106 398	6.5%	6.5%	16.5%	18.1%
Service charges	235 841	248 308	12 467	249 992	263 207	13 215	278 999	5.3%	5.3%	35.4%	38.8%
Other own revenue	168 420	185 357	16 937	173 051	187 716	14 665	197 356	10.1%	8.5%	48.1%	43.1%
Total Revenue	493 138	528 359	35 221	517 252	551 298	34 046	582 753	7.1%	6.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	129 325	129 226	(99)	137 084	136 980	(104)	145 199	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	0.2%	0.2%
Debt impairment	10 923	7 000	(3 923)	11 578	7 420	(4 158)	7 865	(35.9%)	(35.9%)	9.9%	9.9%
Bulk purchases	186 777	151 264	(35 513)	197 984	160 340	(37 644)	169 960	(19.0%)	(19.0%)	89.9%	89.9%
Other expenditure	202 729	202 740	11	214 894	214 904	10	227 799	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Total Expenditure	529 754	490 231	(39 523)	561 540	519 644	(41 896)	550 823	(7.5%)	(7.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 616)	38 128	74 744	(44 288)	31 653	75 941	31 930				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	47 506	53 276	5 770	50 582	56 473	5 891	59 861	12.1%	11.6%	90.6%	90.3%
Other	-	600	600	-	636	636	673	-	-	9.4%	9.7%
Total funding	47 506	53 876	6 370	50 582	57 109	6 527	60 534	13.4%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	15 100	15 100	-	16 006	16 006	16 966	-	-	237.0%	245.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	34 352	38 376	4 024	34 352	40 679	6 327	43 119	11.7%	18.4%	63.2%	96.9%
Other	13 154	400	(12 754)	16 230	424	(15 806)	449	(97.0%)	(97.4%)	(200.2%)	(242.2%)
Total expenditure	47 506	53 876	6 370	50 582	57 109	6 527	60 534	13.4%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	159 163	166 864	7 701	169 027	176 875	7 848	187 488	4.8%	4.6%	(146.2%)	(32.6%)
Service charges	343 092	325 409	(17 684)	369 053	329 683	(39 371)	334 064	(5.2%)	(10.7%)	335.8%	163.4%
Other own revenue	254 774	259 490	4 716	263 331	270 754	7 423	284 108	1.9%	2.8%	(89.6%)	(30.8%)
Total Revenue	757 029	751 762	(5 266)	801 412	777 312	(24 100)	805 660	(0.7%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	228 498	274 252	45 754	243 286	290 480	47 194	307 654	20.0%	19.4%	230729.1%	(204.8%)
Debt impairment	24 478	37 662	13 184	25 787	39 922	14 135	42 317	53.9%	54.8%	66485.5%	(61.4%)
Bulk purchases	214 497	204 142	(10 355)	231 356	205 163	(26 193)	206 188	(4.8%)	(11.3%)	(52216.9%)	113.7%
Other expenditure	307 126	258 563	(48 563)	321 520	263 345	(58 174)	278 042	(15.8%)	(18.1%)	(244897.7%)	252.5%
Total Expenditure	774 599	774 619	20	821 948	798 910	(23 039)	834 201	0.0%	(2.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 570)	(22 857)	(5 286)	(20 536)	(21 597)	(1 061)	(28 541)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	14 500	14 500	2 000	-	-	-	33.6%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	69 148	77 749	8 601	76 752	74 329	(2 423)	77 107	12.4%	(3.2%)	(20.1%)	(5.6%)
Other	63 292	11 889	(51 403)	74 558	105 689	31 131	77 451	(81.2%)	41.8%	120.1%	72.0%
Total funding	132 439	89 638	(42 802)	151 310	194 518	43 208	156 558	(32.3%)	28.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	19 120	23 351	4 231	33 700	15 569	(18 131)	15 073	22.1%	(53.8%)	(9.9%)	(42.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	80 826	6 000	(74 826)	107 510	-	(107 510)	-	(92.6%)	(100.0%)	174.8%	(248.8%)
Other	32 494	60 287	27 793	10 100	178 949	168 849	141 485	85.5%	1671.8%	(64.9%)	390.8%
Total expenditure	132 439	89 638	(42 802)	151 310	194 518	43 208	156 558	(32.3%)	28.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	187 544	264 566	77 022	198 797	279 646	80 850	295 306	41.1%	40.7%	81.8%	80.4%
Other own revenue	406 996	424 084	17 088	440 020	459 687	19 666	498 437	4.2%	4.5%	18.2%	19.6%
Total Revenue	594 540	688 650	94 110	638 817	739 333	100 516	793 743	15.8%	15.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	206 859	241 092	34 233	219 270	254 834	35 564	269 110	16.5%	16.2%	178.5%	237.1%
Debt impairment	38 647	76 395	37 748	40 966	80 749	39 783	85 271	97.7%	97.1%	196.8%	265.3%
Bulk purchases	6 255	6 255	(0)	6 630	6 611	(19)	6 982	(0.0%)	(0.3%)	(0.0%)	(0.1%)
Other expenditure	328 472	275 669	(52 804)	347 823	287 492	(60 331)	308 723	(16.1%)	(17.3%)	(275.3%)	(402.3%)
Total Expenditure	580 233	599 410	19 177	614 690	629 687	14 997	670 085	3.3%	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	14 307	89 240	74 933	24 127	109 646	85 519	123 658				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	347 398	367 339	19 941	299 651	394 261	94 610	371 340	5.7%	31.6%	82.6%	100.0%
Other		4 200	4 200		-	-	-	-	-	17.4%	-
Total funding	347 398	371 539	24 141	299 651	394 261	94 610	371 340	6.9%	31.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	347 398	364 856	17 458	299 651	391 608	91 957	371 340	5.0%	30.7%	72.3%	97.2%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		2 483	2 483		2 653	2 653	-	-	-	10.3%	2.8%
Other		4 200	4 200		-	-	-	-	-	17.4%	-
Total expenditure	347 398	371 539	24 141	299 651	394 261	94 610	371 340	6.9%	31.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	71 360	79 774	8 414	76 143	85 329	9 186	91 302	11.8%	12.1%	41.5%	206.6%
Service charges	142 194	132 841	(9 353)	153 331	137 663	(15 667)	143 823	(6.6%)	(10.2%)	(46.2%)	(352.3%)
Other own revenue	54 757	75 958	21 201	58 495	69 424	10 929	73 303	38.7%	18.7%	104.6%	245.7%
Total Revenue	268 312	288 573	20 262	287 969	292 416	4 447	308 428	7.6%	1.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	104 945	116 659	11 714	110 884	125 021	14 138	132 592	11.2%	12.7%	38.9%	57.7%
Debt impairment	6 183	8 264	2 080	6 307	8 540	2 234	8 836	33.6%	35.4%	6.9%	9.1%
Bulk purchases	84 134	85 465	1 331	92 548	88 884	(3 664)	93 328	1.6%	(4.0%)	4.4%	(15.0%)
Other expenditure	72 852	87 836	14 984	74 768	86 556	11 788	89 377	20.6%	15.8%	49.8%	48.1%
Total Expenditure	268 115	298 224	30 109	284 507	309 002	24 495	324 132	11.2%	8.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	197	(9 651)	(9 847)	3 462	(16 586)	(20 048)	(15 704)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		90 000	90 000		-	-	-	-	-	81.8%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		22 902	22 902		-	-	-	-	-	20.8%	-
Other	16 635	13 824	(2 812)	1 890	9 491	7 601	116	(16.9%)	402.2%	(2.6%)	100.0%
Total funding	16 635	126 726	110 090	1 890	9 491	7 601	116	661.8%	402.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		3 000	3 000		-	-	-	-	-	2.7%	-
Electricity	1 100	46 890	45 790	250	2 900	2 650	-	4162.7%	1060.0%	41.6%	34.9%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		30 500	30 500		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	27.7%	26.3%
Other	15 535	46 336	30 801	1 640	4 591	2 951	116	198.3%	179.9%	28.0%	38.8%
Total expenditure	16 635	126 726	110 090	1 890	9 491	7 601	116	661.8%	402.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	24 627	16 169	(8 459)	25 933	18 560	(7 373)	19 000	(34.3%)	(28.4%)	73.9%	43.0%
Service charges	23 920	18 249	(5 671)	26 673	19 350	(7 323)	21 530	(23.7%)	(27.5%)	49.6%	42.7%
Other own revenue	133 869	136 560	2 691	140 330	137 895	(2 436)	141 269	2.0%	(1.7%)	(23.5%)	14.2%
Total Revenue	182 417	170 978	(11 439)	192 936	175 805	(17 131)	181 798	(6.3%)	(8.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	55 909	68 413	12 504	58 869	72 449	13 580	76 716	22.4%	23.1%	(177.1%)	(115.3%)
Debt impairment		2 224	2 224		2 355	2 355	2 494	–	–	(31.5%)	(20.0%)
Bulk purchases	22 371	20 000	(2 371)	23 713	22 000	(1 713)	24 000	(10.6%)	(7.2%)	33.6%	14.5%
Other expenditure	88 337	68 917	(19 420)	96 134	70 134	(26 001)	75 064	(22.0%)	(27.0%)	275.0%	220.7%
Total Expenditure	166 617	159 554	(7 063)	178 717	166 938	(11 779)	178 275	(4.2%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	15 800	11 424	(4 376)	14 219	8 866	(5 352)	3 523				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Internal contributions		36 338	36 338		13 604	13 604	17 749	–	–	93.0%	441.0%
Transfers and subsidies	63 948	-	(63 948)	63 865	-	(63 865)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(163.6%)	(2070.3%)
Other		66 691	66 691		53 346	53 346	55 092	–	–	170.6%	1729.3%
Total funding	63 948	103 029	39 081	63 865	66 950	3 085	72 841	61.1%	4.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Electricity		24 000	24 000		20 000	20 000	20 000	–	–	61.4%	648.3%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 600	32 665	27 065		22 287	22 287	29 311	483.3%	–	69.3%	722.4%
Other	58 348	46 364	(11 984)	63 865	24 663	(39 202)	23 530	(20.5%)	(61.4%)	(30.7%)	(1270.8%)
Total expenditure	63 948	103 029	39 081	63 865	66 950	3 085	72 841	61.1%	4.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 094	8 305	(2 789)	11 760	12 293	533	12 994	(25.1%)	4.5%	11.7%	(2.8%)
Service charges	186	335	149	195	354	159	374	80.1%	81.3%	(0.6%)	(0.8%)
Other own revenue	168 543	147 362	(21 181)	175 500	155 762	(19 738)	164 640	(12.6%)	(11.2%)	88.9%	103.6%
Total Revenue	179 823	156 002	(23 821)	187 455	168 409	(19 046)	178 008	(13.2%)	(10.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	37 017	74 653	37 635	39 257	78 908	39 651	83 406	101.7%	101.0%	289.8%	192.2%
Debt impairment	1 620	14 410	12 790	1 750	15 231	13 482	16 099	789.5%	770.6%	98.5%	65.4%
Bulk purchases		103	103		109	109	115	—	—	0.8%	0.5%
Other expenditure	159 906	122 362	(37 544)	162 588	129 971	(32 617)	137 380	(23.5%)	(20.1%)	(289.1%)	(158.1%)
Total Expenditure	198 543	211 528	12 985	203 594	224 219	20 625	237 000	6.5%	10.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 720)	(55 526)	(36 806)	(16 139)	(55 810)	(39 671)	(58 992)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	37 948	70 532	32 584	40 225	65 568	25 343	69 305	85.9%	63.0%	127.3%	94.2%
Other	8 480	1 490	(6 990)	8 989	10 560	1 571	11 162	(82.4%)	17.5%	(27.3%)	5.8%
Total funding	46 428	72 022	25 594	49 214	76 128	26 914	80 467	55.1%	54.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	37 948	-	(37 948)	40 225	-	(40 225)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(148.3%)	(149.5%)
Other	8 480	72 022	63 542	8 989	76 128	67 139	80 467	749.3%	746.9%	248.3%	249.5%
Total expenditure	46 428	72 022	25 594	49 214	76 128	26 914	80 467	55.1%	54.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	38 250	36 225	(2 025)	40 469	38 289	(2 180)	40 434	(5.3%)	(5.4%)	1.7%	1.9%
Service charges	84 777	101 183	16 405	89 669	106 095	16 426	111 196	19.4%	18.3%	(14.1%)	(14.2%)
Other own revenue	153 758	23 035	(130 723)	153 686	23 436	(130 250)	24 893	(85.0%)	(84.8%)	112.4%	112.3%
Total Revenue	276 786	160 443	(116 343)	283 824	167 820	(116 004)	176 524	(42.0%)	(40.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	97 842	112 253	14 411	113 494	118 539	5 045	124 759	14.7%	4.4%	13.5%	9.3%
Debt impairment	2 394	22 457	20 063	2 729	23 737	21 008	25 066	838.1%	769.8%	18.7%	38.7%
Bulk purchases	54 632	52 759	(1 873)	59 003	55 766	(3 237)	58 889	(3.4%)	(5.5%)	(1.8%)	(6.0%)
Other expenditure	84 270	158 683	74 413	89 414	120 825	31 411	98 631	88.3%	35.1%	69.5%	57.9%
Total Expenditure	239 138	346 152	107 014	264 640	318 867	54 227	307 345	44.7%	20.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	37 648	(185 709)	(223 357)	19 184	(151 048)	(170 231)	(130 822)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	30 444	76 546	46 102	12 650	-	(12 650)	-	151.4%	(100.0%)	129.6%	79.0%
Other	10 536	-	(10 536)	3 355	-	(3 355)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(29.6%)	21.0%
Total funding	40 980	76 546	35 566	16 005	-	(16 005)	-	86.8%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 150	-	(15 150)	12 650	-	(12 650)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(42.6%)	79.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	53 404	53 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	150.2%	-
Other	25 830	23 142	(2 688)	3 355	-	(3 355)	-	(10.4%)	(100.0%)	(7.6%)	21.0%
Total expenditure	40 980	76 546	35 566	16 005	-	(16 005)	-	86.8%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	54 310	78 823	24 513	57 515	83 483	25 968	88 334	45.1%	45.2%	78.6%	69.0%
Other own revenue	316 778	323 442	6 664	344 007	355 686	11 679	432 926	2.1%	3.4%	21.4%	31.0%
Total Revenue	371 088	402 265	31 177	401 522	439 169	37 647	521 260	8.4%	9.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	147 425	121 709	(25 716)	157 546	128 876	(28 670)	135 776	(17.4%)	(18.2%)	36.3%	34.2%
Debt impairment	37 151	27 916	(9 236)	39 306	29 535	(9 772)	31 248	(24.9%)	(24.9%)	13.0%	11.7%
Bulk purchases	19 116	13 967	(5 149)	20 244	14 763	(5 481)	15 590	(26.9%)	(27.1%)	7.3%	6.5%
Other expenditure	233 541	202 704	(30 836)	273 934	234 027	(39 907)	304 830	(13.2%)	(14.6%)	43.5%	47.6%
Total Expenditure	437 233	366 295	(70 937)	491 030	407 200	(83 830)	487 443	(16.2%)	(17.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(66 144)	35 970	102 114	(89 508)	31 969	121 477	33 817				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	590	590	590	24 216	24 216	24 216	82 606	-	-	(1.3%)	(28.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	417 476	371 842	(45 634)	463 859	354 943	(108 916)	366 307	(10.9%)	(23.5%)	101.3%	128.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	417 476	372 432	(45 044)	463 859	379 159	(84 700)	448 913	(10.8%)	(18.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	379 214	359 567	(19 647)	423 336	352 529	(70 807)	363 758	(5.2%)	(16.7%)	43.6%	83.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 326	2 275	(51)	2 467	2 414	(53)	2 549	(2.2%)	(2.1%)	0.1%	0.1%
Other	35 936	10 590	(25 346)	38 056	24 216	(13 841)	82 606	(70.5%)	(36.4%)	56.3%	16.3%
Total expenditure	417 476	372 432	(45 044)	463 859	379 159	(84 700)	448 913	(10.8%)	(18.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	275 348	283 210	7 862	294 623	302 440	7 817	322 976	2.9%	2.7%	(9.7%)	(7.0%)
Service charges	1 181 105	1 065 727	(115 378)	1 298 137	1 138 089	(160 048)	1 215 367	(9.8%)	(12.3%)	141.6%	143.2%
Other own revenue	367 076	393 125	26 049	379 376	419 818	40 441	448 323	7.1%	10.7%	(32.0%)	(36.2%)
Total Revenue	1 823 529	1 742 062	(81 468)	1 972 136	1 860 347	(111 789)	1 986 666	(4.5%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	491 036	514 737	23 702	525 500	549 688	24 188	587 012	4.8%	4.6%	(10.2%)	(10.5%)
Debt impairment	65 277	93 492	28 215	69 847	99 840	29 994	106 620	43.2%	42.9%	(12.2%)	(13.0%)
Bulk purchases	620 753	579 385	(41 368)	666 789	618 725	(48 064)	660 737	(6.7%)	(7.2%)	17.9%	20.9%
Other expenditure	870 444	628 654	(241 791)	907 623	671 340	(236 284)	716 924	(27.8%)	(26.0%)	104.6%	102.7%
Total Expenditure	2 047 511	1 816 269	(231 242)	2 169 759	1 939 593	(230 166)	2 071 293	(11.3%)	(10.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(223 981)	(74 207)	149 775	(197 623)	(79 247)	118 376	(84 626)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	18 074	18 074	-	39 000	39 000	41 000	-	-	26.5%	120.2%
Transfers and subsidies	184 662	234 704	50 042	222 540	215 998	(6 542)	227 168	27.1%	(2.9%)	73.5%	(20.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	184 662	252 778	68 116	222 540	254 998	32 458	268 168	36.9%	14.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	125 600	112 489	(13 111)	159 088	139 500	(19 588)	130 000	(10.4%)	(12.3%)	(19.2%)	(60.3%)
Electricity	22 000	9 000	(13 000)	20 000	10 000	(10 000)	20 000	(59.1%)	(50.0%)	(19.1%)	(30.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	37 062	100 214	63 152	43 452	68 498	25 046	92 168	170.4%	57.6%	92.7%	77.2%
Other	-	31 076	31 076	-	37 000	37 000	26 000	-	-	45.6%	114.0%
Total expenditure	184 662	252 778	68 116	222 540	254 998	32 458	268 168	36.9%	14.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	18 864	18 983	119	19 958	20 199	241	21 494	0.6%	1.2%	(6.8%)	(9.5%)
Service charges	17 286	16 699	(587)	18 288	17 046	(1 242)	17 403	(3.4%)	(6.8%)	33.7%	48.7%
Other own revenue	42 655	41 384	(1 272)	44 683	43 136	(1 548)	45 277	(3.0%)	(3.5%)	73.1%	60.7%
Total Revenue	78 805	77 066	(1 739)	82 930	80 381	(2 549)	84 173	(2.2%)	(3.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	28 004	33 716	5 711	29 587	35 697	6 110	37 615	20.4%	20.7%	305.7%	1003.2%
Debt impairment	2 556	1 761	(795)	2 704	1 865	(839)	1 973	(31.1%)	(31.0%)	(42.5%)	(137.8%)
Bulk purchases	12 906	12 237	(670)	13 655	12 274	(1 380)	12 313	(5.2%)	(10.1%)	(35.9%)	(226.6%)
Other expenditure	31 692	29 313	(2 379)	32 090	28 809	(3 281)	30 317	(7.5%)	(10.2%)	(127.3%)	(538.8%)
Total Expenditure	75 158	77 026	1 868	78 036	78 645	609	82 217	2.5%	0.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 647	39	(3 607)	4 894	1 736	(3 158)	1 955				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 509	18 424	915	24 730	16 914	(7 816)	21 489	5.2%	(31.6%)	40.9%	151.3%
Other	-	1 320	1 320	-	2 650	2 650	3 170	-	-	59.1%	(51.3%)
Total funding	17 509	19 744	2 235	24 730	19 564	(5 166)	24 659	12.8%	(20.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 000	10 320	1 320	15 000	8 600	(6 400)	12 900	14.7%	(42.7%)	59.1%	123.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 509	8 104	(405)	9 730	8 314	(1 416)	8 589	(4.8%)	(14.6%)	(18.1%)	27.4%
Other	-	1 320	1 320	-	2 650	2 650	3 170	-	-	59.1%	(51.3%)
Total expenditure	17 509	19 744	2 235	24 730	19 564	(5 166)	24 659	12.8%	(20.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	18 835	19 478	644	19 875	20 627	752	21 767	3.4%	3.8%	(3.2%)	(3.3%)
Service charges	1 111	1 486	375	1 170	1 573	403	1 663	33.8%	34.4%	(1.9%)	(1.8%)
Other own revenue	121 612	100 636	(20 976)	127 554	103 773	(23 781)	106 736	(17.2%)	(18.6%)	105.1%	105.1%
Total Revenue	141 558	121 600	(19 957)	148 598	125 973	(22 626)	130 166	(14.1%)	(15.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	36 244	38 367	2 122	38 569	40 822	2 254	43 454	5.9%	5.8%	19.3%	14.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 197	79 076	8 879	74 056	87 629	13 573	101 036	12.6%	18.3%	80.7%	85.8%
Total Expenditure	106 441	117 442	11 001	112 625	128 451	15 826	144 490	10.3%	14.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	35 117	4 158	(30 959)	35 974	(2 478)	(38 452)	(14 324)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	22 500	22 500	-	16 659	16 659	-	-	-	91.5%	560.6%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 199	39 448	17 249	23 265	27 089	3 824	28 848	77.7%	16.4%	70.1%	128.7%
Other	16 452	1 300	(15 152)	17 511	-	(17 511)	-	(92.1%)	(100.0%)	(61.6%)	(589.3%)
Total funding	38 651	63 248	24 597	40 776	43 748	2 972	28 848	63.6%	7.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4%	-
Electricity	3 501	5 350	1 849	3 704	1 955	(1 749)	4 220	52.8%	(47.2%)	7.5%	(58.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	11 955	12 098	143	12 613	13 225	612	2 232	1.2%	4.9%	0.6%	20.6%
Other	23 195	45 199	22 004	24 459	28 568	4 109	22 396	94.9%	16.8%	89.5%	138.3%
Total expenditure	38 651	63 248	24 597	40 776	43 748	2 972	28 848	63.6%	7.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	24 298	27 500	3 202	25 732	29 068	3 336	30 695	13.2%	13.0%	41.1%	91.0%
Other own revenue	148 916	153 505	4 589	159 466	159 795	329	172 128	3.1%	0.2%	58.9%	9.0%
Total Revenue	173 214	181 005	7 791	185 197	188 862	3 665	202 823	4.5%	2.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	84 578	84 847	269	89 568	89 683	115	94 705	0.3%	0.1%	1.2%	0.7%
Debt impairment	6 239	14 000	7 761	6 607	14 798	8 191	15 627	124.4%	124.0%	35.2%	46.8%
Bulk purchases	21 440	21 280	(160)	22 705	22 493	(212)	23 753	(0.7%)	(0.9%)	(0.7%)	(1.2%)
Other expenditure	74 553	88 753	14 200	80 165	89 560	9 396	96 272	19.0%	11.7%	64.3%	53.7%
Total Expenditure	186 810	208 879	22 069	199 045	216 534	17 489	230 356	11.8%	8.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 596)	(27 874)	(14 279)	(13 848)	(27 672)	(13 824)	(27 534)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	89 365	119 917	30 552	125 340	129 309	3 969	141 843	34.2%	3.2%	99.5%	99.4%
Other	150	150	150	25	25	25	27	-	-	0.5%	0.6%
Total funding	89 365	120 067	30 702	125 340	129 334	3 994	141 870	34.4%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	87 164	119 917	32 753	122 998	129 309	6 311	141 843	37.6%	5.1%	106.7%	158.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 201	150	(2 051)	2 342	25	(2 317)	27	(93.2%)	(98.9%)	(6.7%)	(58.0%)
Total expenditure	89 365	120 067	30 702	125 340	129 334	3 994	141 870	34.4%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	19 347	16 899	(2 448)	20 295	17 761	(2 534)	18 631	(12.7%)	(12.5%)	19.7%	16.3%
Service charges	33 692	21 426	(12 266)	35 343	22 967	(12 376)	24 093	(36.4%)	(35.0%)	98.6%	79.8%
Other own revenue	72 043	74 319	2 276	75 775	75 181	(594)	78 459	3.2%	(0.8%)	(18.3%)	3.8%
Total Revenue	125 082	112 644	(12 438)	131 414	115 910	(15 504)	121 183	(9.9%)	(11.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 099	48 804	(295)	52 536	51 655	(881)	55 602	(0.6%)	(1.7%)	4.6%	12.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 720	20 350	1 630	19 469	21 775	2 306	23 299	8.7%	11.8%	(25.5%)	(32.2%)
Other expenditure	56 484	48 759	(7 725)	57 861	49 265	(8 596)	51 379	(13.7%)	(14.9%)	120.9%	119.9%
Total Expenditure	124 303	117 912	(6 390)	129 865	122 694	(7 171)	130 280	(5.1%)	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	779	(5 269)	(6 048)	1 548	(6 785)	(8 333)	(9 097)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	38 465	41 465	3 000	33 252	43 197	9 944	44 025	7.8%	29.9%	90.9%	100.0%
Other	-	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.1%	-
Total funding	38 465	41 765	3 300	33 252	43 197	9 944	44 025	8.6%	29.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	21 000	24 000	3 000	15 000	25 000	10 000	25 000	14.3%	66.7%	90.9%	100.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	4 500	4 500	-	18 197	18 197	19 025	-	-	136.4%	183.0%
Other	17 465	13 265	(4 200)	18 252	-	(18 252)	-	(24.0%)	(100.0%)	(127.3%)	(183.5%)
Total expenditure	38 465	41 765	3 300	33 252	43 197	9 944	44 025	8.6%	29.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	27 784	33 493	5 710	29 423	35 403	5 980	37 385	20.6%	20.3%	57.6%	67.2%
Service charges	49 045	44 986	(4 060)	52 969	47 550	(5 419)	50 213	(8.3%)	(10.2%)	(41.0%)	(60.9%)
Other own revenue	121 997	130 256	8 259	129 021	137 361	8 340	145 211	6.8%	6.5%	83.3%	93.7%
Total Revenue	198 826	208 735	9 909	211 413	220 314	8 901	232 808	5.0%	4.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	71 300	76 224	4 924	76 148	81 075	4 926	86 173	6.9%	6.5%	44.5%	123.1%
Debt impairment	10 302	10 730	427	9 460	11 341	1 881	11 977	4.1%	19.9%	3.9%	47.0%
Bulk purchases	29 145	26 847	(2 298)	31 436	28 377	(3 058)	29 966	(7.9%)	(9.7%)	(20.7%)	(76.4%)
Other expenditure	96 473	104 496	8 024	103 376	103 629	254	109 460	8.3%	0.2%	72.4%	6.3%
Total Expenditure	207 220	218 296	11 077	220 420	224 422	4 003	237 576	5.3%	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 393)	(9 561)	(1 168)	(9 006)	(4 109)	4 898	(4 768)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	9 397	20 130	10 733	4 800	9 700	4 900	4 800	114.2%	102.1%	79.0%	296.5%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 460	36 304	(4 156)	43 867	39 701	(4 166)	45 177	(10.3%)	(9.5%)	(30.6%)	(252.1%)
Other	900	7 901	7 001	900	1 818	918	900	777.9%	102.0%	51.6%	55.6%
Total funding	50 757	64 335	13 578	49 567	51 219	1 652	50 877	26.8%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 000	9 000	(4 000)	15 000	11 000	(4 000)	15 000	(30.8%)	(26.7%)	(29.5%)	(242.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	27 460	14 730	(12 730)	28 867	12 826	(16 041)	20 239	(46.4%)	(55.6%)	(93.8%)	(970.8%)
Other	10 297	40 605	30 308	5 700	27 393	21 693	15 638	294.3%	380.6%	223.2%	1312.9%
Total expenditure	50 757	64 335	13 578	49 567	51 219	1 652	50 877	26.8%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	68 231	70 628	2 396	72 257	74 795	2 538	79 207	3.5%	3.5%	(27.2%)	(11.8%)
Service charges	289 227	277 863	(11 365)	316 836	288 273	(28 563)	315 269	(3.9%)	(9.0%)	129.0%	132.5%
Other own revenue	136 030	136 191	161	144 980	149 453	4 473	157 223	0.1%	3.1%	(1.8%)	(20.8%)
Total Revenue	493 489	484 681	(8 808)	534 072	512 520	(21 552)	551 699	(1.8%)	(4.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	152 997	137 259	(15 739)	163 564	147 194	(16 370)	157 207	(10.3%)	(10.0%)	15.6%	13.7%
Debt impairment	7 924	-	(7 924)	8 392	-	(8 392)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.9%	7.0%
Bulk purchases	177 888	147 500	(30 388)	197 648	161 017	(36 631)	176 583	(17.1%)	(18.5%)	30.2%	30.8%
Other expenditure	354 680	308 016	(46 665)	374 894	317 226	(57 668)	336 022	(13.2%)	(15.4%)	46.3%	48.4%
Total Expenditure	693 489	592 775	(100 715)	744 497	625 437	(119 060)	669 811	(14.5%)	(16.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(200 001)	(108 093)	91 907	(210 425)	(112 917)	97 508	(118 112)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	57 966	-	(57 966)	60 009	-	(60 009)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	77.8%	77.4%
Other	16 503	-	(16 503)	17 476	-	(17 476)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	22.2%	22.6%
Total funding	74 469	-	(74 469)	77 485	-	(77 485)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 691	-	(3 691)	3 908	-	(3 908)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	5.0%	5.0%
Electricity	29 558	-	(29 558)	30 122	-	(30 122)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.7%	38.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	37 966	-	(37 966)	40 009	-	(40 009)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.0%	51.6%
Other	3 255	-	(3 255)	3 446	-	(3 446)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	4.4%	4.4%
Total expenditure	74 469	-	(74 469)	77 485	-	(77 485)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	25 174	21 858	(3 315)	26 684	23 257	(3 427)	24 746	(13.2%)	(12.8%)	(20.5%)	(26.7%)
Service charges	1 901	1 904	4	2 013	2 013	(0)	2 125	0.2%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(0.0%)
Other own revenue	134 721	154 200	19 479	141 451	157 724	16 273	161 905	14.5%	11.5%	120.5%	126.7%
Total Revenue	161 796	177 963	16 167	170 148	182 994	12 846	188 777	10.0%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	70 725	57 126	(13 598)	74 003	61 218	(12 785)	65 626	(19.2%)	(17.3%)	4025.5%	(2488.7%)
Debt impairment	1 859	1 000	(859)	1 963	1 057	(906)	1 116	(46.2%)	(46.2%)	254.2%	(176.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	85 006	99 125	14 119	89 787	103 992	14 205	108 836	16.6%	15.8%	(4179.7%)	2765.0%
Total Expenditure	157 590	157 252	(338)	165 753	166 267	514	175 578	(0.2%)	0.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 206	20 711	16 505	4 395	16 727	12 332	13 199				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	44 567	58 378	13 811	49 276	44 075	(5 201)	49 064	31.0%	(10.6%)	95.8%	(19263.0%)
Other	5 100	5 711	611	1 500	6 728	5 228	-	12.0%	348.5%	4.2%	19363.0%
Total funding	49 667	64 089	14 422	50 776	50 803	27	49 064	29.0%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	12 000	15 000	3 000	15 000	10 000	(5 000)	10 000	25.0%	(33.3%)	20.8%	(18518.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	32 567	44 378	11 811	34 276	34 075	(201)	35 866	36.3%	(0.6%)	81.9%	(744.4%)
Other	5 100	4 711	(389)	1 500	6 728	5 228	3 198	(7.6%)	348.5%	(2.7%)	19363.0%
Total expenditure	49 667	64 089	14 422	50 776	50 803	27	49 064	29.0%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	60 539	74 310	13 771	64 111	78 768	14 657	83 494	22.7%	22.9%	15.7%	16.7%
Service charges	136 712	93 446	(43 266)	144 778	89 485	(55 293)	94 854	(31.6%)	(38.2%)	(49.3%)	(63.2%)
Other own revenue	35 863	153 111	117 247	32 214	160 386	128 172	165 549	326.9%	397.9%	133.6%	146.4%
Total Revenue	233 114	320 866	87 752	241 103	328 639	87 536	343 897	37.6%	36.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	113 699	130 728	17 029	120 408	138 441	18 033	146 470	15.0%	15.0%	(33.5%)	(34.3%)
Debt impairment	2 278	-	(2 278)	2 412	-	(2 412)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	4.5%	4.6%
Bulk purchases	63 720	70 000	6 280	67 479	74 200	6 721	78 652	9.9%	10.0%	(12.4%)	(12.8%)
Other expenditure	162 929	91 126	(71 803)	172 542	97 667	(74 875)	102 475	(44.1%)	(43.4%)	141.4%	142.5%
Total Expenditure	342 626	291 854	(50 772)	362 842	310 308	(52 534)	327 597	(14.8%)	(14.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(109 512)	29 012	138 524	(121 740)	18 331	140 071	16 300				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 571	57 570	10 999	43 216	53 023	9 807	49 750	23.6%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	46 571	57 570	10 999	43 216	53 023	9 807	49 750	23.6%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 000	26 000	11 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	15 000	73.3%	100.0%	100.0%	102.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 892	12 108	4 216	11 072	33 023	21 951	34 750	53.4%	198.3%	38.3%	223.8%
Other	23 679	19 462	(4 217)	22 144	-	(22 144)	-	(17.8%)	(100.0%)	(38.3%)	(225.8%)
Total expenditure	46 571	57 570	10 999	43 216	53 023	9 807	49 750	23.6%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	20 478	23 541	3 063	21 686	25 252	3 566	27 080	15.0%	16.4%	4.9%	5.6%
Other own revenue	470 588	530 386	59 798	477 341	537 924	60 583	570 094	12.7%	12.7%	95.1%	94.4%
Total Revenue	491 066	553 927	62 861	499 027	563 176	64 149	597 173	12.8%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	169 486	171 638	2 152	194 055	183 481	(10 574)	195 957	1.3%	(5.4%)	4.6%	(16.5%)
Debt impairment	3 817	3 637	(179)	4 042	3 852	(190)	4 075	(4.7%)	(4.7%)	(0.4%)	(0.3%)
Bulk purchases	84 743	79 307	(5 436)	87 178	83 828	(3 350)	88 522	(6.4%)	(3.8%)	(11.6%)	(5.2%)
Other expenditure	233 020	283 323	50 302	213 752	292 015	78 263	308 618	21.6%	36.6%	107.4%	122.0%
Total Expenditure	491 066	537 905	46 839	499 027	563 175	64 148	597 173	9.5%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		16 022	16 022	(0)	0	0	0				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	16 022	16 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.9%	-
Transfers and subsidies	431 685	449 830	18 145	379 347	516 049	136 702	411 012	4.2%	36.0%	53.1%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	431 685	465 852	34 167	379 347	516 049	136 702	411 012	7.9%	36.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	429 310	447 471	18 161	376 831	513 538	136 707	408 356	4.2%	36.3%	53.2%	100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 375	2 359	(16)	2 516	2 511	(5)	2 656	(0.7%)	(0.2%)	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Other	-	16 022	16 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.9%	-
Total expenditure	431 685	465 852	34 167	379 347	516 049	136 702	411 012	7.9%	36.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlbuyalingana(KZN271)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	22 592	19 517	(3 075)	23 812	20 668	(3 144)	21 867	(13.6%)	(13.2%)	2418.1%	78.9%
Service charges	2 026	202	(1 824)	2 135	213	(1 922)	226	(90.0%)	(90.0%)	1434.5%	48.2%
Other own revenue	150 708	155 481	4 772	160 891	161 973	1 082	170 380	3.2%	0.7%	(3752.6%)	(27.2%)
Total Revenue	175 326	175 199	(127)	186 838	182 855	(3 984)	192 473	(0.1%)	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	51 524	58 376	6 852	56 161	62 462	6 300	68 486	13.3%	11.2%	(23.1%)	(17.4%)
Debt impairment	2 700	16 013	13 313	2 600	16 925	14 325	36 608	493.1%	551.0%	(44.9%)	(39.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	150 488	100 705	(49 784)	162 553	105 805	(56 747)	112 053	(33.1%)	(34.9%)	168.1%	157.1%
Total Expenditure	204 712	175 093	(29 619)	221 314	185 193	(36 122)	217 148	(14.5%)	(16.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 386)	106	29 492	(34 476)	(2 338)	32 138	(24 674)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	58 146	60 481	2 335	42 594	57 370	14 776	59 364	4.0%	34.7%	(52.5%)	(102.6%)
Other	6 891	106	(6 785)	29 179	-	(29 179)	-	(98.5%)	(100.0%)	152.5%	202.6%
Total funding	65 037	60 587	(4 450)	71 773	57 370	(14 403)	59 364	(6.8%)	(20.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	317	-	(317)	336	-	(336)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.1%	2.3%
Electricity	19 500	25 000	5 500	23 000	20 000	(3 000)	20 000	28.2%	(13.0%)	(123.6%)	20.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 500	8 200	(5 300)	33 594	34 370	776	23 015	(39.3%)	2.3%	119.1%	(5.4%)
Other	31 720	27 387	(4 332)	14 843	3 000	(11 843)	16 349	(13.7%)	(79.8%)	97.4%	82.2%
Total expenditure	65 037	60 587	(4 450)	71 773	57 370	(14 403)	59 364	(6.8%)	(20.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	27 136	25 552	(1 584)	28 737	27 111	(1 627)	28 710	(5.8%)	(5.7%)	(23.1%)	(19.6%)
Service charges	2 991	2 988	(3)	3 168	3 165	(3)	3 348	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.0%)	(0.0%)
Other own revenue	160 343	168 781	8 438	169 365	179 303	9 939	188 461	5.3%	5.9%	123.2%	119.6%
Total Revenue	190 471	197 321	6 851	201 270	209 579	8 309	220 520	3.6%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	68 153	54 028	(14 124)	72 174	57 216	(14 958)	60 535	(20.7%)	(20.7%)	174.1%	139.3%
Debt impairment	12 000	11 671	(329)	12 500	12 360	(140)	13 076	(2.7%)	(1.1%)	4.1%	1.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	126 365	132 706	6 341	134 171	138 533	4 362	146 361	5.0%	3.3%	(78.2%)	(40.6%)
Total Expenditure	206 518	198 405	(8 112)	218 845	208 109	(10 736)	219 972	(3.9%)	(4.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 047)	(1 084)	14 963	(17 575)	1 470	19 045	548				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	53 231	53 003	(228)	58 291	60 049	1 758	62 208	(0.4%)	3.0%	3.4%	(18.3%)
Other	17 723	11 173	(6 550)	18 768	7 384	(11 384)	7 812	(37.0%)	(60.7%)	96.6%	118.3%
Total funding	70 954	64 176	(6 778)	77 059	67 433	(9 626)	70 020	(9.6%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 000	15 000	-	18 000	20 000	2 000	20 000	-	11.1%	-	(20.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	9 000	9 000	-	14 049	14 049	4 000	-	-	(132.8%)	(145.9%)
Other	55 954	40 176	(15 778)	59 059	33 384	(25 675)	46 020	(28.2%)	(43.5%)	232.8%	266.7%
Total expenditure	70 954	64 176	(6 778)	77 059	67 433	(9 626)	70 020	(9.6%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	31 978	38 099	6 122	33 577	40 004	6 428	42 005	19.1%	19.1%	90.1%	76.5%
Service charges	6 312	7 776	1 464	6 627	8 165	1 538	8 573	23.2%	23.2%	21.6%	18.3%
Other own revenue	157 714	156 924	(791)	166 669	167 101	432	175 813	(0.5%)	0.3%	(11.6%)	5.1%
Total Revenue	196 004	202 799	6 796	206 873	215 271	8 397	226 390	3.5%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 611	67 875	17 264	53 124	72 287	19 163	77 347	34.1%	36.1%	59.2%	69.2%
Debt impairment	9 581	11 224	1 644	10 060	11 786	1 726	12 375	17.2%	17.2%	5.6%	6.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	103 051	113 305	10 254	108 127	114 913	6 786	120 261	10.0%	6.3%	35.2%	24.5%
Total Expenditure	163 243	192 404	29 161	171 311	198 986	27 675	209 983	17.9%	16.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	32 761	10 395	(22 366)	35 563	16 285	(19 277)	16 408				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	8 038	8 038	2 923	5 065	2 142	8 340	-	73.3%	73.3%	55.6%
Transfers and subsidies	44 903	47 832	2 930	42 435	44 148	1 713	42 440	6.5%	4.0%	26.7%	44.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	44 903	55 870	10 967	45 358	49 212	3 855	50 780	24.4%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 000	15 412	2 412	10 000	13 525	3 525	10 551	18.6%	35.3%	22.0%	91.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 400	1 155	(19 245)	20 000	1 213	(18 787)	1 274	(94.3%)	(93.9%)	(175.5%)	(487.4%)
Other	11 503	39 303	27 800	15 358	34 474	19 117	38 956	241.7%	124.5%	253.5%	495.9%
Total expenditure	44 903	55 870	10 967	45 358	49 212	3 855	50 780	24.4%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: The New Big 5 False Bay(KZN276)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 842	14 428	(414)	15 779	15 779	0	15 779	(2.8%)	0.0%	3.6%	0.0%
Service charges	1 962	1 962	0	2 081	2 081	-	2 081	0.0%	-	(0.0%)	-
Other own revenue	127 943	116 794	(11 149)	123 059	123 591	532	132 304	(8.7%)	0.4%	96.4%	100.0%
Total Revenue	144 746	133 184	(11 562)	140 919	141 451	532	150 164	(8.0%)	0.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 321	59 623	10 302	53 194	64 832	11 638	69 435	20.9%	21.9%	(94.5%)	(204.6%)
Debt impairment	5 113	6 000	887	5 262	3 120	(2 142)	3 276	17.3%	(40.7%)	(8.1%)	37.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	89 452	67 360	(22 092)	85 504	70 319	(15 185)	75 953	(24.7%)	(17.8%)	202.6%	266.9%
Total Expenditure	143 886	132 983	(10 903)	143 960	138 271	(5 689)	148 664	(7.6%)	(4.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	860	201	(659)	(3 041)	3 181	6 221	1 500				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 781	21 664	(117)	22 819	22 697	(122)	23 788	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	3.2%	7.5%
Other	3 549	-	(3 549)	3 841	2 346	(1 495)	2 423	(100.0%)	(38.9%)	96.8%	92.5%
Total funding	25 330	21 664	(3 666)	26 660	25 043	(1 617)	26 211	(14.5%)	(6.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 711	-	(13 711)	14 534	1 404	(13 130)	1 404	(100.0%)	(90.3%)	374.0%	812.0%
Other	11 619	21 664	10 045	12 126	23 639	11 513	24 807	86.5%	94.9%	(274.0%)	(712.0%)
Total expenditure	25 330	21 664	(3 666)	26 660	25 043	(1 617)	26 211	(14.5%)	(6.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	38 795	35 669	(3 126)	41 045	37 702	(3 343)	38 191	(8.1%)	(8.1%)	20.9%	27.6%
Other own revenue	374 586	362 788	(11 798)	417 107	408 358	(8 750)	447 520	(3.1%)	(2.1%)	79.1%	72.4%
Total Revenue	413 380	398 456	(14 924)	458 152	446 059	(12 093)	485 712	(3.6%)	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	130 555	136 793	6 238	138 650	144 560	5 910	152 625	4.8%	4.3%	(41.8%)	(48.9%)
Debt impairment	32 130	18 028	(14 102)	35 343	39 055	3 712	20 122	(43.9%)	10.5%	94.5%	(30.7%)
Bulk purchases	68 703	89 912	21 209	72 757	86 787	14 031	105 831	30.9%	19.3%	(142.1%)	(116.0%)
Other expenditure	181 992	153 724	(28 268)	211 403	175 657	(35 746)	207 134	(15.5%)	(16.9%)	189.4%	295.6%
Total Expenditure	413 380	398 456	(14 924)	458 153	446 059	(12 093)	485 712	(3.6%)	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	0	-	(0)	(1)	-	1	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	268 469	257 965	(10 505)	327 392	285 561	(41 832)	313 855	(3.9%)	(12.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	268 469	257 965	(10 505)	327 392	285 561	(41 832)	313 855	(3.9%)	(12.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	268 469	257 965	(10 505)	327 392	285 561	(41 832)	313 855	(3.9%)	(12.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	268 469	257 965	(10 505)	327 392	285 561	(41 832)	313 855	(3.9%)	(12.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 124	5 975	(149)	6 189	6 303	114	6 650	(2.4%)	1.8%	(4.7%)	1.7%
Service charges	331	338	7	352	356	4	376	2.1%	1.1%	0.2%	0.1%
Other own revenue	126 772	130 064	3 292	124 337	131 087	6 750	140 463	2.6%	5.4%	104.5%	98.3%
Total Revenue	133 227	136 377	3 150	130 878	137 746	6 868	147 489	2.4%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	54 440	42 904	(11 536)	57 072	45 878	(11 194)	48 515	(21.2%)	(19.6%)	(4225.6%)	(174.3%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	65 287	77 096	11 809	65 406	83 023	17 617	90 784	18.1%	26.9%	4325.6%	274.3%
Total Expenditure	119 727	120 000	273	122 478	128 901	6 423	139 299	0.2%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	13 500	16 377	2 877	8 400	8 845	445	8 190				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 773	43 623	6 850	39 122	37 964	(1 158)	45 378	18.6%	(3.0%)	70.4%	163.6%
Other	13 500	16 377	2 877	8 400	8 850	450	8 190	21.3%	5.4%	29.6%	(63.6%)
Total funding	50 273	60 000	9 727	47 522	46 814	(708)	53 568	19.3%	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 000	13 000	-	10 000	10 000	-	16 000	-	-	133.6%	(1412.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.1%	-
Other	50 273	43 000	(7 273)	47 522	36 814	(10 708)	37 568	(14.5%)	(22.5%)	(74.8%)	1512.4%
Total expenditure	50 273	60 000	9 727	47 522	46 814	(708)	53 568	19.3%	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	428 181	452 872	24 691	449 879	474 533	24 654	507 317	5.8%	5.5%	26.7%	26.7%
Service charges	1 963 995	2 012 880	48 885	2 059 960	2 109 149	49 189	2 254 862	2.5%	2.4%	52.8%	53.3%
Other own revenue	410 644	429 688	19 044	440 883	459 314	18 431	499 183	4.6%	4.2%	20.6%	20.0%
Total Revenue	2 802 820	2 895 441	92 620	2 950 722	3 042 996	92 275	3 261 361	3.3%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	732 151	728 269	(3 882)	794 125	784 743	(9 382)	850 081	(0.5%)	(1.2%)	(4.5%)	(12.0%)
Debt impairment	7 339	26 388	19 049	7 745	27 707	19 962	29 092	259.6%	257.7%	22.0%	25.5%
Bulk purchases	1 173 760	1 074 886	(98 874)	1 220 711	1 101 637	(119 074)	1 192 238	(8.4%)	(9.8%)	(114.4%)	(151.8%)
Other expenditure	883 071	1 053 201	170 130	925 492	1 112 411	186 919	1 171 437	19.3%	20.2%	196.9%	238.3%
Total Expenditure	2 796 321	2 882 744	86 422	2 948 073	3 026 497	78 424	3 242 848	3.1%	2.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 499	12 697	6 198	2 649	16 499	13 850	18 513				
Capital Funding											
External loans	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	135 368	273 950	138 583	137 417	301 360	163 943	352 292	102.4%	119.3%	132.0%	138.0%
Transfers and subsidies	180 790	137 805	(42 985)	210 544	165 414	(45 129)	195 862	(23.8%)	(21.4%)	(40.9%)	(38.0%)
Other	120	9 500	9 380	-	-	-	-	7816.7%	-	8.9%	-
Total funding	416 277	521 255	104 978	447 961	566 774	118 814	548 154	25.2%	26.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	180 979	170 271	(10 709)	206 560	185 154	(21 406)	185 326	(5.9%)	(10.4%)	(10.2%)	(18.0%)
Electricity	43 200	80 142	36 942	45 200	89 488	44 288	123 483	85.5%	98.0%	35.2%	37.3%
Housing	200	5 500	5 300	200	-	(200)	-	2650.0%	(100.0%)	5.0%	(0.2%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	77 560	88 360	10 800	80 719	106 202	25 483	128 305	13.9%	31.6%	10.3%	21.4%
Other	114 338	176 983	62 645	115 282	185 930	70 648	111 040	54.8%	61.3%	59.7%	59.5%
Total expenditure	416 277	521 255	104 978	447 961	566 774	118 814	548 154	25.2%	26.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	52 656	55 554	2 898	55 834	58 720	2 886	62 008	5.5%	5.2%	19.2%	24.5%
Service charges	76 772	68 871	(7 901)	82 241	70 472	(11 769)	72 455	(10.3%)	(14.3%)	(52.3%)	(99.9%)
Other own revenue	197 000	217 117	20 118	207 387	228 054	20 666	246 294	10.2%	10.0%	133.1%	175.4%
Total Revenue	326 427	341 541	15 114	345 463	357 246	11 783	380 758	4.6%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	118 247	113 956	(4 291)	124 355	121 532	(2 823)	129 554	(3.6%)	(2.3%)	(29.4%)	(31.6%)
Debt impairment	25 972	44 442	18 470	27 505	46 975	19 471	49 606	71.1%	70.8%	126.4%	218.2%
Bulk purchases	53 541	48 916	(4 625)	56 574	49 998	(6 576)	51 103	(8.6%)	(11.6%)	(31.6%)	(73.7%)
Other expenditure	172 465	177 525	5 061	182 650	181 503	(1 147)	195 403	2.9%	(0.6%)	34.6%	(12.9%)
Total Expenditure	370 225	384 840	14 615	391 084	400 008	8 925	425 667	3.9%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 798)	(43 299)	499	(45 621)	(42 762)	2 859	(44 909)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	73 747	50 448	(23 300)	75 395	49 164	(26 231)	48 636	(31.6%)	(34.8%)	100.0%	135.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 800	7 000	-	-	-	(35.0%)
Total funding	73 747	50 448	(23 300)	75 395	55 964	(19 431)	55 636	(31.6%)	(25.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	405	1 060	655	930	770	(160)	945	161.7%	(17.2%)	(2.8%)	0.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	45 651	38 638	(7 013)	49 839	25 242	(24 597)	39 141	(15.4%)	(49.4%)	30.1%	126.6%
Other	27 691	10 749	(16 941)	24 626	29 952	5 326	15 550	(61.2%)	21.6%	72.7%	(27.4%)
Total expenditure	73 747	50 448	(23 300)	75 395	55 964	(19 431)	55 636	(31.6%)	(25.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 964	13 165	201	13 742	13 955	213	14 947	1.5%	1.5%	3.4%	16.6%
Service charges	25 216	23 538	(1 678)	26 729	25 185	(1 543)	26 948	(6.7%)	(5.8%)	(28.1%)	(120.6%)
Other own revenue	100 361	107 810	7 449	104 930	107 540	2 610	111 785	7.4%	2.5%	124.7%	204.0%
Total Revenue	138 541	144 513	5 971	145 401	146 681	1 280	153 680	4.3%	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	44 856	46 818	1 963	47 547	50 096	2 549	53 602	4.4%	5.4%	(7.8%)	(19.5%)
Debt impairment	11 798	2 000	(9 798)	12 506	3 000	(9 506)	3 500	(83.0%)	(76.0%)	38.7%	72.8%
Bulk purchases	23 642	23 800	158	25 061	25 466	405	27 249	0.7%	1.6%	(0.6%)	(3.1%)
Other expenditure	66 938	49 316	(17 622)	70 954	64 447	(6 507)	69 435	(26.3%)	(9.2%)	69.7%	49.8%
Total Expenditure	147 234	121 935	(25 299)	156 068	143 009	(13 059)	153 786	(17.2%)	(8.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 693)	22 578	31 270	(10 667)	3 672	14 338	(105)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 043	26 278	(2 765)	30 786	27 102	(3 684)	34 970	(9.5%)	(12.0%)	(81.6%)	35.0%
Other	7 253	13 405	6 152	7 688	858	(6 830)	275	84.8%	(88.8%)	181.6%	65.0%
Total funding	36 296	39 683	3 387	38 474	27 960	(10 514)	35 245	9.3%	(27.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 328	990	(8 338)	9 888	-	(9 888)	-	(89.4%)	(100.0%)	(246.2%)	94.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 033	18 278	(1 755)	21 235	19 102	(2 133)	19 970	(8.8%)	(10.0%)	(51.8%)	20.3%
Other	6 935	20 415	13 480	7 351	8 858	1 507	15 275	194.4%	20.5%	398.0%	(14.3%)
Total expenditure	36 296	39 683	3 387	38 474	27 960	(10 514)	35 245	9.3%	(27.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 077	18 338	5 261	13 849	19 420	5 571	20 546	40.2%	40.2%	45.8%	182.0%
Service charges	585	17 667	17 082	620	17 827	17 208	18 827	2919.4%	2777.1%	148.7%	562.0%
Other own revenue	105 731	94 878	(10 853)	116 017	96 299	(19 717)	99 410	(10.3%)	(17.0%)	(94.5%)	(643.9%)
Total Revenue	119 393	130 883	11 490	130 485	133 547	3 062	138 783	9.6%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	41 891	41 841	(50)	44 362	46 709	2 346	47 406	(0.1%)	5.3%	0.6%	(15.7%)
Debt impairment	660	1 500	840	550	1 700	1 150	1 900	127.3%	209.1%	(9.3%)	(7.7%)
Bulk purchases	11 682	14 000	2 318	12 371	14 496	2 125	14 252	19.8%	17.2%	(25.6%)	(14.3%)
Other expenditure	77 600	65 447	(12 153)	86 252	65 731	(20 521)	69 151	(15.7%)	(23.8%)	134.4%	137.7%
Total Expenditure	131 833	122 788	(9 045)	143 536	128 636	(14 900)	132 709	(6.9%)	(10.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 439)	8 096	20 535	(13 051)	4 911	17 962	6 074				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	48 295	23 170	(25 125)	39 429	39 296	(133)	40 485	(52.0%)	(0.3%)	137.3%	18.4%
Other	3 724	10 544	6 820	3 944	3 356	(588)	3 433	183.1%	(14.9%)	(37.3%)	81.6%
Total funding	52 019	33 714	(18 305)	43 373	42 652	(721)	43 918	(35.2%)	(1.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	25 000	2 660	(22 340)	15 000	17 812	2 812	17 969	(89.4%)	18.7%	122.0%	(390.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	24 949	24 949	-	24 296	24 296	25 485	-	-	(136.3%)	(3369.7%)
Other	27 019	6 105	(20 914)	28 373	544	(27 829)	464	(77.4%)	(98.1%)	114.3%	3859.7%
Total expenditure	52 019	33 714	(18 305)	43 373	42 652	(721)	43 918	(35.2%)	(1.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	88 518	85 624	(2 895)	97 369	92 086	(5 283)	99 069	(3.3%)	(5.4%)	18.0%	173.1%
Other own revenue	609 623	596 450	(13 172)	589 197	591 428	2 231	631 760	(2.2%)	0.4%	82.0%	(73.1%)
Total Revenue	698 141	682 074	(16 067)	686 566	683 514	(3 052)	730 830	(2.3%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	203 700	234 731	31 032	216 806	248 535	31 729	262 908	15.2%	14.6%	37.8%	46.4%
Debt impairment	4 037	3 615	(422)	4 260	3 828	(432)	4 050	(10.5%)	(10.1%)	(0.5%)	(0.6%)
Bulk purchases	45 589	52 800	7 211	48 142	55 668	7 526	58 382	15.8%	15.6%	8.8%	11.0%
Other expenditure	440 847	485 049	44 201	484 183	513 779	29 596	539 933	10.0%	6.1%	53.9%	43.3%
Total Expenditure	694 173	776 195	82 021	753 392	821 810	68 418	865 273	11.8%	9.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 968	(94 121)	(98 089)	(66 826)	(138 296)	(71 470)	(134 444)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	45 000	-	(45 000)	-	46 390	46 390	-	(100.0%)	-	25.1%	(114.8%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	433 720	289 758	(143 962)	409 778	325 920	(83 858)	345 589	(33.2%)	(20.5%)	80.4%	207.6%
Other	27 725	37 660	9 934	8 340	5 408	(2 932)	5 548	35.8%	(35.2%)	(5.5%)	7.3%
Total funding	506 445	327 418	(179 027)	418 118	377 717	(40 401)	351 137	(35.3%)	(9.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	456 620	309 658	(146 962)	415 368	328 920	(86 448)	348 589	(32.2%)	(20.8%)	82.1%	214.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49 825	17 760	(32 066)	2 750	48 798	46 048	2 548	(64.4%)	1674.5%	17.9%	(114.0%)
Total expenditure	506 445	327 418	(179 027)	418 118	377 717	(40 401)	351 137	(35.3%)	(9.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 499	30 789	289	32 146	32 451	305	34 203	0.9%	0.9%	(1.0%)	(1.2%)
Service charges	40 244	25 665	(14 579)	42 417	27 051	(15 366)	28 512	(36.2%)	(36.2%)	47.9%	59.1%
Other own revenue	178 391	162 251	(16 140)	193 564	182 624	(10 940)	195 623	(9.0%)	(5.7%)	53.0%	42.1%
Total Revenue	249 134	218 704	(30 430)	268 128	242 126	(26 002)	258 339	(12.2%)	(9.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	71 629	72 961	1 331	75 784	76 900	1 116	81 361	1.9%	1.5%	(4.4%)	(4.3%)
Debt impairment	3 825	3 862	36	4 032	4 070	38	4 290	0.9%	0.9%	(0.1%)	(0.1%)
Bulk purchases	30 115	14 596	(15 519)	34 007	16 385	(17 622)	17 496	(51.5%)	(51.8%)	50.7%	67.3%
Other expenditure	143 723	127 286	(16 437)	154 472	144 771	(9 700)	155 191	(11.4%)	(6.3%)	53.7%	37.1%
Total Expenditure	249 292	218 704	(30 588)	268 295	242 127	(26 168)	258 338	(12.3%)	(9.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(158)	0	158	(167)	(0)	166	0				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	3 906	12 400	8 494	2 112	9 084	6 972	-	217.4%	330.1%	44.1%	78.9%
Transfers and subsidies	34 556	45 321	10 765	35 993	37 857	1 864	39 882	31.2%	5.2%	55.9%	21.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	38 462	57 721	19 259	38 105	46 941	8 836	39 882	50.1%	23.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	34 556	48 018	13 462	35 993	49 035	13 042	39 882	39.0%	36.2%	69.9%	147.6%
Other	3 906	9 703	5 797	2 112	(2 094)	(4 206)	-	148.4%	(199.1%)	30.1%	(47.6%)
Total expenditure	38 462	57 721	19 259	38 105	46 941	8 836	39 882	50.1%	23.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	380 539	403 343	22 805	405 243	427 141	21 897	451 915	6.0%	5.4%	(323.8%)	(46.0%)
Service charges	806 005	787 571	(18 435)	869 443	812 113	(57 330)	844 175	(2.3%)	(6.6%)	261.8%	120.5%
Other own revenue	276 173	264 761	(11 412)	298 114	285 966	(12 148)	306 493	(4.1%)	(4.1%)	162.1%	25.5%
Total Revenue	1 462 717	1 455 675	(7 042)	1 572 800	1 525 219	(47 581)	1 602 582	(0.5%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	346 910	359 321	12 411	370 847	380 521	9 674	402 592	3.6%	2.6%	35.9%	102.2%
Debt impairment	36 640	33 160	(3 480)	37 343	35 116	(2 227)	37 153	(9.5%)	(6.0%)	(10.1%)	(23.5%)
Bulk purchases	569 738	568 612	(1 126)	615 317	602 160	(13 157)	637 085	(0.2%)	(2.1%)	(3.3%)	(139.0%)
Other expenditure	465 708	492 491	26 783	489 459	504 633	15 175	522 803	5.8%	3.1%	77.4%	160.3%
Total Expenditure	1 418 996	1 453 584	34 588	1 512 966	1 522 431	9 465	1 599 632	2.4%	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	43 721	2 091	(41 631)	59 834	2 788	(57 046)	2 950				
Capital Funding											
External loans		12 186	12 186		80 000	80 000	40 000	—	—	38.1%	94.6%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	72 368	59 934	(12 435)	63 066	70 735	7 668	85 691	(17.2%)	12.2%	(38.9%)	9.1%
Other	126 522	158 724	32 202	127 326	124 239	(3 087)	22 325	25.5%	(2.4%)	100.8%	(3.6%)
Total funding	198 891	230 844	31 953	190 392	274 973	84 581	148 016	16.1%	44.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity	29 449	51 476	22 027	28 054	135 522	107 468	70 190	74.8%	383.1%	68.9%	127.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	97 198	55 282	(41 916)	84 500	59 143	(25 357)	24 987	(43.1%)	(30.0%)	(131.2%)	(30.0%)
Other	72 244	124 086	51 842	77 838	80 308	2 470	52 839	71.8%	3.2%	162.2%	2.9%
Total expenditure	198 891	230 844	31 953	190 392	274 973	84 581	148 016	16.1%	44.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 230	10 151	(79)	10 639	10 557	(82)	10 980	(0.8%)	(0.8%)	(1.3%)	(0.9%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	126 604	132 906	6 302	133 270	142 967	9 697	150 053	5.0%	7.3%	101.3%	100.9%
Total Revenue	136 834	143 057	6 224	143 909	153 524	9 615	161 033	4.5%	6.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	43 022	53 203	10 182	46 036	56 871	10 836	60 692	23.7%	23.5%	116.7%	113.0%
Debt impairment	3 186	2 500	(686)	3 374	2 648	(726)	2 801	(21.5%)	(21.5%)	(7.9%)	(7.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	87 622	86 853	(769)	92 594	92 075	(519)	97 024	(0.9%)	(0.6%)	(8.8%)	(5.4%)
Total Expenditure	133 830	142 557	8 727	142 004	151 593	9 590	160 516	6.5%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 004	501	(2 503)	1 906	1 931	25	516				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	55 275	55 275	-	40 842	40 842	43 672	-	-	51.0%	71.6%
Other	-	53 120	53 120	-	16 212	16 212	12 356	-	-	49.0%	28.4%
Total funding		108 395	108 395		57 054	57 054	56 028	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	28 000	28 000	-	9 000	9 000	10 176	-	-	25.8%	15.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	30 275	30 275	-	31 842	31 842	33 496	-	-	27.9%	55.8%
Other	-	50 120	50 120	-	16 212	16 212	12 356	-	-	46.2%	28.4%
Total expenditure		108 395	108 395		57 054	57 054	56 028	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 560	13 950	4 390	10 237	14 508	4 271	15 088	45.9%	41.7%	52.5%	221.7%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	95 247	99 212	3 964	100 360	98 016	(2 344)	101 102	4.2%	(2.3%)	47.5%	(121.7%)
Total Revenue	104 807	113 162	8 354	110 597	112 524	1 927	116 190	8.0%	1.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	30 306	31 149	843	32 488	33 236	748	35 429	2.8%	2.3%	5.2%	11.0%
Debt impairment	1 020	3 339	2 319	985	3 473	2 488	3 612	227.3%	252.6%	14.4%	36.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 165	82 088	12 924	74 464	78 020	3 556	81 702	18.7%	4.8%	80.3%	52.4%
Total Expenditure	100 491	116 576	16 086	107 937	114 728	6 791	120 743	16.0%	6.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 317	(3 415)	(7 731)	2 660	(2 204)	(4 864)	(4 552)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	22 646	22 646	-	23 740	23 740	24 894	-	-	92.5%	100.0%
Other	-	1 845	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	-
Total funding		24 491	24 491		23 740	23 740	24 894	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	15 628	15 628	-	23 740	23 740	24 894	-	-	63.8%	100.0%
Other	-	8 863	8 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.2%	-
Total expenditure		24 491	24 491		23 740	23 740	24 894	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	152 748	159 036	6 288	169 989	173 020	3 030	195 740	4.1%	1.8%	(81.1%)	(76.6%)
Other own revenue	500 835	486 798	(14 037)	545 510	538 525	(6 985)	591 444	(2.8%)	(1.3%)	181.1%	176.6%
Total Revenue	653 583	645 833	(7 749)	715 499	711 544	(3 955)	787 184	(1.2%)	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	189 155	204 889	15 734	200 543	218 554	18 010	233 607	8.3%	9.0%	70.3%	34.7%
Debt impairment	63 566	44 232	(19 334)	68 199	63 566	(4 633)	73 199	(30.4%)	(6.8%)	(86.4%)	(8.9%)
Bulk purchases	78 926	84 466	5 540	83 661	93 160	9 499	102 762	7.0%	11.4%	24.8%	18.3%
Other expenditure	287 929	308 360	20 431	303 494	332 526	29 032	369 134	7.1%	9.6%	91.3%	55.9%
Total Expenditure	619 576	641 947	22 371	655 897	707 805	51 909	778 701	3.6%	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	34 007	3 887	(30 121)	59 602	3 739	(55 863)	8 483				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	249 054	343 957	94 903	266 410	339 889	73 479	336 362	38.1%	27.6%	(1056.3%)	85.2%
Other	114 650	10 763	(103 887)	652	13 400	12 748	14 338	(90.6%)	1956.2%	1156.3%	14.8%
Total funding	363 704	354 720	(8 984)	267 061	353 289	86 227	350 700	(2.5%)	32.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	363 089	340 942	(22 147)	266 410	337 764	71 354	333 318	(6.1%)	26.8%	246.5%	82.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 739	2 739	2 739	2 894	-	-	(22.1%)	3.2%
Other	615	11 790	11 176	652	12 786	12 134	14 488	1817.8%	1862.0%	(124.4%)	14.1%
Total expenditure	363 704	354 720	(8 984)	267 061	353 289	86 227	350 700	(2.5%)	32.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	102 628	101 524	(1 104)	108 580	107 412	(1 168)	113 642	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	7.8%	13.4%
Service charges	151 862	133 228	(18 634)	160 396	140 955	(19 441)	149 130	(12.3%)	(12.1%)	131.8%	223.4%
Other own revenue	77 465	83 062	5 597	71 062	82 968	11 906	86 726	7.2%	16.8%	(39.6%)	(136.8%)
Total Revenue	331 955	317 814	(14 141)	340 038	331 335	(8 703)	349 498	(4.3%)	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	118 835	121 033	2 198	126 975	129 263	2 288	138 127	1.8%	1.8%	(6.6%)	(6.4%)
Debt impairment	10 051	8 907	(1 144)	10 634	9 424	(1 210)	9 970	(11.4%)	(11.4%)	3.5%	3.4%
Bulk purchases	100 019	94 829	(5 190)	105 821	100 329	(5 491)	106 149	(5.2%)	(5.2%)	15.7%	15.4%
Other expenditure	174 349	145 341	(29 008)	185 148	153 851	(31 297)	158 651	(16.6%)	(16.9%)	87.5%	87.6%
Total Expenditure	403 255	370 111	(33 144)	428 578	392 868	(35 710)	412 896	(8.2%)	(8.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 300)	(52 297)	19 003	(88 540)	(61 533)	27 007	(63 398)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 637	27 550	3 913	18 420	48 328	29 908	64 149	16.6%	162.4%	28.3%	69.1%
Other	26 242	36 155	9 913	11 500	24 900	13 400	13 500	37.8%	116.5%	71.7%	30.9%
Total funding	49 879	63 705	13 826	29 920	73 228	43 308	77 649	27.7%	144.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	10 800	20 750	9 950	11 500	37 500	26 000	47 500	92.1%	226.1%	72.0%	60.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	18 879	30 550	11 671	18 420	26 728	8 308	27 149	61.8%	45.1%	84.4%	19.2%
Other	20 200	12 405	(7 795)	-	9 000	9 000	3 000	(38.6%)	-	(56.4%)	20.8%
Total expenditure	49 879	63 705	13 826	29 920	73 228	43 308	77 649	27.7%	144.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 541	15 748	(793)	17 369	16 535	(833)	17 362	(4.8%)	(4.8%)	(12.9%)	(12.9%)
Service charges	2 090	1 991	(99)	2 195	2 090	(104)	2 195	(4.7%)	(4.8%)	(1.6%)	(1.6%)
Other own revenue	109 562	116 609	7 046	115 043	122 439	7 396	128 561	6.4%	6.4%	114.5%	114.5%
Total Revenue	128 193	134 347	6 154	134 606	141 064	6 459	148 118	4.8%	4.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	63 595	67 685	4 090	66 774	71 069	4 295	74 623	6.4%	6.4%	39.1%	39.1%
Debt impairment	1 995	1 900	(95)	2 094	1 995	(99)	2 095	(4.8%)	(4.7%)	(0.9%)	(0.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 034	75 499	6 465	72 484	79 274	6 790	83 238	9.4%	9.4%	61.8%	61.8%
Total Expenditure	134 624	145 084	10 460	141 353	152 338	10 985	159 955	7.8%	7.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 430)	(10 737)	(4 306)	(6 747)	(11 274)	(4 527)	(11 837)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	7 370	-	(7 370)	7 737	-	(7 737)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(53.4%)	(53.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	57 441	47 834	(9 607)	60 313	50 225	(10 088)	52 737	(16.7%)	(16.7%)	(69.6%)	(69.6%)
Other	4 398	35 176	30 778	4 618	36 935	32 317	38 781	699.8%	699.8%	223.0%	223.0%
Total funding	69 209	83 010	13 801	72 668	87 160	14 492	91 518	19.9%	19.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	31 500	24 000	(7 500)	33 075	25 200	(7 875)	26 460	(23.8%)	(23.8%)	(54.3%)	(54.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	10 291	26 882	16 591	10 806	28 227	17 421	29 638	161.2%	161.2%	120.2%	120.2%
Other	27 418	32 127	4 709	28 788	33 734	4 946	35 420	17.2%	17.2%	34.1%	34.1%
Total expenditure	69 209	83 010	13 801	72 668	87 160	14 492	91 518	19.9%	19.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 808	12 142	334	12 505	12 834	329	13 553	2.8%	2.6%	(2.6%)	(1.2%)
Service charges	934	1 681	746	989	1 776	787	1 876	79.9%	79.5%	(5.8%)	(2.9%)
Other own revenue	189 007	174 974	(14 033)	209 272	181 099	(28 173)	186 731	(7.4%)	(13.5%)	108.3%	104.1%
Total Revenue	201 749	188 796	(12 953)	222 766	195 710	(27 056)	202 160	(6.4%)	(12.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	65 834	69 626	3 793	70 705	72 411	1 706	74 584	5.8%	2.4%	(41.5%)	(7.7%)
Debt impairment	3 186	3 000	(186)	3 374	3 171	(203)	3 349	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	2.0%	0.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	172 730	159 990	(12 741)	192 584	168 814	(23 770)	177 797	(7.4%)	(12.3%)	139.5%	106.7%
Total Expenditure	241 750	232 616	(9 134)	266 663	244 396	(22 267)	255 730	(3.8%)	(8.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 001)	(43 820)	(3 819)	(43 897)	(48 686)	(4 789)	(53 569)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	42 591	59 095	16 504	44 933	68 519	23 586	74 076	38.7%	52.5%	54.3%	100.0%
Other	-	13 917	13 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.7%	-
Total funding	42 591	73 012	30 421	44 933	68 519	23 586	74 076	71.4%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	3 500	3 500	-	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	11.5%	63.6%
Electricity	-	15 000	15 000	-	22 000	22 000	25 000	-	-	49.3%	93.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	42 591	33 366	(9 225)	44 933	14 519	(30 414)	15 000	(21.7%)	(67.7%)	(30.3%)	(128.9%)
Other	-	21 146	21 146	-	17 000	17 000	34 076	-	-	69.5%	72.1%
Total expenditure	42 591	73 012	30 421	44 933	68 519	23 586	74 076	71.4%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	22 024	31 827	9 803	23 302	33 641	10 339	35 525	44.5%	44.4%	29.5%	(126.5%)
Service charges	3 135	3 681	546	3 317	3 891	574	4 100	17.4%	17.3%	1.6%	(7.0%)
Other own revenue	130 952	153 805	22 853	147 719	128 636	(19 083)	135 602	17.5%	(12.9%)	68.8%	233.6%
Total Revenue	156 112	189 313	33 201	174 338	166 168	(8 170)	175 227	21.3%	(4.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	61 087	54 928	(6 159)	64 630	58 136	(6 494)	61 472	(10.1%)	(10.0%)	(375.8%)	(451.0%)
Debt impairment	13	1 390	1 377	14	1 469	1 455	1 552	10592.3%	10582.2%	84.0%	101.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	88 392	94 813	6 421	93 519	99 998	6 478	105 721	7.3%	6.9%	391.8%	449.9%
Total Expenditure	149 492	151 131	1 639	158 163	159 603	1 440	168 745	1.1%	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 619	38 182	31 563	16 175	6 565	(9 610)	6 482				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	42 722	41 566	(1 156)	44 130	38 965	(5 165)	50 441	(2.7%)	(11.7%)	(6.6%)	25.6%
Other	19 592	38 172	18 580	21 599	6 556	(15 043)	6 473	94.8%	(69.6%)	106.6%	74.4%
Total funding	62 314	79 738	17 424	65 729	45 521	(20 208)	56 914	28.0%	(30.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	25 875	25 875	-	10 000	10 000	20 000	-	-	148.5%	(49.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	27 978	18 001	(9 977)	30 176	28 965	(1 211)	30 411	(35.7%)	(4.0%)	(57.3%)	6.0%
Other	34 336	35 862	1 526	35 553	6 556	(28 997)	6 503	4.4%	(81.6%)	8.8%	143.5%
Total expenditure	62 314	79 738	17 424	65 729	45 521	(20 208)	56 914	28.0%	(30.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	64 187	55 390	(8 796)	68 038	58 714	(9 324)	62 237	(13.7%)	(13.7%)	132.1%	(624.3%)
Other own revenue	319 467	321 603	2 136	343 703	354 520	10 818	380 479	0.7%	3.1%	(32.1%)	724.3%
Total Revenue	383 654	376 993	(6 660)	411 740	413 234	1 494	442 716	(1.7%)	0.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	148 607	160 716	12 110	160 097	173 087	12 990	186 423	8.1%	8.1%	(64.2%)	(158.7%)
Debt impairment	27 600	27 843	243	29 249	29 513	264	31 284	0.9%	0.9%	(1.3%)	(3.2%)
Bulk purchases	11 641	13 688	2 047	12 654	12 022	(632)	12 719	17.6%	(5.0%)	(10.8%)	7.7%
Other expenditure	218 132	184 865	(33 266)	231 150	210 341	(20 809)	214 183	(15.3%)	(9.0%)	176.3%	254.2%
Total Expenditure	405 979	387 112	(18 867)	433 151	424 963	(8 187)	444 610	(4.6%)	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 325)	(10 119)	12 207	(21 410)	(11 729)	9 681	(1 894)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	401 643	387 544	(14 099)	373 080	420 310	47 230	307 963	(3.5%)	12.7%	107.7%	108.8%
Other	10 497	11 510	1 013	10 428	6 615	(3 813)	5 381	9.6%	(36.6%)	(7.7%)	(8.8%)
Total funding	412 141	399 054	(13 087)	383 507	426 925	43 418	313 343	(3.2%)	11.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	401 643	392 244	(9 399)	373 080	420 310	47 230	307 963	(2.3%)	12.7%	71.8%	108.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	530	-	(530)	562	-	(562)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	4.0%	(1.3%)
Other	9 967	6 810	(3 157)	9 866	6 615	(3 251)	5 381	(31.7%)	(33.0%)	24.1%	(7.5%)
Total expenditure	412 141	399 054	(13 087)	383 507	426 925	43 418	313 343	(3.2%)	11.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	35 000	30 000	(5 000)	36 000	31 710	(4 290)	33 486	(14.3%)	(11.9%)	825.6%	(483.0%)
Service charges	4 300	4 300	-	4 400	4 545	145	4 800	-	3.3%	-	16.3%
Other own revenue	263 907	268 301	4 394	277 444	282 477	5 033	295 384	1.7%	1.8%	(725.6%)	566.6%
Total Revenue	303 207	302 601	(606)	317 844	318 732	888	333 670	(0.2%)	0.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	130 598	133 873	3 275	139 476	141 494	2 018	149 375	2.5%	1.4%	(61.3%)	7.8%
Debt impairment	20 000	15 000	(5 000)	20 000	20 000	-	20 000	(25.0%)	-	93.6%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	156 058	152 439	(3 618)	161 503	185 304	23 800	194 277	(2.3%)	14.7%	67.7%	92.2%
Total Expenditure	306 655	301 312	(5 343)	320 979	346 798	25 819	363 652	(1.7%)	8.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 448)	1 289	4 737	(3 135)	(28 065)	(24 930)	(29 982)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	68 986	81 736	12 750	67 385	75 253	7 868	78 964	18.5%	11.7%	(49.2%)	122.3%
Other	69 960	31 288	(38 672)	58 460	57 023	(1 437)	46 040	(55.3%)	(2.5%)	149.2%	(22.3%)
Total funding	138 946	113 024	(25 923)	125 845	132 276	6 431	125 004	(18.7%)	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	24 300	21 500	(2 800)	16 000	21 500	5 500	11 500	(11.5%)	34.4%	10.8%	85.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	59 465	34 190	(25 274)	76 385	37 006	(39 379)	69 016	(42.5%)	(51.6%)	97.5%	(612.3%)
Other	55 182	57 333	2 151	33 460	73 770	40 310	44 488	3.9%	120.5%	(8.3%)	626.8%
Total expenditure	138 946	113 024	(25 923)	125 845	132 276	6 431	125 004	(18.7%)	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 040	10 214	2 174	7 985	10 796	2 812	11 401	27.0%	35.2%	32.9%	28.8%
Service charges	35 342	25 958	(9 383)	33 159	27 438	(5 722)	28 974	(26.6%)	(17.3%)	(142.1%)	(58.6%)
Other own revenue	248 688	262 500	13 811	261 629	274 297	12 668	288 287	5.6%	4.8%	209.2%	129.8%
Total Revenue	292 070	298 672	6 602	302 773	312 531	9 758	328 662	2.3%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	74 332	73 885	(447)	79 238	78 096	(1 142)	82 469	(0.6%)	(1.4%)	(5.1%)	(12.1%)
Debt impairment	5 920	5 751	(169)	6 269	6 078	(191)	6 419	(2.9%)	(3.0%)	(1.9%)	(2.0%)
Bulk purchases	10 661	14 965	4 304	11 290	15 893	4 603	16 830	40.4%	40.8%	49.5%	48.8%
Other expenditure	118 598	123 601	5 004	124 399	130 560	6 161	137 849	4.2%	5.0%	57.6%	65.3%
Total Expenditure	209 510	218 201	8 691	221 196	230 627	9 431	243 568	4.1%	4.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	82 560	80 471	(2 090)	81 577	81 903	326	85 094				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	58 969	61 162	2 193	62 313	61 920	(393)	65 427	3.7%	(0.6%)	2118.7%	579.7%
Other	82 560	80 471	(2 089)	81 578	81 903	325	85 094	(2.5%)	0.4%	(2018.7%)	(479.7%)
Total funding	141 529	141 633	104	143 891	143 823	(68)	150 521	0.1%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	966.1%	-
Electricity	3 200	8 520	5 320	7 873	10 151	2 278	6 987	166.3%	28.9%	5139.7%	(3361.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	44 450	65 013	20 563	73 149	49 219	(23 930)	65 018	46.3%	(32.7%)	19866.2%	35301.5%
Other	93 879	67 099	(26 780)	62 869	84 453	21 584	78 517	(28.5%)	34.3%	(25872.0%)	(31840.4%)
Total expenditure	141 529	141 633	104	143 891	143 823	(68)	150 521	0.1%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	81 774	90 500	8 726	86 599	95 611	9 012	100 914	10.7%	10.4%	(171.9%)	(38.4%)
Service charges	551 052	532 683	(18 369)	583 564	563 043	(20 521)	594 570	(3.3%)	(3.5%)	361.8%	87.4%
Other own revenue	431 048	435 614	4 566	462 473	450 515	(11 958)	478 246	1.1%	(2.6%)	(89.9%)	51.0%
Total Revenue	1 063 874	1 058 797	(5 077)	1 132 636	1 109 169	(23 467)	1 173 729	(0.5%)	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	315 229	320 278	5 049	333 750	339 214	5 464	358 934	1.6%	1.6%	277.3%	(24.2%)
Debt impairment	25 638	27 351	1 713	27 150	28 965	1 814	30 645	6.7%	6.7%	94.1%	(8.0%)
Bulk purchases	353 115	345 000	(8 115)	373 949	365 355	(8 594)	386 546	(2.3%)	(2.3%)	(445.6%)	38.0%
Other expenditure	409 077	412 251	3 174	436 987	415 686	(21 300)	439 419	0.8%	(4.9%)	174.3%	94.2%
Total Expenditure	1 103 058	1 104 879	1 821	1 171 836	1 149 220	(22 616)	1 215 543	0.2%	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 184)	(46 083)	(6 898)	(39 200)	(40 051)	(851)	(41 814)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		34 745	34 745		30 000	30 000	30 000	—	—	289.1%	275.0%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	96 742	91 145	(5 598)	102 134	96 501	(5 633)	102 153	(5.8%)	(5.5%)	(46.6%)	(51.6%)
Other	32 363	15 235	(17 128)	30 766	17 307	(13 459)	17 041	(52.9%)	(43.7%)	(142.5%)	(123.4%)
Total funding	129 106	141 125	12 019	132 899	143 808	10 909	149 194	9.3%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Electricity	20 000	45 000	25 000	24 994	45 885	20 891	46 806	125.0%	83.6%	208.0%	191.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	107 006	95 890	(11 116)	105 806	97 688	(8 117)	102 153	(10.4%)	(7.7%)	(92.5%)	(74.4%)
Other	2 100	235	(1 865)	2 100	235	(1 865)	235	(88.8%)	(88.8%)	(15.5%)	(17.1%)
Total expenditure	129 106	141 125	12 019	132 899	143 808	10 909	149 194	9.3%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	113 396	113 609	214	120 086	120 085	(1)	126 810	0.2%	(0.0%)	(3.3%)	0.0%
Service charges	146 871	142 239	(4 632)	161 332	150 347	(10 985)	158 766	(3.2%)	(6.8%)	71.6%	66.5%
Other own revenue	221 877	219 823	(2 054)	236 374	230 834	(5 539)	239 734	(0.9%)	(2.3%)	31.7%	33.5%
Total Revenue	482 144	475 672	(6 473)	517 792	501 266	(16 525)	525 310	(1.3%)	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	138 614	143 682	5 068	148 178	153 308	5 130	163 427	3.7%	3.5%	221.2%	(155.0%)
Debt impairment	37 728	37 799	71	39 954	39 953	(0)	42 191	0.2%	(0.0%)	3.1%	0.0%
Bulk purchases	100 931	98 163	(2 768)	110 419	103 759	(6 660)	109 569	(2.7%)	(6.0%)	(120.8%)	201.2%
Other expenditure	226 823	226 743	(80)	238 355	236 575	(1 780)	250 622	(0.0%)	(0.7%)	(3.5%)	53.8%
Total Expenditure	504 096	506 387	2 291	536 906	533 595	(3 310)	565 809	0.5%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 952)	(30 715)	(8 764)	(19 114)	(32 329)	(13 215)	(40 499)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 532	47 219	12 687	37 222	34 403	(2 819)	54 352	36.7%	(7.6%)	90.9%	151.8%
Other	14 628	15 900	1 272	14 938	15 900	962	25 596	8.7%	6.4%	9.1%	(51.8%)
Total funding	49 160	63 119	13 959	52 160	50 303	(1 857)	79 948	28.4%	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 600	15 250	1 650	16 600	9 250	(7 350)	25 250	12.1%	(44.3%)	11.8%	395.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	23 660	25 177	1 517	23 660	34 403	10 743	48 048	6.4%	45.4%	10.9%	(578.5%)
Other	11 900	22 692	10 792	11 900	6 650	(5 250)	6 650	90.7%	(44.1%)	77.3%	282.7%
Total expenditure	49 160	63 119	13 959	52 160	50 303	(1 857)	79 948	28.4%	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	33 546	51 279	17 733	35 525	54 202	18 677	57 237	52.9%	52.6%	65.3%	74.2%
Service charges	2 862	3 607	745	3 031	3 813	782	4 026	26.0%	25.8%	2.7%	3.1%
Other own revenue	112 742	121 404	8 662	119 038	124 749	5 711	120 497	7.7%	4.8%	31.9%	22.7%
Total Revenue	149 149	176 290	27 141	157 593	182 764	25 170	181 760	18.2%	16.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	54 300	66 787	12 487	58 046	71 462	13 415	76 464	23.0%	23.1%	36.5%	40.4%
Debt impairment	4 832	19 262	14 430	5 117	20 360	15 243	21 500	298.6%	297.9%	42.2%	46.0%
Bulk purchases	998	1 417	419	1 057	1 498	441	1 582	41.9%	41.7%	1.2%	1.3%
Other expenditure	95 432	102 282	6 850	101 072	105 140	4 068	111 254	7.2%	4.0%	20.0%	12.3%
Total Expenditure	155 562	189 748	34 186	165 293	198 460	33 167	210 800	22.0%	20.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 413)	(13 458)	(7 045)	(7 700)	(15 696)	(7 996)	(29 039)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	32 785	68 822	36 037	20 279	34 380	14 102	18 998	109.9%	69.5%	100.4%	101.2%
Transfers and subsidies	27 377	27 223	(154)	28 763	28 600	(163)	30 054	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(0.4%)	(1.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	60 162	96 045	35 883	49 042	62 980	13 939	49 052	59.6%	28.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	32 986	80 666	47 680	37 500	51 000	13 500	37 051	144.5%	36.0%	132.9%	96.9%
Other	27 176	14 379	(12 797)	11 542	11 980	439	12 001	(47.1%)	3.8%	(35.7%)	3.1%
Total expenditure	60 162	96 045	35 883	49 042	62 980	13 939	49 052	59.6%	28.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	252 345	237 920	(14 425)	266 927	252 345	(14 582)	266 927	(5.7%)	(5.5%)	81.1%	255.7%
Other own revenue	791 793	788 439	(3 354)	863 209	872 089	8 880	952 651	(0.4%)	1.0%	18.9%	(155.7%)
Total Revenue	1 044 138	1 026 359	(17 779)	1 130 135	1 124 434	(5 702)	1 219 577	(1.7%)	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	392 369	385 590	(6 779)	417 746	412 196	(5 550)	440 225	(1.7%)	(1.3%)	9.0%	9.5%
Debt impairment	24 807	23 399	(1 408)	26 494	24 807	(1 687)	26 294	(5.7%)	(6.4%)	1.9%	2.9%
Bulk purchases	186 784	152 840	(33 944)	197 795	159 300	(38 495)	168 699	(18.2%)	(19.5%)	45.1%	65.8%
Other expenditure	506 582	473 485	(33 097)	527 486	514 744	(12 742)	526 411	(6.5%)	(2.4%)	44.0%	21.8%
Total Expenditure	1 110 542	1 035 314	(75 227)	1 169 521	1 111 047	(58 474)	1 161 628	(6.8%)	(5.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(66 404)	(8 955)	57 449	(39 386)	13 387	52 772	57 949				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	475 757	559 950	84 193	504 797	600 424	95 627	194 600	17.7%	18.9%	87.2%	62.0%
Other	68 496	80 885	12 389	8 130	66 794	58 664	-	18.1%	721.6%	12.8%	38.0%
Total funding	544 253	640 835	96 581	512 927	667 218	154 291	194 600	17.7%	30.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	475 757	604 645	128 888	504 797	629 368	124 571	165 000	27.1%	24.7%	133.4%	80.7%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	68 496	36 190	(32 306)	8 130	37 850	29 720	29 600	(47.2%)	365.6%	(33.4%)	19.3%
Total expenditure	544 253	640 835	96 581	512 927	667 218	154 291	194 600	17.7%	30.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 067	17 384	1 317	17 192	18 410	1 218	19 477	8.2%	7.1%	3.9%	2.9%
Service charges	113 269	118 947	5 678	123 116	125 966	2 850	133 271	5.0%	2.3%	17.0%	6.8%
Other own revenue	133 383	159 734	26 351	122 795	160 613	37 818	174 151	19.8%	30.8%	79.0%	90.3%
Total Revenue	262 719	296 065	33 346	263 103	304 989	41 886	326 899	12.7%	15.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	104 514	104 514	0	111 307	110 681	(626)	117 100	0.0%	(0.6%)	0.0%	(1.5%)
Debt impairment	588	588	-	619	623	4	659	-	0.6%	-	0.0%
Bulk purchases	72 600	72 000	(600)	79 860	76 248	(3 612)	80 670	(0.8%)	(4.5%)	(1.7%)	(8.7%)
Other expenditure	83 667	118 964	35 297	69 818	115 788	45 970	126 145	42.2%	65.8%	101.7%	110.1%
Total Expenditure	261 369	296 066	34 697	261 604	303 340	41 736	324 574	13.3%	16.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 350	(1)	(1 351)	1 500	1 649	150	2 325				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 637	47 468	17 831	31 164	40 984	9 820	52 585	60.2%	31.5%	108.2%	98.5%
Other	1 350	-	(1 350)	1 500	1 652	152	2 324	(100.0%)	10.1%	(8.2%)	1.5%
Total funding	30 987	47 468	16 481	32 664	42 636	9 972	54 909	53.2%	30.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 800	18 000	12 200	4 000	10 000	6 000	20 000	210.3%	150.0%	74.0%	60.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	10 600	10 000	(600)	12 800	12 800	-	13 568	(5.7%)	-	(3.6%)	-
Other	14 587	19 468	4 881	15 864	19 836	3 972	21 341	33.5%	25.0%	29.6%	39.8%
Total expenditure	30 987	47 468	16 481	32 664	42 636	9 972	54 909	53.2%	30.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	59 903	83 228	23 325	63 225	126 025	62 800	133 334	38.9%	99.3%	31.4%	82.3%
Service charges	62 146	72 155	10 009	65 644	92 000	26 356	97 336	16.1%	40.1%	13.5%	34.5%
Other own revenue	586 521	627 396	40 876	612 789	599 973	(12 816)	631 221	7.0%	(2.1%)	55.1%	(16.8%)
Total Revenue	708 570	782 780	74 210	741 658	817 998	76 339	861 891	10.5%	10.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	238 628	266 533	27 905	253 411	282 258	28 847	298 629	11.7%	11.4%	(3996.9%)	(132.5%)
Debt impairment	85 463	71 251	(14 212)	88 710	75 455	(13 255)	79 831	(16.6%)	(14.9%)	2035.6%	60.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	308 496	294 105	(14 391)	312 436	275 078	(37 358)	293 882	(4.7%)	(12.0%)	2061.2%	171.6%
Total Expenditure	632 587	631 889	(698)	654 557	632 791	(21 765)	672 343	(0.1%)	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	75 983	150 891	74 908	87 101	185 206	98 105	189 548				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	101 824	101 159	(665)	107 824	107 119	(705)	113 410	(0.7%)	(0.7%)	(1.1%)	(0.8%)
Other	91 881	150 891	59 010	96 103	185 206	89 103	189 428	64.2%	92.7%	101.1%	100.8%
Total funding	193 705	252 050	58 345	203 927	292 325	88 398	302 838	30.1%	43.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 000	1 500	500	400	21 500	21 100	29 139	50.0%	5275.0%	0.9%	23.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	91 900	160 400	68 500	96 900	174 000	77 100	150 679	74.5%	79.6%	117.4%	87.2%
Other	100 805	90 150	(10 655)	106 627	96 825	(9 802)	123 020	(10.6%)	(9.2%)	(18.3%)	(11.1%)
Total expenditure	193 705	252 050	58 345	203 927	292 325	88 398	302 838	30.1%	43.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	56 278	55 915	(363)	59 598	51 511	(8 087)	62 412	(0.6%)	(13.6%)	(0.6%)	(16.9%)
Service charges	337 787	327 451	(10 336)	364 191	333 989	(30 201)	340 663	(3.1%)	(8.3%)	(16.2%)	(63.1%)
Other own revenue	345 326	419 888	74 562	363 225	449 378	86 153	467 919	21.6%	23.7%	116.8%	180.0%
Total Revenue	739 391	803 254	63 863	787 014	834 878	47 864	870 994	8.6%	6.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	279 809	282 794	2 985	298 766	282 965	(15 801)	299 725	1.1%	(5.3%)	(4.5%)	38.5%
Debt impairment	10 580	10 000	(580)	11 194	-	(11 194)	-	(5.5%)	(100.0%)	0.9%	27.3%
Bulk purchases	261 027	212 748	(48 279)	281 909	256 109	(25 800)	279 523	(18.5%)	(9.2%)	72.8%	62.9%
Other expenditure	356 438	335 959	(20 480)	372 469	384 264	11 795	391 684	(5.7%)	3.2%	30.9%	(28.8%)
Total Expenditure	907 854	841 501	(66 353)	964 338	923 337	(41 001)	970 932	(7.3%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(168 464)	(38 247)	130 216	(177 324)	(88 460)	88 865	(99 938)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	119 765	114 390	(5 375)	122 142	119 580	(2 562)	144 809	(4.5%)	(2.1%)	23.7%	(5.3%)
Other	66 695	49 367	(17 328)	36 130	86 790	50 660	60 022	(26.0%)	140.2%	76.3%	105.3%
Total funding	186 460	163 757	(22 703)	158 272	206 370	48 098	204 831	(12.2%)	30.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	76 330	53 616	(22 714)	58 730	103 665	44 935	95 050	(29.8%)	76.5%	100.0%	93.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	94 765	88 890	(5 875)	97 142	94 580	(2 562)	99 809	(6.2%)	(2.6%)	25.9%	(5.3%)
Other	15 365	21 251	5 886	2 400	8 125	5 725	9 972	38.3%	238.5%	(25.9%)	11.9%
Total expenditure	186 460	163 757	(22 703)	158 272	206 370	48 098	204 831	(12.2%)	30.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 787	11 000	(9 787)	22 158	11 800	(10 358)	12 500	(47.1%)	(46.7%)	66.3%	62.6%
Service charges	3 038	4 814	1 776	3 239	5 005	1 767	5 478	58.5%	54.6%	(12.0%)	(10.7%)
Other own revenue	335 579	328 822	(6 757)	355 826	347 860	(7 967)	363 067	(2.0%)	(2.2%)	45.8%	48.1%
Total Revenue	359 404	344 636	(14 768)	381 223	364 665	(16 558)	381 045	(4.1%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	116 291	113 805	(2 486)	123 967	120 292	(3 674)	127 029	(2.1%)	(3.0%)	(40.2%)	(18.7%)
Debt impairment	13 257	15 257	2 000	14 132	16 112	1 979	17 014	15.1%	14.0%	32.3%	10.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	129 984	136 658	6 675	138 563	159 856	21 293	173 642	5.1%	15.4%	107.9%	108.6%
Total Expenditure	259 532	265 721	6 189	276 661	296 260	19 598	317 684	2.4%	7.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	99 872	78 915	(20 957)	104 562	68 405	(36 157)	63 360				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	8 935	8 935	-	7 400	7 400	6 100	-	-	52.1%	(111.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	99 284	106 615	7 331	105 837	95 345	(10 492)	106 478	7.4%	(9.9%)	42.7%	157.4%
Other	15 172	16 065	893	16 174	12 600	(3 574)	11 900	5.9%	(22.1%)	5.2%	53.6%
Total funding	114 456	131 615	17 159	122 011	115 345	(6 666)	124 478	15.0%	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 000	18 000	10 000	7 000	7 000	-	13 000	125.0%	-	58.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	44 163	84 023	39 860	49 454	74 210	24 756	78 522	90.3%	50.1%	232.3%	(371.4%)
Other	62 293	29 592	(32 701)	65 557	34 135	(31 422)	32 956	(52.5%)	(47.9%)	(190.6%)	471.4%
Total expenditure	114 456	131 615	17 159	122 011	115 345	(6 666)	124 478	15.0%	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	99 249	46 460	(52 789)	106 204	51 481	(54 722)	54 509	(53.2%)	(51.5%)	104.0%	123.4%
Other own revenue	852 733	854 764	2 031	934 821	945 205	10 384	1 034 781	0.2%	1.1%	(4.0%)	(23.4%)
Total Revenue	951 982	901 224	(50 757)	1 041 025	996 686	(44 339)	1 089 290	(5.3%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	502 156	505 511	3 355	532 086	535 336	3 250	566 385	0.7%	0.6%	21.8%	(17.1%)
Debt impairment	37 962	15 000	(22 962)	40 619	15 885	(24 734)	16 806	(60.5%)	(60.9%)	(149.0%)	130.2%
Bulk purchases	12 167	5 000	(7 167)	12 873	5 295	(7 578)	5 602	(58.9%)	(58.9%)	(46.5%)	39.9%
Other expenditure	213 156	255 338	42 182	233 864	243 928	10 064	258 076	19.8%	4.3%	273.8%	(53.0%)
Total Expenditure	765 441	780 849	15 407	819 442	800 444	(18 998)	846 870	2.0%	(2.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	186 540	120 375	(66 165)	221 583	196 242	(25 341)	242 420				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	770 475	584 619	(185 856)	1 329 316	616 823	(712 493)	652 560	(24.1%)	(53.6%)	116.4%	104.4%
Other	23 671	49 813	26 142	25 044	55 040	29 997	58 272	110.4%	119.8%	(16.4%)	(4.4%)
Total funding	794 146	634 432	(159 713)	1 354 360	671 864	(682 496)	710 832	(20.1%)	(50.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	768 348	610 288	(158 060)	1 327 048	646 295	(680 753)	683 780	(20.6%)	(51.3%)	99.0%	99.7%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25 798	24 144	(1 654)	27 312	25 568	(1 743)	27 051	(6.4%)	(6.4%)	1.0%	0.3%
Total expenditure	794 146	634 432	(159 713)	1 354 360	671 864	(682 496)	710 832	(20.1%)	(50.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	23 233	24 463	1 230	24 627	25 931	1 304	27 486	5.3%	5.3%	3.5%	(20.9%)
Service charges	28 009	27 800	(209)	29 690	29 536	(154)	31 043	(0.7%)	(0.5%)	(0.6%)	2.5%
Other own revenue	182 786	216 890	34 104	191 829	184 438	(7 391)	190 044	18.7%	(3.9%)	97.1%	118.4%
Total Revenue	234 028	269 153	35 125	246 146	239 905	(6 241)	248 574	15.0%	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	100 847	101 539	692	108 010	108 693	683	116 440	0.7%	0.6%	2.1%	25.2%
Debt impairment	6 948	8 074	1 126	7 296	8 478	1 182	8 902	16.2%	16.2%	3.4%	43.7%
Bulk purchases	26 160	25 758	(402)	28 514	27 303	(1 211)	28 942	(1.5%)	(4.2%)	(1.2%)	(44.7%)
Other expenditure	127 918	159 149	31 231	131 951	134 003	2 051	143 663	24.4%	1.6%	95.7%	75.8%
Total Expenditure	261 872	294 520	32 648	275 772	278 478	2 706	297 947	12.5%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 844)	(25 367)	2 477	(29 626)	(38 573)	(8 947)	(49 374)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 367	49 836	(2 532)	54 867	52 196	(2 671)	54 688	(4.8%)	(4.9%)	(38.4%)	69.7%
Other	10 617	19 733	9 116	11 254	10 094	(1 159)	7 091	85.9%	(10.3%)	138.4%	30.3%
Total funding	62 984	69 569	6 585	66 121	62 291	(3 830)	61 780	10.5%	(5.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 120	9 233	113	9 247	8 398	(849)	8 694	1.2%	(9.2%)	1.7%	22.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	45 367	28 436	(16 932)	47 867	24 392	(23 475)	17 798	(37.3%)	(49.0%)	(257.1%)	612.9%
Other	8 497	31 900	23 403	9 006	29 500	20 494	35 288	275.4%	227.5%	355.4%	(535.1%)
Total expenditure	62 984	69 569	6 585	66 121	62 291	(3 830)	61 780	10.5%	(5.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 951	12 732	(1 219)	15 574	13 483	(2 091)	14 265	(8.7%)	(13.4%)	16.5%	15.5%
Service charges	13 029	11 965	(1 063)	14 193	12 671	(1 521)	13 406	(8.2%)	(10.7%)	14.4%	11.3%
Other own revenue	152 376	147 267	(5 109)	173 061	163 227	(9 834)	166 516	(3.4%)	(5.7%)	69.1%	73.1%
Total Revenue	179 356	171 965	(7 391)	202 828	189 381	(13 446)	194 188	(4.1%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	77 018	80 387	3 369	81 435	85 919	4 484	91 898	4.4%	5.5%	77.8%	36.1%
Debt impairment	2 438	5 195	2 757	2 584	5 491	2 907	5 799	113.1%	112.5%	63.7%	23.4%
Bulk purchases	10 173	9 474	(699)	11 129	10 014	(1 116)	10 575	(6.9%)	(10.0%)	(16.1%)	(9.0%)
Other expenditure	72 600	71 504	(1 096)	71 207	77 361	6 155	74 977	(1.5%)	8.6%	(25.3%)	49.5%
Total Expenditure	162 229	166 560	4 331	166 355	178 785	12 430	183 248	2.7%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	17 127	5 405	(11 722)	36 473	10 596	(25 877)	10 939				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 902	37 078	2 176	36 033	35 889	(145)	37 780	6.2%	(0.4%)	(40.7%)	0.9%
Other	17 970	10 449	(7 521)	38 130	21 820	(16 310)	19 675	(41.9%)	(42.8%)	140.7%	99.1%
Total funding	52 872	47 527	(5 345)	74 163	57 709	(16 455)	57 455	(10.1%)	(22.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 200	1 800	(400)	8 000	5 700	(2 300)	2 500	(18.2%)	(28.8%)	7.5%	14.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	30 129	28 574	(1 555)	47 628	41 098	(6 531)	46 580	(5.2%)	(13.7%)	29.1%	39.7%
Other	20 543	17 153	(3 390)	18 535	10 911	(7 624)	8 375	(16.5%)	(41.1%)	63.4%	46.3%
Total expenditure	52 872	47 527	(5 345)	74 163	57 709	(16 455)	57 455	(10.1%)	(22.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	379 247	388 192	8 945	402 001	411 483	9 482	436 172	2.4%	2.4%	3.1%	6.5%
Service charges	1 460 361	1 484 279	23 918	1 600 376	1 632 709	32 333	1 792 949	1.6%	2.0%	8.3%	22.3%
Other own revenue	1 163 029	1 419 791	256 762	1 254 261	1 357 571	103 310	1 468 469	22.1%	8.2%	88.7%	71.2%
Total Revenue	3 002 636	3 292 262	289 626	3 256 638	3 401 763	145 125	3 697 590	9.6%	4.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	678 714	743 622	64 908	729 403	788 239	58 836	835 533	9.6%	8.1%	65.8%	(520.7%)
Debt impairment	65 000	55 000	(10 000)	67 000	57 000	(10 000)	62 000	(15.4%)	(14.9%)	(10.1%)	88.5%
Bulk purchases	919 148	854 322	(64 826)	1 006 191	905 582	(100 609)	959 917	(7.1%)	(10.0%)	(65.7%)	890.4%
Other expenditure	1 140 763	1 249 314	108 551	1 158 990	1 199 463	40 473	1 359 315	9.5%	3.5%	110.1%	(358.2%)
Total Expenditure	2 803 625	2 902 258	98 633	2 961 584	2 950 284	(11 300)	3 216 766	3.5%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	199 011	390 004	190 993	295 054	451 479	156 425	480 824				
Capital Funding											
External loans	134 000	239 000	105 000	71 000	-	(71 000)	-	78.4%	(100.0%)	34.3%	(29.6%)
Internal contributions	190 501	340 163	149 662	204 899	443 898	238 999	483 050	78.6%	116.6%	48.9%	99.5%
Transfers and subsidies	599 451	650 955	51 504	686 371	758 454	72 083	1 164 787	8.6%	10.5%	16.8%	30.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	923 952	1 230 118	306 166	962 270	1 202 352	240 082	1 647 837	33.1%	24.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	461 101	548 873	87 772	468 482	578 610	110 128	1 014 689	19.0%	23.5%	28.7%	45.9%
Electricity	18 226	84 050	65 824	27 671	160 100	132 429	163 000	361.2%	478.6%	21.5%	55.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	214 488	276 716	62 228	265 703	326 104	60 401	342 298	29.0%	22.7%	20.3%	25.2%
Other	230 137	320 479	90 342	200 414	137 538	(62 876)	127 850	39.3%	(31.4%)	29.5%	(26.2%)
Total expenditure	923 952	1 230 118	306 166	962 270	1 202 352	240 082	1 647 837	33.1%	24.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	22 684	22 663	(21)	24 023	23 955	(68)	25 296	(0.1%)	(0.3%)	(0.0%)	(0.2%)
Service charges	6 942	7 249	306	7 352	7 662	310	8 091	4.4%	4.2%	0.4%	0.9%
Other own revenue	372 551	450 579	78 028	374 573	408 235	33 662	403 682	20.9%	9.0%	99.6%	99.3%
Total Revenue	402 178	480 491	78 313	405 947	439 851	33 904	437 069	19.5%	8.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	93 780	91 795	(1 985)	100 251	91 021	(9 229)	96 056	(2.1%)	(9.2%)	(8.1%)	(52.9%)
Debt impairment	23 861	23 605	(256)	21 743	24 950	3 207	25 697	(1.1%)	14.7%	(1.0%)	18.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	184 008	210 734	26 726	190 245	213 709	23 465	215 946	14.5%	12.3%	109.2%	134.5%
Total Expenditure	301 648	326 134	24 486	312 239	329 681	17 442	337 699	8.1%	5.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	100 530	154 357	53 827	93 709	110 170	16 462	99 370				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	55 343	65 271	9 928	58 463	58 096	(367)	61 367	17.9%	(0.6%)	15.6%	(2.3%)
Other	100 530	154 357	53 827	93 709	110 170	16 462	99 370	53.5%	17.6%	84.4%	102.3%
Total funding	155 873	219 628	63 755	152 172	168 266	16 095	160 737	40.9%	10.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 550	4 550	-	4 070	4 070	-	5 070	-	-	7.1%	25.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	112 073	123 227	11 154	104 090	99 491	(4 599)	96 500	10.0%	(4.4%)	17.5%	(28.6%)
Other	43 800	91 851	48 051	48 082	64 705	16 624	59 167	109.7%	34.6%	75.4%	103.3%
Total expenditure	155 873	219 628	63 755	152 172	168 266	16 095	160 737	40.9%	10.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	60 830	60 830	-	64 176	64 176	-	67 706	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	670 342	643 210	(27 132)	703 983	653 926	(50 057)	702 948	(4.0%)	(7.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	731 172	704 040	(27 132)	768 159	718 102	(50 057)	770 654	(3.7%)	(6.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	299 256	289 906	(9 350)	321 695	309 110	(12 585)	327 802	(3.1%)	(3.9%)	19.9%	18.0%
Debt impairment	54 747	48 664	(6 083)	57 759	51 341	(6 418)	40 624	(11.1%)	(11.1%)	13.0%	9.2%
Bulk purchases	57 960	57 960	-	60 858	62 597	1 739	67 605	-	2.9%	-	(2.5%)
Other expenditure	390 053	358 526	(31 527)	398 744	346 209	(52 535)	385 917	(8.1%)	(13.2%)	67.1%	75.3%
Total Expenditure	802 016	755 056	(46 960)	839 056	769 257	(69 799)	821 948	(5.9%)	(8.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 844)	(51 016)	19 828	(70 897)	(51 155)	19 742	(51 294)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	261 797	237 974	(23 823)	295 996	252 047	(43 949)	286 546	(9.1%)	(14.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	261 797	237 974	(23 823)	295 996	252 047	(43 949)	286 546	(9.1%)	(14.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	231 338	198 922	(32 416)	248 536	225 087	(23 449)	251 586	(14.0%)	(9.4%)	136.1%	53.4%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30 459	39 052	8 593	47 460	26 960	(20 500)	34 960	28.2%	(43.2%)	(36.1%)	46.6%
Total expenditure	261 797	237 974	(23 823)	295 996	252 047	(43 949)	286 546	(9.1%)	(14.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	48 788	44 014	(4 774)	51 705	46 523	(5 182)	49 128	(9.8%)	(10.0%)	13.9%	20.4%
Service charges	187 585	143 553	(44 033)	200 721	154 628	(46 093)	166 276	(23.5%)	(23.0%)	128.7%	181.8%
Other own revenue	81 939	96 520	14 580	88 541	114 463	25 922	123 814	17.8%	29.3%	(42.6%)	(102.2%)
Total Revenue	318 313	284 087	(34 226)	340 966	315 614	(25 353)	339 218	(10.8%)	(7.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	117 177	115 883	(1 294)	124 620	122 488	(2 132)	129 347	(1.1%)	(1.7%)	30.5%	320.3%
Debt impairment	6 276	6 311	36	6 640	6 715	76	7 145	0.6%	1.1%	(0.8%)	(11.3%)
Bulk purchases	83 358	79 107	(4 250)	90 935	85 930	(5 005)	93 348	(5.1%)	(5.5%)	100.1%	751.9%
Other expenditure	83 250	84 512	1 262	80 967	87 363	6 396	89 628	1.5%	7.9%	(29.7%)	(960.9%)
Total Expenditure	290 060	285 814	(4 247)	303 162	302 496	(666)	319 468	(1.5%)	(0.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	28 252	(1 727)	(29 979)	37 805	13 118	(24 687)	19 749				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	72 736	33 759	(38 977)	77 331	35 542	(41 789)	37 423	(53.6%)	(54.0%)	(139.9%)	154.2%
Other	14 074	80 918	66 844	15 310	30 000	14 690	40 300	474.9%	96.0%	239.9%	(54.2%)
Total funding	86 810	114 677	27 867	92 641	65 542	(27 099)	77 723	32.1%	(29.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	72 736	59 800	(12 936)	77 331	-	(77 331)	6 300	(17.8%)	(100.0%)	(46.4%)	285.4%
Electricity	9 074	-	(9 074)	9 310	-	(9 310)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(32.6%)	34.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	53 377	53 377	-	60 241	60 241	65 810	-	-	191.5%	(222.3%)
Other	5 000	1 500	(3 500)	6 000	5 301	(699)	5 613	(70.0%)	(11.6%)	(12.6%)	2.6%
Total expenditure	86 810	114 677	27 867	92 641	65 542	(27 099)	77 723	32.1%	(29.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	51 805	49 201	(2 604)	54 861	52 005	(2 856)	54 970	(5.0%)	(5.2%)	(11.0%)	(8.9%)
Service charges	222 709	241 175	18 465	235 849	254 922	19 073	269 452	8.3%	8.1%	78.2%	59.3%
Other own revenue	163 408	171 157	7 750	178 552	194 473	15 921	212 203	4.7%	8.9%	32.8%	49.5%
Total Revenue	437 922	461 533	23 611	469 262	501 400	32 137	536 625	5.4%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	172 685	178 269	5 585	184 593	188 432	3 839	198 985	3.2%	2.1%	40.9%	35.0%
Debt impairment	1 752	1 650	(102)	1 856	1 744	(112)	1 842	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	(0.7%)	(1.0%)
Bulk purchases	132 323	144 023	11 701	140 130	152 232	12 103	160 910	8.8%	8.6%	85.6%	110.3%
Other expenditure	185 847	182 331	(3 515)	195 515	190 655	(4 860)	201 239	(1.9%)	(2.5%)	(25.7%)	(44.3%)
Total Expenditure	492 606	506 274	13 668	522 093	533 063	10 970	562 974	2.8%	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 684)	(44 741)	9 944	(52 830)	(31 664)	21 167	(26 350)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		105 152	105 152		94 470	94 470	160 945	-	-	98.8%	100.0%
Other		1 300	1 300		-	-	-	-	-	1.2%	-
Total funding		106 452	106 452		94 470	94 470	160 945	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		64 152	64 152		55 613	55 613	91 085	-	-	60.3%	58.9%
Electricity		12 000	12 000		5 000	5 000	43 850	-	-	11.3%	5.3%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		29 000	29 000		33 857	33 857	26 010	-	-	27.2%	35.8%
Other		1 300	1 300		-	-	-	-	-	1.2%	-
Total expenditure		106 452	106 452		94 470	94 470	160 945	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	100 301	80 199	(20 103)	106 274	84 829	(21 445)	91 775	(20.0%)	(20.2%)	248.9%	199.3%
Service charges	182 339	178 780	(3 559)	192 899	189 414	(3 484)	200 559	(2.0%)	(1.8%)	44.1%	32.4%
Other own revenue	120 785	136 371	15 585	131 807	145 975	14 167	151 788	12.9%	10.7%	(193.0%)	(131.6%)
Total Revenue	403 426	395 350	(8 076)	430 980	420 218	(10 762)	444 121	(2.0%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	110 052	119 752	9 701	116 655	126 937	10 283	134 554	8.8%	8.8%	(311.5%)	(75.6%)
Debt impairment	15 750	15 000	(750)	16 538	15 235	(1 303)	15 755	(4.8%)	(7.9%)	24.1%	9.6%
Bulk purchases	115 397	94 595	(20 802)	122 653	99 987	(22 666)	105 586	(18.0%)	(18.5%)	668.0%	166.6%
Other expenditure	155 569	164 306	8 737	168 025	168 108	84	178 176	5.6%	0.0%	(280.6%)	(0.6%)
Total Expenditure	396 767	393 653	(3 114)	423 870	410 268	(13 602)	434 071	(0.8%)	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 659	1 696	(4 963)	7 110	9 951	2 840	10 050				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	78 924	84 989	6 065	99 050	86 244	(12 806)	107 568	7.7%	(12.9%)	(24555.9%)	59.9%
Other	6 340	250	(6 090)	8 882	300	(8 582)	500	(96.1%)	(96.6%)	24655.9%	40.1%
Total funding	85 264	85 239	(25)	107 932	86 544	(21 388)	108 068	(0.0%)	(19.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		40 000	40 000		51 207	51 207	61 405	-	-	(161943.3%)	(239.4%)
Electricity	30 470	25 000	(5 470)	23 535	20 000	(3 535)	35 000	(18.0%)	(15.0%)	22145.7%	16.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	54 794	14 871	(39 922)	84 397	15 037	(69 360)	6 442	(72.9%)	(82.2%)	161629.0%	324.3%
Other		5 368	5 368		300	300	5 221	-	-	(21731.4%)	(1.4%)
Total expenditure	85 264	85 239	(25)	107 932	86 544	(21 388)	108 068	(0.0%)	(19.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	62 011	73 201	11 189	64 550	77 519	12 969	82 016	18.0%	20.1%	(146.7%)	(61.0%)
Service charges	355 782	354 001	(1 781)	389 558	374 887	(14 670)	396 631	(0.5%)	(3.8%)	23.3%	69.0%
Other own revenue	474 900	457 863	(17 037)	506 696	487 125	(19 571)	514 256	(3.6%)	(3.9%)	223.3%	92.0%
Total Revenue	892 694	885 064	(7 629)	960 803	939 531	(21 272)	992 902	(0.9%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	295 579	287 994	(7 585)	309 034	308 882	(152)	330 318	(2.6%)	(0.0%)	120.0%	0.9%
Debt impairment	45 000	38 140	(6 860)	47 000	39 466	(7 534)	40 693	(15.2%)	(16.0%)	108.6%	42.3%
Bulk purchases	234 977	224 985	(9 992)	249 428	232 447	(16 981)	240 147	(4.3%)	(6.8%)	158.1%	95.4%
Other expenditure	315 827	333 945	18 119	351 033	357 901	6 868	381 588	5.7%	2.0%	(286.8%)	(38.6%)
Total Expenditure	891 383	885 064	(6 319)	956 494	938 696	(17 798)	992 746	(0.7%)	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 311	-	(1 311)	4 309	835	(3 474)	156				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	70 115	118 481	48 366	76 682	52 674	(24 007)	39 275	69.0%	(31.3%)	53.3%	828.6%
Transfers and subsidies	325 230	367 666	42 436	377 719	398 829	21 110	442 479	13.0%	5.6%	46.7%	(728.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	395 345	486 147	90 802	454 401	451 503	(2 897)	481 754	23.0%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	209 083	333 011	123 928	251 488	343 353	91 865	364 380	59.3%	36.5%	136.5%	(3170.6%)
Electricity	33 013	28 535	(4 478)	33 431	40 184	6 753	36 850	(13.6%)	20.2%	(4.9%)	(233.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	49 323	45 610	(3 713)	35 500	22 098	(13 402)	40 621	(7.5%)	(37.8%)	(4.1%)	462.6%
Other	103 926	78 991	(24 935)	133 982	45 869	(88 113)	39 903	(24.0%)	(65.8%)	(27.5%)	3041.1%
Total expenditure	395 345	486 147	90 802	454 401	451 503	(2 897)	481 754	23.0%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	64 245	65 378	1 133	69 424	69 954	530	74 851	1.8%	0.8%	(3.9%)	(1.3%)
Service charges	281 627	243 399	(38 228)	303 866	257 239	(46 626)	270 705	(13.6%)	(15.3%)	131.4%	113.2%
Other own revenue	145 247	153 259	8 012	153 521	158 411	4 889	168 114	5.5%	3.2%	(27.5%)	(11.9%)
Total Revenue	491 120	462 037	(29 083)	526 812	485 604	(41 207)	513 670	(5.9%)	(7.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	196 216	190 673	(5 543)	208 388	207 355	(1 033)	224 507	(2.8%)	(0.5%)	33.2%	4.0%
Debt impairment	26 229	26 665	436	27 842	27 998	157	28 838	1.7%	0.6%	(2.6%)	(0.6%)
Bulk purchases	174 847	165 491	(9 356)	186 366	168 044	(18 322)	170 697	(5.4%)	(9.8%)	56.0%	71.2%
Other expenditure	193 183	190 941	(2 243)	205 525	198 994	(6 531)	206 663	(1.2%)	(3.2%)	13.4%	25.4%
Total Expenditure	590 476	573 771	(16 705)	628 121	602 391	(25 730)	630 705	(2.8%)	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 356)	(111 734)	(12 378)	(101 309)	(116 786)	(15 477)	(117 035)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	93 311	125 231	31 920	96 534	124 244	27 709	141 369	34.2%	28.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	93 311	125 231	31 920	96 534	124 244	27 709	141 369	34.2%	28.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	67 711	99 625	31 914	69 211	105 318	36 107	106 444	47.1%	52.2%	100.0%	130.3%
Electricity	15 000	8 000	(7 000)	15 000	5 000	(10 000)	10 000	(46.7%)	(66.7%)	(21.9%)	(36.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 000	10 262	3 262	7 524	7 925	402	7 925	46.6%	5.3%	10.2%	1.4%
Other	3 600	7 344	3 744	4 800	6 000	1 200	17 000	104.0%	25.0%	11.7%	4.3%
Total expenditure	93 311	125 231	31 920	96 534	124 244	27 709	141 369	34.2%	28.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	3 024	1 966	(1 058)	30 203	2 078	(28 125)	2 194	(35.0%)	(93.1%)	82.8%	96.8%
Other own revenue	131 435	131 215	(220)	134 748	133 822	(925)	139 361	(0.2%)	(0.7%)	17.2%	3.2%
Total Revenue	134 459	133 181	(1 278)	164 950	135 901	(29 050)	141 555	(1.0%)	(17.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	85 705	90 832	5 126	91 619	96 781	5 163	102 983	6.0%	5.6%	105.2%	(147.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 150	70 896	(254)	74 391	65 730	(8 661)	70 286	(0.4%)	(11.6%)	(5.2%)	247.6%
Total Expenditure	156 855	161 728	4 872	166 010	162 511	(3 499)	173 269	3.1%	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 396)	(28 547)	(6 151)	(1 060)	(26 611)	(25 551)	(31 714)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	300	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	300	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	300	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Total expenditure	300	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 075	35 128	5 053	31 879	37 201	5 321	39 358	16.8%	16.7%	(201.6%)	(188.2%)
Service charges	62 246	53 654	(8 592)	65 980	60 826	(5 154)	65 576	(13.8%)	(7.8%)	342.8%	182.3%
Other own revenue	151 814	152 847	1 032	161 636	158 641	(2 995)	164 158	0.7%	(1.9%)	(41.2%)	105.9%
Total Revenue	244 135	241 629	(2 506)	259 496	256 668	(2 828)	269 092	(1.0%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	74 952	82 322	7 369	79 449	86 678	7 228	92 623	9.8%	9.1%	85.4%	200.3%
Debt impairment	7 753	7 514	(239)	8 218	8 900	682	9 693	(3.1%)	8.3%	(2.8%)	18.9%
Bulk purchases	31 566	31 703	137	33 460	34 240	779	36 979	0.4%	2.3%	1.6%	21.6%
Other expenditure	147 257	148 615	1 358	157 052	151 971	(5 081)	160 613	0.9%	(3.2%)	15.7%	(140.8%)
Total Expenditure	261 528	270 154	8 625	278 180	281 788	3 608	299 908	3.3%	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 394)	(28 525)	(11 131)	(18 684)	(25 121)	(6 436)	(30 816)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	899	-	(899)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	8.8%
Transfers and subsidies	32 571	44 810	12 239	35 283	35 775	492	37 670	37.6%	1.4%	(159.9%)	(4.8%)
Other	36 366	16 475	(19 891)	37 649	27 892	(9 757)	25 359	(54.7%)	(25.9%)	259.9%	96.0%
Total funding	68 937	61 285	(7 652)	73 831	63 667	(10 164)	63 029	(11.1%)	(13.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 940	2 200	260	2 056	2 753	697	10 843	13.4%	33.9%	(3.4%)	(6.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	51 503	50 535	(968)	55 350	57 438	2 088	49 998	(1.9%)	3.8%	12.6%	(20.5%)
Other	15 495	8 550	(6 945)	16 425	3 476	(12 949)	2 188	(44.8%)	(78.8%)	90.8%	127.4%
Total expenditure	68 937	61 285	(7 652)	73 831	63 667	(10 164)	63 029	(11.1%)	(13.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	25 468	26 472	1 004	26 971	27 981	1 010	29 548	3.9%	3.7%	3.1%	3.6%
Service charges	86 130	89 822	3 692	91 212	92 749	1 537	95 936	4.3%	1.7%	11.6%	5.5%
Other own revenue	248 475	275 729	27 255	264 951	290 606	25 654	303 166	11.0%	9.7%	85.3%	91.0%
Total Revenue	360 073	392 023	31 950	383 133	411 335	28 202	428 650	8.9%	7.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	115 814	123 460	7 646	122 648	130 069	7 421	137 325	6.6%	6.1%	17.2%	22.2%
Debt impairment	13 474	26 372	12 897	14 269	27 875	13 606	29 436	95.7%	95.3%	29.0%	40.6%
Bulk purchases	68 988	69 165	177	73 059	69 937	(3 122)	73 853	0.3%	(4.3%)	0.4%	(9.3%)
Other expenditure	143 691	167 391	23 700	149 471	165 069	15 598	170 069	16.5%	10.4%	53.4%	46.6%
Total Expenditure	341 969	386 388	44 420	359 446	392 949	33 502	410 683	13.0%	9.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	18 104	5 635	(12 469)	23 687	18 386	(5 301)	17 967				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	66 212	62 158	(4 054)	69 386	55 713	(13 673)	70 912	(6.1%)	(19.7%)	139.3%	381.9%
Other	14 000	15 144	1 144	18 500	28 593	10 093	20 198	8.2%	54.6%	(39.3%)	(281.9%)
Total funding	80 212	77 302	(2 910)	87 886	84 306	(3 580)	91 111	(3.6%)	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	11 500	13 158	1 658	10 000	10 149	149	21 053	14.4%	1.5%	(57.0%)	(4.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	58 280	56 018	(2 263)	68 478	68 010	(468)	56 377	(3.9%)	(0.7%)	77.7%	13.1%
Other	10 432	8 126	(2 305)	9 408	6 147	(3 261)	13 681	(22.1%)	(34.7%)	79.2%	91.1%
Total expenditure	80 212	77 302	(2 910)	87 886	84 306	(3 580)	91 111	(3.6%)	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	33 521	38 841	5 320	35 000	39 812	4 812	41 006	15.9%	13.7%	(818.2%)	(54.6%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	282 467	276 497	(5 970)	301 885	288 252	(13 633)	297 620	(2.1%)	(4.5%)	918.2%	154.6%
Total Revenue	315 988	315 338	(650)	336 885	328 064	(8 821)	338 626	(0.2%)	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	75 842	72 815	(3 027)	81 076	77 694	(3 382)	82 822	(4.0%)	(4.2%)	(13.1%)	80.0%
Debt impairment	18 524	28 049	9 525	19 802	25 747	5 945	17 708	51.4%	30.0%	41.3%	(140.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	151 393	167 952	16 560	166 295	159 502	(6 793)	174 358	10.9%	(4.1%)	71.8%	160.6%
Total Expenditure	245 759	268 817	23 057	267 173	262 943	(4 229)	274 887	9.4%	(1.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	70 229	46 521	(23 708)	69 712	65 121	(4 592)	63 739				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	133 799	144 962	11 163	136 930	139 812	2 882	142 648	8.3%	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	133 799	144 962	11 163	136 930	139 812	2 882	142 648	8.3%	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	126 619	113 462	(13 157)	130 430	121 412	(9 018)	135 348	(10.4%)	(6.9%)	(117.9%)	(313.0%)
Other	7 180	18 500	11 320	6 500	18 400	11 900	7 300	157.7%	183.1%	101.4%	413.0%
Total expenditure	133 799	144 962	11 163	136 930	139 812	2 882	142 648	8.3%	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	103 995	123 856	19 861	108 914	132 526	23 612	141 803	19.1%	21.7%	47.5%	28.2%
Service charges	13 696	11 479	(2 217)	14 511	12 283	(2 229)	13 142	(16.2%)	(15.4%)	(5.3%)	(2.7%)
Other own revenue	388 436	412 604	24 168	416 509	478 838	62 328	492 919	6.2%	15.0%	57.8%	74.5%
Total Revenue	506 127	547 939	41 812	539 935	623 646	83 711	647 864	8.3%	15.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	170 233	163 899	(6 334)	182 639	174 363	(8 275)	185 490	(3.7%)	(4.5%)	(7.1%)	(10.7%)
Debt impairment	31 953	30 000	(1 953)	33 600	25 000	(8 600)	26 750	(6.1%)	(25.6%)	(2.2%)	(11.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	292 964	390 348	97 384	301 418	395 900	94 482	421 662	33.2%	31.3%	109.3%	121.7%
Total Expenditure	495 150	584 247	89 097	517 656	595 263	77 607	633 902	18.0%	15.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	10 977	(36 308)	(47 285)	22 279	28 383	6 104	13 962				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	169 457	81 478	(87 978)	168 442	86 251	(82 191)	91 218	(51.9%)	(48.8%)	151.5%	125.4%
Other	29 050	58 960	29 910	8 100	24 740	16 640	15 750	103.0%	205.4%	(51.5%)	(25.4%)
Total funding	198 507	140 438	(58 069)	176 542	110 991	(65 551)	106 968	(29.3%)	(37.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	200	-	(200)	500	-	(500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.3%	0.8%
Electricity	80 600	2 500	(78 100)	80 700	15 000	(65 700)	10 928	(96.9%)	(81.4%)	134.5%	100.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	72 507	72 074	(434)	63 550	63 029	(521)	56 578	(0.6%)	(0.8%)	0.7%	0.8%
Other	45 200	65 865	20 665	31 792	32 962	1 170	39 462	45.7%	3.7%	(35.6%)	(1.8%)
Total expenditure	198 507	140 438	(58 069)	176 542	110 991	(65 551)	106 968	(29.3%)	(37.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	13 399	57 717	44 318	15 459	64 736	49 277	68 361	330.8%	318.8%	(617.5%)	41.5%
Other own revenue	878 202	826 707	(51 495)	909 498	978 875	69 377	900 526	(5.9%)	7.6%	717.5%	58.5%
Total Revenue	891 601	884 424	(7 177)	924 957	1 043 611	118 654	968 887	(0.8%)	12.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	318 258	316 300	(1 958)	342 445	334 961	(7 484)	354 389	(0.6%)	(2.2%)	9.5%	(5.7%)
Debt impairment	4 036	3 800	(236)	4 274	4 024	(250)	4 258	(5.8%)	(5.8%)	1.1%	(0.2%)
Bulk purchases	135 044	98 560	(36 484)	143 012	104 375	(38 637)	110 429	(27.0%)	(27.0%)	176.2%	(29.2%)
Other expenditure	429 989	447 964	17 975	402 812	581 394	178 582	463 061	4.2%	44.3%	(86.8%)	135.1%
Total Expenditure	887 327	866 624	(20 703)	892 544	1 024 754	132 210	932 137	(2.3%)	14.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 274	17 800	13 526	32 413	18 857	(13 556)	36 750				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	17 800	17 800	-	19 803	19 803	20 952	-	-	(11.0%)	(4.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	851 042	672 045	(178 997)	974 794	527 310	(447 484)	828 500	(21.0%)	(45.9%)	111.0%	104.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	851 042	689 845	(161 197)	974 794	547 113	(427 681)	849 452	(18.9%)	(43.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	849 223	672 045	(177 178)	972 867	527 310	(445 557)	828 500	(20.9%)	(45.8%)	109.9%	104.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 819	17 800	15 981	1 927	19 803	17 876	20 952	878.4%	927.9%	(9.9%)	(4.2%)
Total expenditure	851 042	689 845	(161 197)	974 794	547 113	(427 681)	849 452	(18.9%)	(43.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	48 496	84 731	36 235	51 406	89 815	38 409	95 204	74.7%	74.7%	92.4%	80.0%
Service charges	49 720	51 913	2 193	52 704	55 028	2 324	58 329	4.4%	4.4%	5.6%	4.8%
Other own revenue	287 606	288 391	785	304 862	312 132	7 270	332 317	0.3%	2.4%	2.0%	15.1%
Total Revenue	385 822	425 035	39 213	408 972	456 975	48 003	485 850	10.2%	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	140 144	145 345	5 201	148 553	155 519	6 966	166 405	3.7%	4.7%	431.8%	292.2%
Debt impairment	35 699	49 707	14 007	37 841	52 689	14 848	55 850	39.2%	39.2%	1162.9%	622.9%
Bulk purchases	63 868	61 570	(2 298)	67 701	65 264	(2 436)	69 180	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	(190.8%)	(102.2%)
Other expenditure	165 132	149 427	(15 705)	175 040	158 046	(16 994)	168 263	(9.5%)	(9.7%)	(1303.9%)	(712.9%)
Total Expenditure	404 844	406 048	1 205	429 134	431 518	2 384	459 699	0.3%	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 022)	18 987	38 009	(20 162)	25 456	45 619	26 151				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	90 734	126 185	35 451	96 691	119 109	22 418	154 306	39.1%	23.2%	83.5%	100.0%
Other	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.5%	-
Total funding	90 734	133 185	42 451	96 691	119 109	22 418	154 306	46.8%	23.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	84 734	62 000	(22 734)	89 691	52 109	(37 582)	80 000	(26.8%)	(41.9%)	(53.6%)	(167.6%)
Electricity	6 000	7 000	1 000	7 000	10 000	3 000	20 000	16.7%	42.9%	2.4%	13.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	43 000	43 000	-	20 000	20 000	15 000	-	-	101.3%	89.2%
Other	-	21 185	21 185	-	37 000	37 000	39 306	-	-	49.9%	165.0%
Total expenditure	90 734	133 185	42 451	96 691	119 109	22 418	154 306	46.8%	23.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	97 593	100 343	2 750	103 643	106 062	2 419	112 002	2.8%	2.3%	10.3%	11.8%
Service charges	344 005	326 231	(17 774)	365 333	344 827	(20 507)	364 137	(5.2%)	(5.6%)	(66.5%)	(99.9%)
Other own revenue	183 423	225 164	41 741	199 351	237 966	38 615	251 264	22.8%	19.4%	156.2%	188.1%
Total Revenue	625 021	651 738	26 717	668 328	688 854	20 527	727 403	4.3%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	178 498	185 168	6 670	189 565	195 723	6 158	206 683	3.7%	3.2%	70.1%	137.6%
Debt impairment	72 755	73 828	1 073	77 265	78 035	770	82 406	1.5%	1.0%	11.3%	17.2%
Bulk purchases	262 866	247 000	(15 866)	279 164	261 079	(18 085)	275 699	(6.0%)	(6.5%)	(166.7%)	(404.0%)
Other expenditure	268 133	285 771	17 638	284 848	300 481	15 633	303 881	6.6%	5.5%	185.4%	349.2%
Total Expenditure	782 252	791 767	9 515	830 842	835 319	4 476	868 670	1.2%	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(157 231)	(140 029)	17 202	(162 515)	(146 464)	16 051	(141 267)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		6 000	6 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–	56.2%	78.3%
Internal contributions	7 000	-	(7 000)	7 000	-	(7 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(65.5%)	(91.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	61 375	72 055	10 680	63 264	70 925	7 661	86 953	17.4%	12.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Other		1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	9.4%	13.1%
Total funding	68 375	79 055	10 680	70 264	77 925	7 661	93 953	15.6%	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	51 375	51 055	(320)	54 264	53 925	(339)	56 953	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(3.0%)	(4.4%)
Electricity	10 000	21 000	11 000	9 000	17 000	8 000	30 000	110.0%	88.9%	103.0%	104.4%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Other	7 000	7 000	-	7 000	7 000	-	7 000	–	–	–	–
Total expenditure	68 375	79 055	10 680	70 264	77 925	7 661	93 953	15.6%	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	42 966	41 452	(1 514)	45 501	43 815	(1 687)	46 268	(3.5%)	(3.7%)	(105.2%)	11.5%
Service charges	147 787	149 663	1 875	163 622	153 861	(9 760)	161 302	1.3%	(6.0%)	130.3%	66.4%
Other own revenue	239 306	240 384	1 079	257 410	254 159	(3 252)	269 217	0.5%	(1.3%)	74.9%	22.1%
Total Revenue	430 059	431 499	1 440	466 534	451 835	(14 699)	476 787	0.3%	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	144 844	155 528	10 684	155 852	165 948	10 097	176 901	7.4%	6.5%	53.4%	68.7%
Debt impairment	30 479	48 132	17 652	32 278	50 057	17 779	51 559	57.9%	55.1%	88.2%	121.0%
Bulk purchases	127 223	113 606	(13 617)	136 943	114 197	(22 746)	114 799	(10.7%)	(16.6%)	(68.0%)	(154.9%)
Other expenditure	228 281	233 574	5 293	237 894	247 453	9 558	257 816	2.3%	4.0%	26.4%	65.1%
Total Expenditure	530 827	550 840	20 012	562 967	577 655	14 688	601 075	3.8%	2.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 768)	(119 340)	(18 573)	(96 433)	(125 820)	(29 387)	(124 288)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	2 500	2 500	-	2 668	2 668	2 844	-	-	6.0%	13.7%
Transfers and subsidies	83 732	123 104	39 372	89 395	106 130	16 735	124 773	47.0%	18.7%	94.0%	86.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	83 732	125 604	41 872	89 395	108 797	19 402	127 617	50.0%	21.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	18 325	65 217	46 891	45 988	40 947	(5 042)	84 104	255.9%	(11.0%)	112.0%	(26.0%)
Electricity	7 000	10 000	3 000	8 000	11 000	3 000	15 000	42.9%	37.5%	7.2%	15.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	58 407	37 020	(21 386)	35 407	44 433	9 026	15 271	(36.6%)	25.5%	(51.1%)	46.5%
Other	-	13 367	13 367	-	12 418	12 418	13 242	-	-	31.9%	64.0%
Total expenditure	83 732	125 604	41 872	89 395	108 797	19 402	127 617	50.0%	21.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	45 495	45 081	(414)	48 179	47 650	(529)	50 319	(0.9%)	(1.1%)	(202.3%)	(5.4%)
Service charges	111 205	107 656	(3 549)	117 766	120 827	3 061	136 015	(3.2%)	2.6%	(1733.2%)	31.0%
Other own revenue	139 846	144 014	4 168	148 427	155 770	7 343	165 937	3.0%	4.9%	2035.5%	74.4%
Total Revenue	296 545	296 750	205	314 372	324 248	9 876	352 271	0.1%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	82 668	88 299	5 631	88 372	93 332	4 960	98 558	6.8%	5.6%	(36.8%)	(22.6%)
Debt impairment	70 515	44 187	(26 328)	74 675	46 764	(27 911)	49 445	(37.3%)	(37.4%)	172.2%	127.3%
Bulk purchases	59 730	61 219	1 490	65 029	63 459	(1 569)	65 784	2.5%	(2.4%)	(9.7%)	7.2%
Other expenditure	109 500	113 418	3 919	116 007	118 596	2 589	126 617	3.6%	2.2%	(25.6%)	(11.8%)
Total Expenditure	322 412	307 123	(15 289)	344 083	322 151	(21 931)	340 405	(4.7%)	(6.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 867)	(10 373)	15 493	(29 711)	2 096	31 807	11 866				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 629	44 930	10 301	34 923	36 842	1 919	36 196	29.7%	5.5%	72.0%	100.0%
Other	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.0%	-
Total funding	34 629	48 930	14 301	34 923	36 842	1 919	36 196	41.3%	5.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	21 129	23 300	2 171	17 923	15 500	(2 423)	18 696	10.3%	(13.5%)	15.2%	(126.3%)
Electricity	9 000	18 130	9 130	9 500	12 079	2 579	8 000	101.4%	27.1%	63.8%	134.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	4 500	2 500	(2 000)	7 500	9 263	1 763	6 500	(44.4%)	23.5%	(14.0%)	91.9%
Other	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	35.0%	-
Total expenditure	34 629	48 930	14 301	34 923	36 842	1 919	36 196	41.3%	5.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	73 078	69 656	(3 422)	77 390	76 273	(1 117)	83 519	(4.7%)	(1.4%)	(7.7%)	(1.7%)
Service charges	403 450	454 934	51 484	427 254	492 270	65 016	532 678	12.8%	15.2%	115.5%	96.6%
Other own revenue	158 830	155 359	(3 470)	166 815	170 189	3 374	182 608	(2.2%)	2.0%	(7.8%)	5.0%
Total Revenue	635 358	679 949	44 591	671 459	738 732	67 272	798 806	7.0%	10.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	151 137	174 061	22 924	160 054	186 419	26 365	199 655	15.2%	16.5%	(22.8%)	(16.4%)
Debt impairment	120 060	67 948	(52 112)	127 263	67 948	(59 315)	67 948	(43.4%)	(46.6%)	51.9%	37.0%
Bulk purchases	447 635	360 820	(86 815)	474 090	386 318	(87 772)	416 078	(19.4%)	(18.5%)	86.4%	54.7%
Other expenditure	302 715	318 290	15 575	320 664	280 962	(39 702)	284 421	5.1%	(12.4%)	(15.5%)	24.7%
Total Expenditure	1 021 547	921 119	(100 428)	1 082 071	921 647	(160 424)	968 102	(9.8%)	(14.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(386 189)	(241 170)	145 019	(410 611)	(182 915)	227 696	(169 297)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 988	66 841	32 853	32 428	59 259	26 831	68 769	96.7%	82.7%	95.6%	100.0%
Other	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.4%	-
Total funding	33 988	68 341	34 353	32 428	59 259	26 831	68 769	101.1%	82.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	27 988	57 828	29 840	29 428	47 259	17 831	58 769	106.6%	60.6%	86.9%	66.5%
Electricity	6 000	8 000	2 000	3 000	10 000	7 000	8 000	33.3%	233.3%	5.8%	26.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 013	1 013	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	2.9%	7.5%
Other	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.4%	-
Total expenditure	33 988	68 341	34 353	32 428	59 259	26 831	68 769	101.1%	82.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 849	15 834	(15)	16 784	16 769	(16)	17 741	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.3%)	(0.2%)
Service charges	88 719	89 796	1 077	93 953	96 141	2 188	102 902	1.2%	2.3%	18.2%	31.5%
Other own revenue	89 435	94 296	4 860	96 000	100 763	4 763	106 332	5.4%	5.0%	82.1%	68.7%
Total Revenue	194 004	199 926	5 922	206 738	213 673	6 935	226 975	3.1%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	52 259	52 745	486	56 962	57 109	146	61 823	0.9%	0.3%	(4.6%)	(0.6%)
Debt impairment	44 453	39 253	(5 200)	47 075	40 859	(6 216)	42 565	(11.7%)	(13.2%)	49.2%	25.8%
Bulk purchases	50 147	69 145	18 998	54 804	64 313	9 509	69 340	37.9%	17.4%	(179.7%)	(39.5%)
Other expenditure	77 070	52 212	(24 858)	81 816	54 285	(27 531)	55 389	(32.3%)	(33.6%)	235.1%	114.3%
Total Expenditure	223 929	213 355	(10 573)	240 658	216 566	(24 092)	229 117	(4.7%)	(10.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 925)	(13 429)	16 496	(33 920)	(2 893)	31 027	(2 141)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 981	40 122	35 141	5 270	38 952	33 682	36 827	705.5%	639.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	4 981	40 122	35 141	5 270	38 952	33 682	36 827	705.5%	639.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	16 160	16 160	-	3 324	3 324	19 827	-	-	46.0%	9.9%
Electricity	4 981	22 000	17 019	5 270	20 000	14 730	17 000	341.7%	279.5%	48.4%	43.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 962	1 962	-	6 964	6 964	-	-	-	5.6%	20.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	8 663	8 663	-	-	-	-	25.7%
Total expenditure	4 981	40 122	35 141	5 270	38 952	33 682	36 827	705.5%	639.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	287 427	266 066	(21 361)	304 672	283 094	(21 578)	301 212	(7.4%)	(7.1%)	11.1%	8.9%
Service charges	1 197 823	1 017 013	(180 810)	1 279 419	1 082 102	(197 317)	1 151 356	(15.1%)	(15.4%)	94.0%	81.2%
Other own revenue	394 570	404 393	9 823	476 672	452 487	(24 185)	492 964	2.5%	(5.1%)	(5.1%)	9.9%
Total Revenue	1 879 819	1 687 472	(192 348)	2 060 764	1 817 683	(243 081)	1 945 533	(10.2%)	(11.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	480 318	474 660	(5 659)	509 138	509 784	647	547 508	(1.2%)	0.1%	3.0%	(0.3%)
Debt impairment	145 306	85 871	(59 435)	154 025	91 367	(62 658)	97 214	(40.9%)	(40.7%)	31.6%	26.7%
Bulk purchases	692 628	670 000	(22 628)	797 935	712 880	(85 055)	758 504	(3.3%)	(10.7%)	12.0%	36.2%
Other expenditure	525 422	425 276	(100 146)	557 833	470 008	(87 825)	499 805	(19.1%)	(15.7%)	53.3%	37.4%
Total Expenditure	1 843 674	1 655 807	(187 867)	2 018 930	1 784 039	(234 891)	1 903 032	(10.2%)	(11.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	36 145	31 665	(4 480)	41 834	33 644	(8 190)	42 501				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	86 499	72 796	(13 703)	91 688	62 131	(29 557)	65 650	(15.8%)	(32.2%)	6213.4%	232.1%
Other	18 118	31 600	13 482	17 125	33 950	16 825	26 000	74.4%	98.2%	(6113.4%)	(132.1%)
Total funding	104 617	104 396	(221)	108 814	96 081	(12 733)	91 650	(0.2%)	(11.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	62 191	40 000	(22 191)	65 923	62 131	(3 792)	65 650	(35.7%)	(5.8%)	10062.5%	29.8%
Electricity	24 552	-	(24 552)	25 425	-	(25 425)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	11132.9%	199.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 124	18 796	17 672	1 191	-	(1 191)	-	1572.8%	(100.0%)	(8013.5%)	9.4%
Other	16 750	45 600	28 850	16 275	33 950	17 675	26 000	172.2%	108.6%	(13081.9%)	(138.8%)
Total expenditure	104 617	104 396	(221)	108 814	96 081	(12 733)	91 650	(0.2%)	(11.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 332	1 900	(432)	2 472	1 924	(548)	1 949	(18.5%)	(22.2%)	(1.3%)	(1.2%)
Other own revenue	385 282	418 985	33 703	437 736	485 895	48 159	667 866	8.7%	11.0%	101.3%	101.2%
Total Revenue	387 614	420 885	33 271	440 207	487 819	47 611	669 815	8.6%	10.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	137 045	138 988	1 943	145 268	147 327	2 059	156 166	1.4%	1.4%	2.4%	4.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	263 302	343 977	80 676	311 975	360 437	48 462	530 896	30.6%	15.5%	97.6%	95.9%
Total Expenditure	400 347	482 965	82 619	457 243	507 764	50 521	687 062	20.6%	11.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 733)	(62 081)	(49 348)	(17 036)	(19 946)	(2 910)	(17 247)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 000	28 050	11 050	7 500	24 900	17 400	10 800	65.0%	232.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	17 000	28 050	11 050	7 500	24 900	17 400	10 800	65.0%	232.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 000	28 050	11 050	7 500	24 900	17 400	10 800	65.0%	232.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	17 000	28 050	11 050	7 500	24 900	17 400	10 800	65.0%	232.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	69 351	73 029	3 678	73 796	76 956	3 160	81 435	5.3%	4.3%	(9.4%)	(4.7%)
Service charges	296 162	229 607	(66 555)	339 342	242 006	(97 336)	255 074	(22.5%)	(28.7%)	170.0%	143.9%
Other own revenue	143 343	167 074	23 731	155 257	181 805	26 549	201 178	16.6%	17.1%	(60.6%)	(39.3%)
Total Revenue	508 856	469 710	(39 146)	568 394	500 767	(67 627)	537 688	(7.7%)	(11.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	146 409	143 450	(2 959)	155 047	152 058	(2 989)	161 182	(2.0%)	(1.9%)	9.1%	5.6%
Debt impairment	44 604	35 344	(9 260)	47 236	37 356	(9 879)	39 449	(20.8%)	(20.9%)	28.6%	18.4%
Bulk purchases	165 514	145 953	(19 561)	190 343	146 091	(44 252)	154 659	(11.8%)	(23.2%)	60.5%	82.4%
Other expenditure	140 796	140 235	(561)	149 103	152 508	3 405	167 073	(0.4%)	2.3%	1.7%	(6.3%)
Total Expenditure	497 323	464 982	(32 340)	541 729	488 015	(53 714)	522 363	(6.5%)	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	11 533	4 728	(6 806)	26 665	12 752	(13 913)	15 325				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	79 983	30 286	(49 697)	12 795	47 804	35 009	45 871	(62.1%)	273.6%	78.0%	88.1%
Other	18 770	4 715	(14 055)	1 425	6 171	4 746	4 452	(74.9%)	333.1%	22.0%	11.9%
Total funding	98 753	35 001	(63 752)	14 220	53 975	39 755	50 323	(64.6%)	279.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	56 233	11 522	(44 711)		17 632	17 632	15 329	(79.5%)	-	70.1%	44.4%
Electricity	18 094	8 264	(9 830)	12 795	13 982	1 187	20 787	(54.3%)	9.3%	15.4%	3.0%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 400	9 500	(3 900)		16 190	16 190	9 755	(29.1%)	-	6.1%	40.7%
Other	11 026	5 715	(5 311)	1 425	6 171	4 746	4 452	(48.2%)	333.1%	8.3%	11.9%
Total expenditure	98 753	35 001	(63 752)	14 220	53 975	39 755	50 323	(64.6%)	279.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	407 167	450 428	43 260	431 597	476 102	44 505	502 764	10.6%	10.3%	40.7%	32.6%
Service charges	1 899 124	1 998 808	99 684	2 037 561	2 165 590	128 029	2 286 864	5.2%	6.3%	93.8%	93.8%
Other own revenue	504 591	467 933	(36 658)	546 702	510 619	(36 083)	556 936	(7.3%)	(6.6%)	(34.5%)	(26.4%)
Total Revenue	2 810 882	2 917 169	106 286	3 015 861	3 152 312	136 451	3 346 563	3.8%	4.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	695 307	749 153	53 846	743 980	793 353	49 373	839 367	7.7%	6.6%	17.4%	15.4%
Debt impairment	404 394	480 964	76 571	428 658	509 341	80 684	538 883	18.9%	18.8%	24.7%	25.2%
Bulk purchases	1 023 957	968 817	(55 139)	1 104 337	1 025 978	(78 359)	1 085 484	(5.4%)	(7.1%)	(17.8%)	(24.4%)
Other expenditure	643 919	878 100	234 181	657 299	926 356	269 057	979 690	36.4%	40.9%	75.7%	83.9%
Total Expenditure	2 767 577	3 077 035	309 458	2 934 274	3 255 028	320 754	3 443 425	11.2%	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	43 305	(159 866)	(203 172)	81 587	(102 716)	(184 303)	(96 862)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	165 333	217 653	52 320	173 400	238 734	65 333	223 991	31.6%	37.7%	65.3%	93.7%
Other	-	27 850	27 850	-	4 400	4 400	2 900	-	-	34.7%	6.3%
Total funding	165 333	245 503	80 170	173 400	243 134	69 733	226 891	48.5%	40.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	154 515	127 158	(27 357)	52 948	163 734	110 786	158 011	(17.7%)	209.2%	(34.1%)	158.9%
Electricity	2 518	45 000	42 482	20 722	40 000	19 278	30 780	1687.1%	93.0%	53.0%	27.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 000	38 500	33 500	71 819	35 000	(36 819)	35 000	670.0%	(51.3%)	41.8%	(52.8%)
Other	3 300	34 845	31 545	27 912	4 400	(23 512)	3 100	955.9%	(84.2%)	39.3%	(33.7%)
Total expenditure	165 333	245 503	80 170	173 400	243 134	69 733	226 891	48.5%	40.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	321 337	322 145	809	333 892	332 857	(1 036)	343 553	0.3%	(0.3%)	(0.7%)	0.8%
Service charges	835 500	745 091	(90 409)	898 923	794 018	(104 905)	847 426	(10.8%)	(11.7%)	77.5%	77.0%
Other own revenue	317 048	289 966	(27 082)	345 068	314 694	(30 373)	340 095	(8.5%)	(8.8%)	23.2%	22.3%
Total Revenue	1 473 884	1 357 202	(116 682)	1 577 883	1 441 568	(136 314)	1 531 074	(7.9%)	(8.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	443 233	486 043	42 810	474 130	518 485	44 355	552 627	9.7%	9.4%	(56.4%)	(42.3%)
Debt impairment	10 653	16 188	5 536	11 249	17 046	5 796	17 896	52.0%	51.5%	(7.3%)	(5.5%)
Bulk purchases	458 433	426 940	(31 492)	496 192	451 370	(44 823)	476 141	(6.9%)	(9.0%)	41.5%	42.7%
Other expenditure	584 789	492 001	(92 788)	620 079	509 842	(110 236)	533 038	(15.9%)	(17.8%)	122.2%	105.1%
Total Expenditure	1 497 107	1 421 172	(75 934)	1 601 650	1 496 743	(104 908)	1 579 702	(5.1%)	(6.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 222)	(63 970)	(40 748)	(23 768)	(55 175)	(31 407)	(48 628)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	164 644	134 790	(29 854)	153 850	167 220	13 370	181 844	(18.1%)	8.7%	65.9%	80.1%
Internal contributions	88 678	95 080	6 402	84 798	81 030	(3 768)	86 042	7.2%	(4.4%)	(14.1%)	(22.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	74 147	52 305	(21 842)	68 556	75 635	7 079	98 097	(29.5%)	10.3%	48.2%	42.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	327 469	282 175	(45 294)	307 204	323 885	16 681	365 983	(13.8%)	5.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	120 668	62 109	(58 559)	133 217	92 792	(40 425)	98 349	(48.5%)	(30.3%)	129.3%	(242.3%)
Electricity	56 492	64 398	7 906	29 898	62 268	32 370	104 317	14.0%	108.3%	(17.5%)	194.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	79 615	74 239	(5 376)	75 314	72 746	(2 568)	80 038	(6.8%)	(3.4%)	11.9%	(15.4%)
Other	70 694	81 429	10 735	68 775	96 079	27 304	83 279	15.2%	39.7%	(23.7%)	163.7%
Total expenditure	327 469	282 175	(45 294)	307 204	323 885	16 681	365 983	(13.8%)	5.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	42 026	57 512	15 486	44 548	60 790	16 242	64 194	36.8%	36.5%	123.3%	106.4%
Service charges	86 574	84 802	(1 772)	92 525	89 636	(2 889)	94 655	(2.0%)	(3.1%)	(14.1%)	(18.9%)
Other own revenue	92 259	91 106	(1 153)	91 929	93 847	1 918	98 999	(1.3%)	2.1%	(9.2%)	12.6%
Total Revenue	220 859	233 420	12 561	229 001	244 272	15 271	257 849	5.7%	6.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	89 917	100 161	10 244	95 442	106 871	11 429	113 711	11.4%	12.0%	16.7%	16.2%
Debt impairment	10 000	59 236	49 236	10 000	62 613	52 613	66 119	492.4%	526.1%	80.0%	74.5%
Bulk purchases	53 603	49 851	(3 752)	57 816	52 692	(5 124)	55 643	(7.0%)	(8.9%)	(6.1%)	(7.3%)
Other expenditure	117 066	122 857	5 790	119 964	131 643	11 679	139 016	4.9%	9.7%	9.4%	16.5%
Total Expenditure	270 586	332 104	61 518	283 223	353 819	70 597	374 490	22.7%	24.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 727)	(98 685)	(48 958)	(54 222)	(109 547)	(55 326)	(116 641)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 741	76 593	38 852	30 447	40 075	9 627	43 220	102.9%	31.6%	90.3%	98.6%
Other	1 113	5 276	4 163	1 135	1 271	136	895	374.1%	11.9%	9.7%	1.4%
Total funding	38 854	81 869	43 015	31 582	41 345	9 763	44 115	110.7%	30.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	21 652	39 000	17 348	21 447	-	(21 447)	-	80.1%	(100.0%)	40.3%	(219.7%)
Electricity	7 789	7 000	(789)	6 500	6 989	489	8 000	(10.1%)	7.5%	(1.8%)	5.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 000	5 560	560	-	-	-	-	11.2%	-	1.3%	-
Other	4 413	30 309	25 897	3 635	34 356	30 721	36 115	586.8%	845.1%	60.2%	314.7%
Total expenditure	38 854	81 869	43 015	31 582	41 345	9 763	44 115	110.7%	30.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	43 945	47 663	3 718	46 538	50 380	3 842	53 201	8.5%	8.3%	5.7%	4.5%
Service charges	96 980	146 361	49 381	102 702	154 703	52 002	163 367	50.9%	50.6%	75.9%	61.3%
Other own revenue	404 117	416 068	11 951	427 960	456 971	29 011	498 848	3.0%	6.8%	18.4%	34.2%
Total Revenue	545 043	610 093	65 050	577 200	662 055	84 855	715 416	11.9%	14.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	120 870	124 541	3 671	128 002	131 640	3 638	139 012	3.0%	2.8%	2.3%	2.1%
Debt impairment	69 238	170 762	101 523	73 323	180 495	107 172	190 603	146.6%	146.2%	64.9%	62.3%
Bulk purchases	137 523	132 803	(4 720)	145 637	140 373	(5 264)	148 234	(3.4%)	(3.6%)	(3.0%)	(3.1%)
Other expenditure	323 677	379 598	55 920	342 774	409 232	66 458	446 968	17.3%	19.4%	35.8%	38.6%
Total Expenditure	651 309	807 704	156 395	689 736	861 741	172 004	924 817	24.0%	24.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(106 266)	(197 611)	(91 345)	(112 536)	(199 686)	(87 150)	(209 401)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	117 382	151 984	34 602	73 650	138 191	64 541	133 979	29.5%	87.6%	96.2%	98.0%
Other	-	1 380	1 380	-	1 350	1 350	1 425	-	-	3.8%	2.0%
Total funding	117 382	153 364	35 982	73 650	139 541	65 890	135 404	30.7%	89.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	117 382	129 362	11 979	73 650	107 786	34 136	97 937	10.2%	46.3%	33.3%	51.8%
Electricity	-	1 000	1 000	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	-	-	2.8%	2.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	23 002	23 002	-	30 255	30 255	35 467	-	-	63.9%	45.9%
Total expenditure	117 382	153 364	35 982	73 650	139 541	65 890	135 404	30.7%	89.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	29 008	18 500	(10 508)	30 748	20 245	(10 503)	22 155	(36.2%)	(34.2%)	(11.9%)	(11.3%)
Service charges	28 648	40 000	11 353	30 367	43 757	13 390	47 903	39.6%	44.1%	12.9%	14.4%
Other own revenue	404 736	491 845	87 109	429 834	519 756	89 922	544 625	21.5%	20.9%	99.0%	96.9%
Total Revenue	462 391	550 345	87 954	490 949	583 758	92 809	614 683	19.0%	18.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	203 573	179 997	(23 575)	215 787	190 796	(24 991)	202 244	(11.6%)	(11.6%)	81.8%	63.8%
Debt impairment	50 000	39 495	(10 505)	50 000	39 495	(10 505)	39 495	(21.0%)	(21.0%)	36.4%	26.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	393 560	398 811	5 251	408 774	405 129	(3 645)	420 023	1.3%	(0.9%)	(18.2%)	9.3%
Total Expenditure	647 133	618 303	(28 830)	674 561	635 420	(39 141)	661 762	(4.5%)	(5.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(184 742)	(67 958)	116 783	(183 612)	(51 662)	131 950	(47 079)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	133 234	121 003	(12 231)	110 699	134 958	24 259	142 962	(9.2%)	21.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	133 234	121 003	(12 231)	110 699	134 958	24 259	142 962	(9.2%)	21.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	107 000	72 624	(34 376)	90 000	80 974	(9 026)	85 777	(32.1%)	(10.0%)	281.1%	(37.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	19 840	47 079	27 239	19 912	52 634	32 722	55 755	137.3%	164.3%	(222.7%)	134.9%
Other	6 394	1 300	(5 094)	787	1 350	563	1 430	(79.7%)	71.6%	41.6%	2.3%
Total expenditure	133 234	121 003	(12 231)	110 699	134 958	24 259	142 962	(9.2%)	21.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	359 882	371 108	11 226	373 937	371 671	(2 266)	377 182	3.1%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	359 882	371 108	11 226	373 937	371 671	(2 266)	377 182	3.1%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	128 236	136 885	8 648	136 444	144 414	7 970	152 356	6.7%	5.8%	(125.6%)	16.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	250 255	234 721	(15 534)	217 151	258 108	40 957	260 106	(6.2%)	18.9%	225.6%	83.7%
Total Expenditure	378 492	371 606	(6 886)	353 595	402 521	48 926	412 462	(1.8%)	13.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 610)	(498)	18 112	20 343	(30 850)	(51 192)	(35 280)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 525	29 385	20 860	4 930	10 450	5 520	5 935	244.7%	112.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	8 525	29 385	20 860	4 930	10 450	5 520	5 935	244.7%	112.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 525	29 385	20 860	4 930	10 450	5 520	5 935	244.7%	112.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	8 525	29 385	20 860	4 930	10 450	5 520	5 935	244.7%	112.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	91 999	98 051	6 052	96 562	103 934	7 372	110 170	6.6%	7.6%	11.1%	14.1%
Service charges	232 357	269 800	37 443	246 850	290 060	43 210	314 099	16.1%	17.5%	68.7%	82.7%
Other own revenue	164 774	175 782	11 008	185 625	187 297	1 673	195 172	6.7%	0.9%	20.2%	3.2%
Total Revenue	489 129	543 633	54 504	529 036	581 291	52 255	619 441	11.1%	9.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	135 499	169 248	33 749	144 438	181 128	36 689	189 208	24.9%	25.4%	19.1%	21.7%
Debt impairment	12 088	15	(12 074)	9 262	16	(9 247)	17	(99.9%)	(99.8%)	(6.8%)	(5.5%)
Bulk purchases	154 437	147 955	(6 482)	172 249	156 389	(15 860)	165 147	(4.2%)	(9.2%)	(3.7%)	(9.4%)
Other expenditure	197 169	358 537	161 368	204 303	362 157	157 854	395 182	81.8%	77.3%	91.4%	93.2%
Total Expenditure	499 193	675 755	176 562	530 253	699 689	169 437	749 553	35.4%	32.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 063)	(132 122)	(122 058)	(1 217)	(118 398)	(117 181)	(130 113)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 873	109 770	62 897	49 484	99 313	49 829	122 958	134.2%	100.7%	107.0%	104.3%
Other	6 500	2 400	(4 100)	4 500	2 450	(2 050)	2 450	(63.1%)	(45.6%)	(7.0%)	(4.3%)
Total funding	53 373	112 170	58 797	53 984	101 763	47 779	125 408	110.2%	88.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	49 003	49 003	-	44 950	44 950	50 378	-	-	83.3%	94.1%
Electricity	4 500	32 443	27 943	4 500	24 443	19 943	40 788	621.0%	443.2%	47.5%	41.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	41 766	24 283	(17 483)	44 377	4 662	(39 715)	3 963	(41.9%)	(89.5%)	(29.7%)	(83.1%)
Other	7 107	6 440	(666)	5 107	27 708	22 601	30 279	(9.4%)	442.6%	(1.1%)	47.3%
Total expenditure	53 373	112 170	58 797	53 984	101 763	47 779	125 408	110.2%	88.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	124 769	132 765	7 996	132 005	138 542	6 536	144 582	6.4%	5.0%	29.3%	34.4%
Service charges	125 805	109 350	(16 455)	135 937	112 005	(23 931)	114 841	(13.1%)	(17.6%)	(60.2%)	(126.1%)
Other own revenue	553 305	589 082	35 778	598 069	634 439	36 369	637 692	6.5%	6.1%	131.0%	191.7%
Total Revenue	803 879	831 198	27 319	866 011	884 986	18 974	897 115	3.4%	2.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	306 910	317 538	10 628	327 939	335 638	7 699	354 434	3.5%	2.3%	15.3%	9.5%
Debt impairment	20 034	18 536	(1 498)	21 196	19 592	(1 604)	20 690	(7.5%)	(7.6%)	(2.2%)	(2.0%)
Bulk purchases	95 063	63 576	(31 487)	102 638	67 200	(35 438)	70 963	(33.1%)	(34.5%)	(45.3%)	(43.7%)
Other expenditure	331 617	423 543	91 926	351 102	461 462	110 360	454 224	27.7%	31.4%	132.1%	136.2%
Total Expenditure	753 625	823 194	69 569	802 875	883 893	81 017	900 311	9.2%	10.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	50 254	8 004	(42 250)	63 136	1 093	(62 043)	(3 196)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	6 915	28 203	21 288	6 960	13 410	6 450	12 650	307.9%	92.7%	(18.4%)	(4.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	367 807	230 970	(136 836)	369 035	223 863	(145 172)	287 973	(37.2%)	(39.3%)	118.4%	104.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	374 722	259 174	(115 548)	375 995	237 273	(138 722)	300 623	(30.8%)	(36.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	218 740	145 531	(73 209)	166 040	107 623	(58 417)	92 000	(33.5%)	(35.2%)	63.4%	42.1%
Electricity	4 700	2 900	(1 800)	4 900	4 550	(350)	4 750	(38.3%)	(7.1%)	1.6%	0.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	65 145	44 034	(21 111)	82 995	57 740	(25 255)	128 571	(32.4%)	(30.4%)	18.3%	18.2%
Other	86 136	66 709	(19 428)	122 060	67 360	(54 700)	75 302	(22.6%)	(44.8%)	16.8%	39.4%
Total expenditure	374 722	259 174	(115 548)	375 995	237 273	(138 722)	300 623	(30.8%)	(36.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	190 800	194 789	3 989	202 248	206 477	4 229	218 665	2.1%	2.1%	10.0%	(32.0%)
Service charges	49 633	62 667	13 034	52 115	65 387	13 272	70 155	26.3%	25.5%	32.8%	(100.5%)
Other own revenue	779 124	801 889	22 766	834 545	803 842	(30 703)	844 510	2.9%	(3.7%)	57.2%	232.6%
Total Revenue	1 019 557	1 059 346	39 789	1 088 908	1 075 706	(13 202)	1 133 330	3.9%	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	351 354	381 527	30 173	368 873	408 133	39 260	436 550	8.6%	10.6%	63.0%	63.4%
Debt impairment	126 788	122 304	(4 484)	133 127	133 127	0	139 467	(3.5%)	0.0%	(9.4%)	0.0%
Bulk purchases	199 800	233 000	33 200	215 784	246 980	31 196	261 799	16.6%	14.5%	69.3%	50.4%
Other expenditure	287 710	276 701	(11 009)	305 284	296 721	(8 563)	313 573	(3.8%)	(2.8%)	(23.0%)	(13.8%)
Total Expenditure	965 652	1 013 532	47 880	1 023 068	1 084 961	61 893	1 151 389	5.0%	6.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	53 905	45 814	(8 091)	65 840	(9 255)	(75 095)	(18 059)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 270 309	553 041	(717 268)	329 409	248 887	(80 522)	184 314	(56.5%)	(24.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 270 309	553 041	(717 268)	329 409	248 887	(80 522)	184 314	(56.5%)	(24.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	905 000	437 770	(467 230)	65 500	215 500	150 000	138 500	(51.6%)	229.0%	65.1%	(186.3%)
Electricity	-	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.1%)	-
Housing	-	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.0%)	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	202 600	49 880	(152 720)	181 600	9 275	(172 325)	-	(75.4%)	(94.9%)	21.3%	214.0%
Other	162 709	57 091	(105 618)	82 309	24 112	(58 197)	45 814	(64.9%)	(70.7%)	14.7%	72.3%
Total expenditure	1 270 309	553 041	(717 268)	329 409	248 887	(80 522)	184 314	(56.5%)	(24.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	454 290	513 667	59 377	482 414	561 354	78 940	592 790	13.1%	16.4%	(51.7%)	(42.3%)
Service charges	1 254 704	1 178 526	(76 178)	1 379 827	1 281 973	(97 854)	1 378 490	(6.1%)	(7.1%)	66.3%	52.4%
Other own revenue	1 139 975	1 041 884	(98 091)	1 268 121	1 100 347	(167 774)	1 169 800	(8.6%)	(13.2%)	85.4%	89.9%
Total Revenue	2 848 969	2 734 077	(114 892)	3 130 362	2 943 674	(186 688)	3 141 081	(4.0%)	(6.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	711 740	731 161	19 421	759 955	795 751	35 797	864 904	2.7%	4.7%	(12.6%)	(27.6%)
Debt impairment	104 682	57 987	(46 695)	98 708	61 861	(36 847)	47 576	(44.6%)	(37.3%)	30.4%	28.4%
Bulk purchases	699 124	640 935	(58 189)	762 591	692 243	(70 348)	747 407	(8.3%)	(9.2%)	37.9%	54.2%
Other expenditure	1 320 844	1 252 776	(68 068)	1 389 393	1 331 032	(58 361)	1 411 963	(5.2%)	(4.2%)	44.3%	45.0%
Total Expenditure	2 836 390	2 682 858	(153 531)	3 010 647	2 880 887	(129 760)	3 071 850	(5.4%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	12 579	51 219	38 640	119 715	62 787	(56 928)	69 230				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	147 312	82 446	(64 867)	160 398	98 308	(62 090)	125 134	(44.0%)	(38.7%)	45.6%	43.6%
Transfers and subsidies	586 031	515 929	(70 102)	539 898	466 719	(73 179)	509 681	(12.0%)	(13.6%)	49.3%	51.4%
Other	16 076	8 759	(7 316)	12 150	5 000	(7 150)	6 050	(45.5%)	(58.8%)	5.1%	5.0%
Total funding	749 419	607 134	(142 285)	712 446	570 027	(142 419)	640 865	(19.0%)	(20.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	311 281	166 255	(145 027)	232 247	206 432	(25 815)	264 147	(46.6%)	(11.1%)	101.9%	18.1%
Electricity	50 546	35 667	(14 879)	40 321	38 609	(1 712)	57 123	(29.4%)	(4.2%)	10.5%	1.2%
Housing	-	2 190	2 190	-	2 500	2 500	2 800	-	-	(1.5%)	(1.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	301 032	339 650	38 618	331 167	256 331	(74 836)	255 465	12.8%	(22.6%)	(27.1%)	52.5%
Other	86 559	63 372	(23 187)	108 711	66 156	(42 556)	61 329	(26.8%)	(39.1%)	16.3%	29.9%
Total expenditure	749 419	607 134	(142 285)	712 446	570 027	(142 419)	640 865	(19.0%)	(20.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	238 078	247 017	8 939	245 774	250 432	4 658	257 860	3.8%	1.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	238 078	247 017	8 939	245 774	250 432	4 658	257 860	3.8%	1.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	109 276	115 463	6 187	115 613	122 164	6 551	129 248	5.7%	5.7%	42.9%	115.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	109 756	117 999	8 243	117 621	116 759	(862)	123 878	7.5%	(0.7%)	57.1%	(15.2%)
Total Expenditure	219 032	233 462	14 430	233 234	238 923	5 689	253 126	6.6%	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	19 046	13 555	(5 491)	12 540	11 509	(1 031)	4 734				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	31 102	-	(31 102)	24 737	-	(24 737)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(231.3%)	(5480.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 347	2 347	-	2 475	2 475	2 614	-	-	17.5%	548.4%
Other	-	42 200	42 200	-	22 713	22 713	18 185	-	-	313.9%	5032.3%
Total funding	31 102	44 547	13 445	24 737	25 188	451	20 799	43.2%	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	21 046	27 500	6 454	22 540	19 513	(3 027)	10 185	30.7%	(13.4%)	48.0%	(670.6%)
Electricity	-	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	66.9%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 056	4 500	2 444	2 197	1 900	(297)	7 000	118.9%	(13.5%)	18.2%	(65.8%)
Other	8 000	3 547	(4 453)	-	3 775	3 775	3 614	(55.7%)	-	(33.1%)	836.4%
Total expenditure	31 102	44 547	13 445	24 737	25 188	451	20 799	43.2%	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 634	13 054	(581)	14 452	13 824	(629)	14 625	(4.3%)	(4.4%)	39.7%	59.5%
Service charges	25 526	25 743	217	26 298	28 411	2 113	31 367	0.8%	8.0%	(14.8%)	(200.1%)
Other own revenue	131 402	130 305	(1 098)	138 882	136 342	(2 540)	142 000	(0.8%)	(1.8%)	75.1%	240.5%
Total Revenue	170 563	169 101	(1 462)	179 632	178 576	(1 056)	187 993	(0.9%)	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	55 854	55 288	(567)	59 157	59 015	(142)	62 522	(1.0%)	(0.2%)	4.4%	(6.0%)
Debt impairment	3 297	3 092	(205)	3 561	3 274	(287)	3 464	(6.2%)	(8.1%)	1.6%	(12.0%)
Bulk purchases	13 228	12 340	(889)	13 576	13 055	(521)	13 812	(6.7%)	(3.8%)	6.9%	(21.8%)
Other expenditure	98 088	86 920	(11 168)	91 133	94 469	3 336	98 588	(11.4%)	3.7%	87.1%	139.8%
Total Expenditure	170 468	157 639	(12 829)	167 427	169 814	2 386	178 386	(7.5%)	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	95	11 462	11 368	12 205	8 762	(3 442)	9 607				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	148 250	103 492	(44 758)	191 805	156 883	(34 921)	165 383	(30.2%)	(18.2%)	101.8%	96.0%
Other	9 967	10 772	805	9 293	7 855	(1 437)	8 863	8.1%	(15.5%)	(1.8%)	4.0%
Total funding	158 217	114 264	(43 953)	201 097	164 739	(36 359)	174 246	(27.8%)	(18.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	120 024	87 312	(32 712)	178 978	127 154	(51 824)	149 422	(27.3%)	(29.0%)	74.4%	142.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 474	15 695	(4 779)	4 215	20 474	16 259	6 691	(23.3%)	385.7%	10.9%	(44.7%)
Other	17 719	11 257	(6 462)	17 904	17 110	(793)	18 133	(36.5%)	(4.4%)	14.7%	2.2%
Total expenditure	158 217	114 264	(43 953)	201 097	164 739	(36 359)	174 246	(27.8%)	(18.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	39 273	39 075	(198)	41 590	41 302	(288)	43 615	(0.5%)	(0.7%)	1.5%	2.0%
Service charges	130 540	130 255	(285)	138 242	137 765	(477)	145 564	(0.2%)	(0.3%)	2.2%	3.2%
Other own revenue	175 487	162 722	(12 766)	189 546	175 624	(13 922)	188 038	(7.3%)	(7.3%)	96.4%	94.8%
Total Revenue	345 300	332 051	(13 249)	369 378	354 691	(14 687)	377 216	(3.8%)	(4.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	117 389	111 675	(5 714)	124 315	118 041	(6 275)	124 651	(4.9%)	(5.0%)	187.2%	161.2%
Debt impairment	570	537	(33)	604	568	(36)	599	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	1.1%	0.9%
Bulk purchases	79 178	74 787	(4 391)	83 850	79 050	(4 800)	83 477	(5.5%)	(5.7%)	143.9%	123.3%
Other expenditure	136 413	143 500	7 087	144 461	151 679	7 218	160 173	5.2%	5.0%	(232.2%)	(185.4%)
Total Expenditure	333 550	330 499	(3 052)	353 230	349 337	(3 893)	368 900	(0.9%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	11 750	1 553	(10 197)	16 148	5 354	(10 794)	8 316				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	147 022	94 211	(52 811)	143 358	137 262	(6 096)	195 481	(35.9%)	(4.3%)	102.0%	100.0%
Other	-	1 045	1 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.0%)	-
Total funding	147 022	95 256	(51 766)	143 358	137 262	(6 096)	195 481	(35.2%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	103 019	43 541	(59 478)	97 358	87 221	(10 137)	103 618	(57.7%)	(10.4%)	114.9%	166.3%
Electricity	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	(9.7%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	33 976	40 160	6 184	38 000	29 341	(8 659)	30 863	18.2%	(22.8%)	(11.9%)	142.0%
Other	10 027	6 556	(3 471)	8 000	20 700	12 700	21 000	(34.6%)	158.8%	6.7%	(208.3%)
Total expenditure	147 022	95 256	(51 766)	143 358	137 262	(6 096)	195 481	(35.2%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	297 567	58 083	(239 484)	314 826	61 394	(253 432)	64 832	(80.5%)	(80.5%)	79.3%	79.2%
Service charges	324 322	266 091	(58 231)	343 273	281 258	(62 015)	297 009	(18.0%)	(18.1%)	19.3%	19.4%
Other own revenue	40 590	36 221	(4 370)	45 576	41 229	(4 347)	46 882	(10.8%)	(9.5%)	1.4%	1.4%
Total Revenue	662 479	360 395	(302 084)	703 675	383 881	(319 794)	408 722	(45.6%)	(45.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	151 914	138 584	(13 330)	160 730	154 633	(6 097)	172 416	(8.8%)	(3.8%)	13.3%	6.2%
Debt impairment	70 767	13 000	(57 767)	74 942	13 741	(61 201)	14 510	(81.6%)	(81.7%)	57.7%	62.3%
Bulk purchases	141 440	129 414	(12 026)	149 643	136 791	(12 853)	144 451	(8.5%)	(8.6%)	12.0%	13.1%
Other expenditure	195 652	178 604	(17 047)	207 012	188 933	(18 079)	199 442	(8.7%)	(8.7%)	17.0%	18.4%
Total Expenditure	559 773	459 603	(100 170)	592 328	494 098	(98 230)	530 820	(17.9%)	(16.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	102 706	(99 208)	(201 914)	111 347	(110 217)	(221 564)	(122 098)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	144 087	79 386	(64 701)	137 092	79 915	(57 177)	148 618	(44.9%)	(41.7%)	168.1%	33.9%
Other	102 706	128 922	26 215	111 347	-	(111 347)	-	25.5%	(100.0%)	(68.1%)	66.1%
Total funding	246 793	208 307	(38 486)	248 439	79 915	(168 524)	148 618	(15.6%)	(67.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	156 649	101 838	(54 811)	103 439	54 002	(49 437)	82 871	(35.0%)	(47.8%)	142.4%	29.3%
Electricity	76 394	66 954	(9 441)	128 000	25 000	(103 000)	65 000	(12.4%)	(80.5%)	24.5%	61.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 000	-	(5 000)	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	13.0%	5.9%
Other	8 750	39 516	30 766	7 000	913	(6 087)	747	351.6%	(87.0%)	(79.9%)	3.6%
Total expenditure	246 793	208 307	(38 486)	248 439	79 915	(168 524)	148 618	(15.6%)	(67.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	76 774	82 374	5 600	82 430	94 367	11 937	98 174	7.3%	14.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	76 774	82 374	5 600	82 430	94 367	11 937	98 174	7.3%	14.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	63 766	55 928	(7 839)	68 230	59 444	(8 786)	62 846	(12.3%)	(12.9%)	40.3%	41.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 098	25 501	(11 598)	38 681	26 162	(12 519)	27 736	(31.3%)	(32.4%)	59.7%	58.8%
Total Expenditure	100 865	81 428	(19 436)	106 911	85 606	(21 305)	90 583	(19.3%)	(19.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 091)	946	25 036	(24 481)	8 761	33 242	7 591				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	946	946	-	150	150	151	-	-	103.3%	125.0%
Other	30	-	(30)	30	-	(30)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(3.3%)	(25.0%)
Total funding	30	946	916	30	150	120	151	3053.3%	400.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	946	916	30	150	120	151	3053.3%	400.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	30	946	916	30	150	120	151	3053.3%	400.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 782	12 994	1 211	12 478	13 734	1 257	14 504	10.3%	10.1%	(126.6%)	(120.7%)
Service charges	27 080	28 037	957	28 678	29 104	426	30 039	3.5%	1.5%	(100.0%)	(40.9%)
Other own revenue	28 292	25 167	(3 125)	28 236	25 512	(2 724)	26 242	(11.0%)	(9.6%)	326.5%	261.6%
Total Revenue	67 154	66 197	(957)	69 391	68 350	(1 041)	70 784	(1.4%)	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	25 137	25 018	(119)	26 518	26 606	89	28 280	(0.5%)	0.3%	6.5%	(3.7%)
Debt impairment	1 915	2 126	210	2 342	2 052	(290)	1 437	11.0%	(12.4%)	(11.6%)	12.2%
Bulk purchases	15 584	13 581	(2 003)	17 049	13 676	(3 372)	13 774	(12.9%)	(19.8%)	109.9%	141.4%
Other expenditure	24 575	24 664	89	23 541	24 730	1 189	26 045	0.4%	5.1%	(4.9%)	(49.8%)
Total Expenditure	67 211	65 389	(1 822)	69 450	67 065	(2 385)	69 536	(2.7%)	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(57)	808	865	(58)	1 286	1 344	1 249				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 250	20 684	(8 566)	8 807	40 529	31 722	53 311	(29.3%)	360.2%	117.3%	100.0%
Other	-	1 264	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17.3%)	-
Total funding	29 250	21 948	(7 302)	8 807	40 529	31 722	53 311	(25.0%)	360.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	19 857	12 101	(7 756)	-	22 529	22 529	29 467	(39.1%)	-	106.2%	71.0%
Electricity	2 000	7 000	5 000	1 000	18 000	17 000	23 844	250.0%	1700.0%	(68.5%)	53.6%
Housing	-	515	515	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7.1%)	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 373	1 481	108	1 450	-	(1 450)	-	7.9%	(100.0%)	(1.5%)	(4.6%)
Other	6 020	851	(5 169)	6 357	-	(6 357)	-	(85.9%)	(100.0%)	70.8%	(20.0%)
Total expenditure	29 250	21 948	(7 302)	8 807	40 529	31 722	53 311	(25.0%)	360.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	40 697	44 117	3 419	43 099	46 631	3 533	49 289	8.4%	8.2%	(22.5%)	(20.6%)
Service charges	141 862	130 189	(11 673)	150 232	137 610	(12 622)	145 454	(8.2%)	(8.4%)	76.8%	73.6%
Other own revenue	65 081	58 142	(6 939)	69 824	61 766	(8 059)	66 001	(10.7%)	(11.5%)	45.7%	47.0%
Total Revenue	247 640	232 447	(15 193)	263 155	246 006	(17 148)	260 743	(6.1%)	(6.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	76 740	82 830	6 090	81 268	87 551	6 284	92 507	7.9%	7.7%	(22.5%)	(20.8%)
Debt impairment	25 713	9 977	(15 736)	27 230	10 546	(16 684)	11 137	(61.2%)	(61.3%)	58.1%	55.3%
Bulk purchases	101 530	98 724	(2 806)	107 520	104 352	(3 169)	110 300	(2.8%)	(2.9%)	10.4%	10.5%
Other expenditure	113 848	99 214	(14 634)	120 565	103 945	(16 620)	109 957	(12.9%)	(13.8%)	54.0%	55.1%
Total Expenditure	317 831	290 746	(27 086)	336 583	306 394	(30 190)	323 900	(8.5%)	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 191)	(58 298)	11 893	(73 429)	(60 387)	13 042	(63 156)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 841	24 774	6 933	16 451	18 380	1 929	51 945	38.9%	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	17 841	24 774	6 933	16 451	18 380	1 929	51 945	38.9%	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	14 841	13 087	(1 754)	15 451	15 380	(71)	-	(11.8%)	(0.5%)	(25.3%)	(3.7%)
Electricity	3 000	5 000	2 000	1 000	3 000	2 000	35 926	66.7%	200.0%	28.8%	103.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	6 687	6 687	-	-	-	16 019	-	-	96.5%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	17 841	24 774	6 933	16 451	18 380	1 929	51 945	38.9%	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 413	8 237	(1 176)	9 968	8 706	(1 262)	9 194	(12.5%)	(12.7%)	(32.4%)	(42.8%)
Service charges	12 879	14 385	1 506	13 664	15 203	1 539	16 055	11.7%	11.3%	41.4%	52.2%
Other own revenue	26 294	29 598	3 304	27 886	30 556	2 670	29 069	12.6%	9.6%	90.9%	90.6%
Total Revenue	48 586	52 220	3 634	51 518	54 465	2 947	54 318	7.5%	5.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	18 660	25 014	6 354	19 761	26 674	6 913	28 303	34.1%	35.0%	50.9%	42.0%
Debt impairment	2 001	4 343	2 342	2 001	4 586	2 585	4 848	117.0%	129.2%	18.8%	15.7%
Bulk purchases	11 937	12 182	245	12 642	12 641	(1)	13 349	2.1%	(0.0%)	2.0%	(0.0%)
Other expenditure	18 178	21 722	3 544	16 221	23 188	6 967	23 984	19.5%	43.0%	28.4%	42.3%
Total Expenditure	50 776	63 261	12 485	50 625	67 089	16 464	70 484	24.6%	32.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 190)	(11 041)	(8 851)	893	(12 625)	(13 518)	(16 166)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7 619	11 601	3 982	8 781	7 762	(1 019)	7 932	52.3%	(11.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	7 619	11 601	3 982	8 781	7 762	(1 019)	7 932	52.3%	(11.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	7 619	11 601	3 982	7 781	7 762	(19)	7 932	52.3%	(0.2%)	100.0%	1.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	98.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	7 619	11 601	3 982	8 781	7 762	(1 019)	7 932	52.3%	(11.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 347	8 116	(230)	9 181	8 579	(602)	9 059	(2.8%)	(6.6%)	4.0%	9.4%
Service charges	51 821	49 456	(2 365)	55 804	52 275	(3 529)	55 202	(4.6%)	(6.3%)	40.9%	55.0%
Other own revenue	34 155	30 972	(3 183)	34 577	32 297	(2 280)	33 955	(9.3%)	(6.6%)	55.1%	35.6%
Total Revenue	94 323	88 545	(5 779)	99 562	93 151	(6 411)	98 217	(6.1%)	(6.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	36 080	36 282	202	39 272	38 067	(1 205)	39 943	0.6%	(3.1%)	11.9%	52.1%
Debt impairment	3 005	3 179	175	3 203	3 583	379	3 673	5.8%	11.8%	10.3%	(16.4%)
Bulk purchases	24 542	22 062	(2 481)	26 506	22 130	(4 376)	22 199	(10.1%)	(16.5%)	(146.4%)	189.2%
Other expenditure	29 482	33 280	3 798	31 588	34 476	2 888	35 720	12.9%	9.1%	224.2%	(124.9%)
Total Expenditure	93 109	94 803	1 694	100 569	98 256	(2 313)	101 535	1.8%	(2.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 214	(6 258)	(7 473)	(1 007)	(5 105)	(4 098)	(3 318)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		3 040	3 040		-	-	-	-	-	7.7%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 309	72 142	35 833	41 186	59 397	18 211	20 976	98.7%	44.2%	91.3%	100.0%
Other		395	395		-	-	-	-	-	1.0%	-
Total funding	36 309	75 577	39 268	41 186	59 397	18 211	20 976	108.2%	44.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	24 426	61 056	36 630	30 000	52 088	22 088	9 509	150.0%	73.6%	93.3%	121.3%
Electricity	2 000	1 000	(1 000)	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	(50.0%)	100.0%	(2.5%)	5.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 883	3 219	(6 664)	10 186	2 309	(7 877)	4 218	(67.4%)	(77.3%)	(17.0%)	(43.3%)
Other		10 302	10 302		3 000	3 000	6 249	-	-	26.2%	16.5%
Total expenditure	36 309	75 577	39 268	41 186	59 397	18 211	20 976	108.2%	44.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 958	6 238	(720)	7 368	6 587	(781)	6 949	(10.3%)	(10.6%)	(13.6%)	(26.9%)
Service charges	22 681	18 556	(4 125)	24 018	19 578	(4 440)	20 592	(18.2%)	(18.5%)	(77.7%)	(152.8%)
Other own revenue	24 239	34 392	10 153	26 878	35 004	8 126	36 449	41.9%	30.2%	191.3%	279.7%
Total Revenue	53 878	59 186	5 308	58 264	61 169	2 905	63 991	9.9%	5.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	19 886	22 225	2 340	21 095	23 428	2 333	25 050	11.8%	11.1%	44.4%	72.3%
Debt impairment	2 695	2 438	(257)	3 078	2 686	(392)	2 840	(9.5%)	(12.7%)	(4.9%)	(12.2%)
Bulk purchases	8 927	7 990	(936)	9 171	8 446	(726)	8 926	(10.5%)	(7.9%)	(17.8%)	(22.5%)
Other expenditure	22 319	26 437	4 118	24 304	26 316	2 012	23 977	18.5%	8.3%	78.2%	62.4%
Total Expenditure	53 826	59 091	5 265	57 648	60 874	3 226	60 793	9.8%	5.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	52	95	43	615	294	(321)	3 198				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 167	8 145	(16 022)	34 942	38 340	3 398	35 546	(66.3%)	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	24 167	8 145	(16 022)	34 942	38 340	3 398	35 546	(66.3%)	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	22 942	5 978	(16 964)	26 969	34 086	7 116	31 292	(73.9%)	26.4%	105.9%	209.4%
Electricity	1 225	-	(1 225)	7 973	-	(7 973)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.6%	(234.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	942	942	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	(5.9%)	88.3%
Other	-	1 225	1 225	-	1 254	1 254	1 254	-	-	(7.6%)	36.9%
Total expenditure	24 167	8 145	(16 022)	34 942	38 340	3 398	35 546	(66.3%)	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 828	4 500	(1 328)	6 172	4 757	(1 415)	5 023	(22.8%)	(22.9%)	12.2%	13.4%
Service charges	20 759	17 582	(3 177)	21 984	18 584	(3 401)	19 625	(15.3%)	(15.5%)	29.3%	32.2%
Other own revenue	27 598	21 247	(6 351)	28 352	22 604	(5 748)	24 805	(23.0%)	(20.3%)	58.5%	54.4%
Total Revenue	54 184	43 329	(10 856)	56 509	45 944	(10 564)	49 453	(20.0%)	(18.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	21 373	25 661	4 288	22 285	27 198	4 913	28 877	20.1%	22.0%	88.4%	96.8%
Debt impairment	5 297	4 950	(347)	5 609	5 208	(401)	5 476	(6.5%)	(7.2%)	(7.1%)	(7.9%)
Bulk purchases	11 818	10 863	(955)	12 929	11 459	(1 470)	12 077	(8.1%)	(11.4%)	(19.7%)	(28.9%)
Other expenditure	17 741	19 605	1 863	17 704	19 740	2 036	20 842	10.5%	11.5%	38.4%	40.1%
Total Expenditure	56 229	61 079	4 850	58 526	63 605	5 078	67 272	8.6%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 044)	(17 750)	(15 706)	(2 018)	(17 660)	(15 643)	(17 819)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 882	22 325	13 443	8 036	10 000	1 964	9 185	151.4%	24.4%	99.3%	100.0%
Other	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7%	-
Total funding	8 882	22 425	13 543	8 036	10 000	1 964	9 185	152.5%	24.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	6 882	12 825	5 943	7 036	8 000	964	8 185	86.4%	13.7%	43.9%	49.1%
Electricity	2 000	1 000	(1 000)	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	(50.0%)	100.0%	(7.4%)	50.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.4%	-
Other	-	7 600	7 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.1%	-
Total expenditure	8 882	22 425	13 543	8 036	10 000	1 964	9 185	152.5%	24.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	92 251	56 591	(35 660)	60 780	68 541	7 761	67 652	(38.7%)	12.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	92 251	56 591	(35 660)	60 780	68 541	7 761	67 652	(38.7%)	12.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	34 532	35 668	1 136	36 280	37 559	1 279	39 579	3.3%	3.5%	(3.2%)	(72.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	66 579	29 917	(36 661)	35 347	32 311	(3 036)	30 595	(55.1%)	(8.6%)	103.2%	172.8%
Total Expenditure	101 111	65 585	(35 526)	71 627	69 871	(1 756)	70 174	(35.1%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 859)	(8 994)	(135)	(10 847)	(1 329)	9 518	(2 522)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	110	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	110	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Total expenditure	110	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 219	10 882	3 663	7 652	11 752	4 100	12 692	50.7%	53.6%	(20.4%)	(22.3%)
Service charges	23 975	32 009	8 033	25 960	34 573	8 614	37 500	33.5%	33.2%	(44.7%)	(46.8%)
Other own revenue	100 032	70 371	(29 662)	106 642	75 530	(31 112)	80 332	(29.7%)	(29.2%)	165.1%	169.1%
Total Revenue	131 226	113 261	(17 965)	140 254	121 855	(18 399)	130 524	(13.7%)	(13.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	32 760	38 548	5 788	35 039	42 401	7 363	46 167	17.7%	21.0%	(27.5%)	(212.4%)
Debt impairment	52 661	25 587	(27 074)	55 945	45 836	(10 110)	48 653	(51.4%)	(18.1%)	128.5%	291.7%
Bulk purchases	16 059	15 236	(823)	17 344	16 367	(977)	17 582	(5.1%)	(5.6%)	3.9%	28.2%
Other expenditure	29 724	30 768	1 044	31 855	32 112	257	33 630	3.5%	0.8%	(5.0%)	(7.4%)
Total Expenditure	131 204	110 139	(21 066)	140 183	136 717	(3 466)	146 033	(16.1%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	22	3 123	3 101	71	(14 861)	(14 932)	(15 509)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 098	15 063	1 965	11 914	13 377	1 463	12 209	15.0%	12.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	13 098	15 063	1 965	11 914	13 377	1 463	12 209	15.0%	12.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	203.6%	-
Electricity	3 000	1 000	(2 000)	1 500	3 000	1 500	1 500	(66.7%)	100.0%	(101.8%)	102.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	10 098	10 063	(35)	10 414	10 377	(37)	10 709	(0.3%)	(0.4%)	(1.8%)	(2.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	13 098	15 063	1 965	11 914	13 377	1 463	12 209	15.0%	12.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 495	9 266	(229)	10 065	9 822	(243)	10 412	(2.4%)	(2.4%)	2.9%	3.0%
Service charges	69 867	61 327	(8 540)	74 445	65 354	(9 092)	69 646	(12.2%)	(12.2%)	109.7%	111.5%
Other own revenue	60 818	61 800	982	64 837	66 016	1 180	69 802	1.6%	1.8%	(12.6%)	(14.5%)
Total Revenue	140 181	132 394	(7 787)	149 347	141 193	(8 155)	149 860	(5.6%)	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	51 449	49 356	(2 092)	56 073	52 788	(3 285)	56 460	(4.1%)	(5.9%)	18.7%	27.5%
Debt impairment	6 192	11 388	5 196	6 190	11 388	5 198	11 388	83.9%	84.0%	(46.5%)	(43.6%)
Bulk purchases	24 775	23 388	(1 386)	26 732	25 044	(1 688)	26 772	(5.6%)	(6.3%)	12.4%	14.1%
Other expenditure	78 058	65 159	(12 899)	79 339	67 184	(12 155)	66 892	(16.5%)	(15.3%)	115.4%	101.9%
Total Expenditure	160 473	149 292	(11 182)	168 334	156 403	(11 931)	161 512	(7.0%)	(7.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 293)	(16 898)	3 395	(18 987)	(15 211)	3 777	(11 652)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 074	17 031	(6 043)	17 967	16 420	(1 547)	13 331	(26.2%)	(8.6%)	263.5%	(145.0%)
Other	-	3 750	3 750	-	2 613	2 613	2 235	-	-	(163.5%)	245.0%
Total funding	23 074	20 781	(2 293)	17 967	19 033	1 067	15 566	(9.9%)	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	11 074	4 000	(7 074)	11 467	11 420	(47)	11 831	(63.9%)	(0.4%)	308.5%	(4.4%)
Electricity	12 000	13 031	1 031	6 500	6 000	(500)	1 500	8.6%	(7.7%)	(45.0%)	(46.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	3 750	3 750	-	1 613	1 613	2 235	-	-	(163.5%)	151.2%
Total expenditure	23 074	20 781	(2 293)	17 967	19 033	1 067	15 566	(9.9%)	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 915	27 763	(3 153)	51 010	27 818	(23 192)	29 265	(10.2%)	(45.5%)	(553.1%)	19.9%
Service charges	111 562	119 676	8 114	184 077	122 992	(61 085)	129 264	7.3%	(33.2%)	1423.5%	52.5%
Other own revenue	82 210	77 818	(4 392)	113 927	81 950	(31 977)	86 951	(5.3%)	(28.1%)	(770.4%)	27.5%
Total Revenue	224 687	225 257	570	349 014	232 760	(116 254)	245 479	0.3%	(33.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	74 421	76 930	2 510	79 869	80 423	554	86 053	3.4%	0.7%	(46.2%)	(0.6%)
Debt impairment	11 786	7 578	(4 208)	19 447	9 463	(9 984)	10 670	(35.7%)	(51.3%)	77.4%	11.5%
Bulk purchases	60 834	60 434	(400)	100 377	63 876	(36 501)	67 198	(0.7%)	(36.4%)	7.4%	42.2%
Other expenditure	89 744	86 406	(3 337)	138 495	97 978	(40 517)	100 854	(3.7%)	(29.3%)	61.4%	46.9%
Total Expenditure	236 785	231 349	(5 435)	338 188	251 740	(86 448)	264 775	(2.3%)	(25.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 098)	(6 093)	6 006	10 827	(18 979)	(29 806)	(19 296)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 711	32 292	18 581	13 118	14 744	1 626	14 221	135.5%	12.4%	99.5%	(432.9%)
Other	6 694	6 790	96	8 888	6 887	(2 002)	7 217	1.4%	(22.5%)	0.5%	532.9%
Total funding	20 405	39 082	18 677	22 006	21 631	(376)	21 438	91.5%	(1.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 950	14 080	12 130	650	84	(566)	88	622.1%	(87.1%)	64.9%	150.8%
Electricity	4 601	-	(4 601)	2 049	-	(2 049)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(24.6%)	545.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	11 177	15 132	3 955	15 038	15 712	674	16 331	35.4%	4.5%	21.2%	(179.4%)
Other	2 677	9 870	7 193	4 269	5 835	1 566	5 019	268.7%	36.7%	38.5%	(417.0%)
Total expenditure	20 405	39 082	18 677	22 006	21 631	(376)	21 438	91.5%	(1.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 397	-	(5 397)	5 923	-	(5 923)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	8.1%	8.1%
Service charges	23 678	-	(23 678)	26 003	-	(26 003)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	35.4%	35.7%
Other own revenue	37 729	-	(37 729)	40 958	-	(40 958)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	56.5%	56.2%
Total Revenue	66 804	-	(66 804)	72 884	-	(72 884)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	22 582	-	(22 582)	24 352	-	(24 352)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	32.5%	32.0%
Debt impairment	2 853	-	(2 853)	3 122	-	(3 122)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	4.1%	4.1%
Bulk purchases	11 812	-	(11 812)	13 023	-	(13 023)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	17.0%	17.1%
Other expenditure	32 157	-	(32 157)	35 587	-	(35 587)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	46.3%	46.8%
Total Expenditure	69 404	-	(69 404)	76 084	-	(76 084)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 600)	-	2 600	(3 200)	-	3 200	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 117	-	(28 117)	48 610	-	(48 610)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	28 117	-	(28 117)	48 610	-	(48 610)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	23 617	-	(23 617)	41 366	-	(41 366)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	84.0%	85.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	400	-	(400)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	0.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	3 000	-	(3 000)	2 344	-	(2 344)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	10.7%	4.8%
Other	1 500	-	(1 500)	4 500	-	(4 500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	5.3%	9.3%
Total expenditure	28 117	-	(28 117)	48 610	-	(48 610)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 449	4 469	20	3 311	4 594	1 283	4 594	0.4%	38.8%	(0.4%)	(29.5%)
Service charges	19 555	11 241	(8 315)	20 374	11 610	(8 764)	11 605	(42.5%)	(43.0%)	168.0%	201.6%
Other own revenue	27 158	30 503	3 344	30 032	33 164	3 133	34 851	12.3%	10.4%	(67.6%)	(72.1%)
Total Revenue	51 162	46 212	(4 951)	53 717	49 369	(4 347)	51 050	(9.7%)	(8.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	19 398	16 310	(3 088)	20 990	16 237	(4 753)	16 154	(15.9%)	(22.6%)	46.7%	127.2%
Debt impairment	2 930	794	(2 136)	1 745	794	(951)	794	(72.9%)	(54.5%)	32.3%	25.4%
Bulk purchases	8 332	13 282	4 950	8 914	14 200	5 286	12 200	59.4%	59.3%	(74.9%)	(141.5%)
Other expenditure	22 165	15 826	(6 339)	21 019	17 700	(3 319)	18 059	(28.6%)	(15.8%)	95.9%	88.8%
Total Expenditure	52 825	46 212	(6 613)	52 668	48 932	(3 737)	47 207	(12.5%)	(7.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 662)	0	1 662	1 048	437	(611)	3 844				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 544	24 027	15 483	8 702	29 183	20 481	31 349	181.2%	235.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	8 544	24 027	15 483	8 702	29 183	20 481	31 349	181.2%	235.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.0%	-
Electricity	1 000	3 000	2 000	1 000	21 000	20 000	23 000	200.0%	2000.0%	12.9%	97.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 544	8 027	483	7 702	8 183	481	8 349	6.4%	6.2%	3.1%	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	8 544	24 027	15 483	8 702	29 183	20 481	31 349	181.2%	235.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 800	7 571	3 771	4 024	8 018	3 994	8 483	99.2%	99.2%	21.5%	31.3%
Service charges	20 389	22 752	2 363	21 677	25 779	4 103	28 914	11.6%	18.9%	13.4%	32.1%
Other own revenue	31 440	42 878	11 439	33 500	38 180	4 680	38 933	36.4%	14.0%	65.1%	36.6%
Total Revenue	55 628	73 201	17 573	59 201	71 977	12 777	76 329	31.6%	21.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	27 135	26 961	(175)	29 578	28 837	(741)	30 819	(0.6%)	(2.5%)	96.2%	107.7%
Debt impairment	1 500	4 012	2 512	1 500	4 507	3 007	4 769	167.4%	200.5%	(1384.9%)	(437.0%)
Bulk purchases	13 830	12 488	(1 342)	15 765	13 225	(2 540)	13 992	(9.7%)	(16.1%)	740.0%	369.1%
Other expenditure	23 518	22 342	(1 177)	23 963	23 549	(414)	24 904	(5.0%)	(1.7%)	648.7%	60.2%
Total Expenditure	65 983	65 802	(181)	70 806	70 118	(688)	74 484	(0.3%)	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 355)	7 399	17 754	(11 605)	1 860	13 465	1 845				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 086	14 055	4 969	9 355	10 148	793	10 110	54.7%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	9 086	14 055	4 969	9 355	10 148	793	10 110	54.7%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80.5%	-
Electricity	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 086	9 055	(31)	9 355	9 814	459	10 110	(0.3%)	4.9%	(0.6%)	57.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	334	334	-	-	-	-	42.1%
Total expenditure	9 086	14 055	4 969	9 355	10 148	793	10 110	54.7%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 325	14 894	3 569	12 458	15 772	3 314	16 688	31.5%	26.6%	13.9%	50.3%
Service charges	36 941	47 422	10 481	41 374	51 089	9 715	54 052	28.4%	23.5%	40.9%	147.4%
Other own revenue	38 392	49 964	11 572	59 015	52 578	(6 437)	55 937	30.1%	(10.9%)	45.2%	(97.7%)
Total Revenue	86 659	112 280	25 621	112 847	119 439	6 592	126 677	29.6%	5.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	42 726	46 652	3 926	45 712	49 409	3 697	52 280	9.2%	8.1%	36.7%	24.5%
Debt impairment	7 735	2 985	(4 750)	8 135	8 456	321	8 946	(61.4%)	4.0%	(44.5%)	2.1%
Bulk purchases	21 278	19 283	(1 996)	23 759	21 414	(2 345)	22 656	(9.4%)	(9.9%)	(18.7%)	(15.6%)
Other expenditure	36 496	50 001	13 505	39 563	52 955	13 392	56 019	37.0%	33.8%	126.4%	88.9%
Total Expenditure	108 236	118 921	10 685	117 169	132 234	15 065	139 901	9.9%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 577)	(6 641)	14 936	(4 322)	(12 795)	(8 473)	(13 224)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 954	25 131	5 177	20 761	10 226	(10 535)	10 547	25.9%	(50.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	19 954	25 131	5 177	20 761	10 226	(10 535)	10 547	25.9%	(50.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	10 000	25 131	15 131	10 000	10 226	226	10 547	151.3%	2.3%	292.3%	(2.1%)
Electricity	-	-	-	500	-	(500)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	4.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 954	-	(9 954)	10 261	-	(10 261)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(192.3%)	97.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	19 954	25 131	5 177	20 761	10 226	(10 535)	10 547	25.9%	(50.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 807	10 802	(1 005)	12 633	11 489	(1 144)	12 222	(8.5%)	(9.1%)	(19.8%)	(16.8%)
Service charges	61 569	63 249	1 680	65 923	68 756	2 833	81 517	2.7%	4.3%	33.1%	41.7%
Other own revenue	51 492	55 899	4 407	54 409	59 513	5 104	62 577	8.6%	9.4%	86.7%	75.1%
Total Revenue	124 868	129 950	5 082	132 965	139 758	6 793	156 316	4.1%	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	47 859	45 353	(2 506)	51 221	47 616	(3 605)	49 735	(5.2%)	(7.0%)	(35.5%)	45.9%
Debt impairment	14 793	19 791	4 998	15 838	21 328	5 490	22 819	33.8%	34.7%	70.9%	(69.8%)
Bulk purchases	38 745	39 273	528	46 426	42 410	(4 016)	45 803	1.4%	(8.6%)	7.5%	51.1%
Other expenditure	54 466	58 496	4 030	58 294	52 563	(5 731)	53 929	7.4%	(9.8%)	57.2%	72.9%
Total Expenditure	155 863	162 913	7 050	171 778	163 917	(7 861)	172 286	4.5%	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 995)	(32 962)	(1 967)	(38 813)	(24 159)	14 654	(15 970)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 108	69 843	50 735	18 856	41 146	22 290	34 683	265.5%	118.2%	74.2%	56.2%
Other	-	17 630	17 630	-	17 340	17 340	17 440	-	-	25.8%	43.8%
Total funding	19 108	87 473	68 365	18 856	58 486	39 630	52 123	357.8%	210.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	45 515	45 515	-	36 236	36 236	15 000	-	-	66.6%	91.4%
Electricity	2 000	17 461	15 461	1 000	3 053	2 053	1 000	773.1%	205.3%	22.6%	5.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	16 908	-	(16 908)	17 646	-	(17 646)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(24.7%)	(44.5%)
Other	200	24 497	24 297	210	19 197	18 987	36 123	12148.5%	9041.4%	35.5%	47.9%
Total expenditure	19 108	87 473	68 365	18 856	58 486	39 630	52 123	357.8%	210.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	47 833	51 105	3 272	50 033	56 258	6 225	58 389	6.8%	12.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	47 833	51 105	3 272	50 033	56 258	6 225	58 389	6.8%	12.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	29 537	29 827	291	31 258	35 111	3 853	36 867	1.0%	12.3%	(48.6%)	(71.3%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 038	22 148	(889)	24 174	14 918	(9 257)	15 506	(3.9%)	(38.3%)	148.6%	171.3%
Total Expenditure	52 574	51 976	(598)	55 433	50 029	(5 404)	52 373	(1.1%)	(9.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 741)	(871)	3 870	(5 400)	6 229	11 629	6 016				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	161	161	161	169	169	169	177	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	161	161	161	169	169	169	177	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	161	161	161	169	169	169	177	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	161	161	161	169	169	169	177	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	27 320	18 355	(8 965)	28 651	20 190	(8 460)	22 209	(32.8%)	(29.5%)	(36.2%)	(19.6%)
Service charges	84 029	110 470	26 440	88 122	115 716	27 594	107 817	31.5%	31.3%	106.7%	63.8%
Other own revenue	73 881	81 183	7 302	77 138	101 243	24 105	110 032	9.9%	31.2%	29.5%	55.7%
Total Revenue	185 231	210 008	24 777	193 911	237 149	43 238	240 058	13.4%	22.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	90 826	93 265	2 439	96 965	98 196	1 231	105 070	2.7%	1.3%	39.5%	4.9%
Debt impairment	16 830	16 644	(186)	17 335	17 476	141	18 350	(1.1%)	0.8%	(3.0%)	0.6%
Bulk purchases	51 357	49 903	(1 454)	52 898	55 700	2 802	57 900	(2.8%)	5.3%	(23.6%)	11.1%
Other expenditure	43 323	48 696	5 372	44 630	65 776	21 147	58 738	12.4%	47.4%	87.1%	83.5%
Total Expenditure	202 337	208 508	6 171	211 828	237 149	25 321	240 058	3.0%	12.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 106)	1 500	18 606	(17 917)	(0)	17 917	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 465	35 407	9 942	25 627	24 652	(975)	64 754	39.0%	(3.8%)	86.9%	100.0%
Other	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.1%	-
Total funding	25 465	36 907	11 442	25 627	24 652	(975)	64 754	44.9%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	25 465	27 925	2 460	25 627	-	(25 627)	10 000	9.7%	(100.0%)	21.5%	2628.4%
Electricity	-	7 482	7 482	-	2 000	2 000	30 000	-	-	65.4%	(205.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1 500	1 500	-	22 652	22 652	24 754	-	-	13.1%	(2323.3%)
Total expenditure	25 465	36 907	11 442	25 627	24 652	(975)	64 754	44.9%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 303	4 703	400	4 561	4 985	424	5 284	9.3%	9.3%	(22.4%)	(22.9%)
Service charges	9 872	9 331	(541)	10 464	9 891	(573)	10 484	(5.5%)	(5.5%)	30.3%	30.9%
Other own revenue	32 528	30 886	(1 642)	34 480	32 775	(1 705)	34 776	(5.0%)	(4.9%)	92.1%	92.0%
Total Revenue	46 703	44 920	(1 783)	49 505	47 652	(1 853)	50 544	(3.8%)	(3.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	22 793	27 612	4 819	24 160	29 269	5 109	31 026	21.1%	21.1%	(69.8%)	(61.3%)
Debt impairment	5 867	5 535	(332)	6 219	5 889	(330)	6 242	(5.7%)	(5.3%)	4.8%	4.0%
Bulk purchases	1 270	1 270	-	1 347	1 347	-	1 427	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 686	26 291	(11 395)	39 947	26 827	(13 120)	28 438	(30.2%)	(32.8%)	165.0%	157.3%
Total Expenditure	67 616	60 708	(6 908)	71 673	63 332	(8 341)	67 133	(10.2%)	(11.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 913)	(15 788)	5 125	(22 168)	(15 680)	6 487	(16 589)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	721	-	(721)	764	-	(764)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(51.8%)	11.8%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 186	18 298	2 112	17 157	11 446	(5 711)	12 132	13.0%	(33.3%)	151.8%	88.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	16 907	18 298	1 391	17 921	11 446	(6 475)	12 132	8.2%	(36.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	15 269	14 398	(871)	16 185	7 312	(8 873)	7 750	(5.7%)	(54.8%)	(62.6%)	137.0%
Electricity	1 108	-	(1 108)	1 174	-	(1 174)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(79.6%)	18.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	530	3 350	2 820	562	3 551	2 989	3 764	532.1%	532.1%	202.7%	(46.2%)
Other	-	550	550	-	583	583	618	-	-	39.5%	(9.0%)
Total expenditure	16 907	18 298	1 391	17 921	11 446	(6 475)	12 132	8.2%	(36.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 354	37 972	7 618	34 194	38 299	4 105	37 604	25.1%	12.0%	(197.9%)	(86.5%)
Service charges	106 951	115 450	8 499	122 235	136 812	14 577	156 771	7.9%	11.9%	(220.8%)	(307.2%)
Other own revenue	92 817	72 851	(19 966)	91 831	68 403	(23 428)	72 902	(21.5%)	(25.5%)	518.7%	493.7%
Total Revenue	230 122	226 273	(3 849)	248 260	243 514	(4 746)	267 277	(1.7%)	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	79 812	79 840	28	85 319	77 775	(7 544)	82 440	0.0%	(8.8%)	(0.5%)	59.1%
Debt impairment	11 535	11 353	(182)	12 330	12 023	(307)	12 744	(1.6%)	(2.5%)	3.2%	2.4%
Bulk purchases	51 391	45 300	(6 091)	57 148	49 924	(7 224)	55 098	(11.9%)	(12.6%)	107.6%	56.6%
Other expenditure	87 796	88 382	586	93 307	95 615	2 308	101 387	0.7%	2.5%	(10.4%)	(18.1%)
Total Expenditure	230 534	224 876	(5 658)	248 104	235 337	(12 767)	251 669	(2.5%)	(5.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(412)	1 397	1 809	156	8 177	8 021	15 608				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 815	20 540	4 725	16 485	21 406	4 921	27 109	29.9%	29.9%	27.7%	45.3%
Other	6 258	18 615	12 357	11 977	17 917	5 940	11 002	197.5%	49.6%	72.3%	54.7%
Total funding	22 073	39 155	17 082	28 462	39 323	10 861	38 111	77.4%	38.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		21 300	21 300		20 840	20 840	19 120	-	-	124.7%	191.9%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	15 815	15 740	(75)	16 485	16 406	(79)	17 109	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	(0.4%)	(0.7%)
Other	6 258	2 115	(4 143)	11 977	2 077	(9 900)	1 882	(66.2%)	(82.7%)	(24.3%)	(91.2%)
Total expenditure	22 073	39 155	17 082	28 462	39 323	10 861	38 111	77.4%	38.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 794	14 165	(629)	15 667	14 970	(697)	16 060	(4.2%)	(4.4%)	12.7%	13.5%
Service charges	45 661	40 826	(4 834)	48 356	44 468	(3 888)	45 533	(10.6%)	(8.0%)	97.9%	75.2%
Other own revenue	28 099	28 622	523	28 769	28 182	(587)	29 902	1.9%	(2.0%)	(10.6%)	11.3%
Total Revenue	88 554	83 614	(4 940)	92 792	87 620	(5 171)	91 495	(5.6%)	(5.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	33 486	28 308	(5 178)	35 798	30 007	(5 791)	31 807	(15.5%)	(16.2%)	95.2%	99.0%
Debt impairment	3 706	5 774	2 068	3 487	6 103	2 616	6 345	55.8%	75.0%	(38.0%)	(44.7%)
Bulk purchases	18 536	17 423	(1 113)	18 779	18 416	(363)	19 447	(6.0%)	(1.9%)	20.5%	6.2%
Other expenditure	33 034	31 819	(1 215)	35 011	32 700	(2 311)	33 500	(3.7%)	(6.6%)	22.3%	39.5%
Total Expenditure	88 762	83 324	(5 438)	93 075	87 226	(5 849)	91 099	(6.1%)	(6.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(208)	290	498	(283)	394	677	396				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 120	12 099	1 979	8 814	10 291	1 477	23 638	19.6%	16.8%	52.9%	100.0%
Other	-	1 765	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.1%	-
Total funding	10 120	13 864	3 744	8 814	10 291	1 477	23 638	37.0%	16.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	8 120	12 299	4 179	8 314	8 291	(23)	21 138	51.5%	(0.3%)	111.6%	(1.6%)
Electricity	2 000	-	(2 000)	500	2 000	1 500	2 500	(100.0%)	300.0%	(53.4%)	101.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1 565	1 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.8%	-
Total expenditure	10 120	13 864	3 744	8 814	10 291	1 477	23 638	37.0%	16.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	91 408	97 249	5 842	97 797	95 133	(2 664)	100 841	6.4%	(2.7%)	21.8%	11.4%
Service charges	398 940	404 227	5 286	428 960	409 031	(19 930)	421 596	1.3%	(4.6%)	19.8%	85.2%
Other own revenue	122 812	138 446	15 634	131 171	130 368	(803)	146 066	12.7%	(0.6%)	58.4%	3.4%
Total Revenue	613 160	639 921	26 762	657 928	634 532	(23 397)	668 503	4.4%	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	249 053	260 658	11 604	264 126	272 403	8 278	288 146	4.7%	3.1%	(178.8%)	205.6%
Debt impairment	5 300	5 000	(300)	5 618	5 300	(318)	5 618	(5.7%)	(5.7%)	4.6%	(7.9%)
Bulk purchases	203 686	177 976	(25 710)	219 645	198 425	(21 220)	208 346	(12.6%)	(9.7%)	396.1%	(527.1%)
Other expenditure	211 498	219 412	7 914	216 203	233 489	17 287	240 192	3.7%	8.0%	(121.9%)	429.4%
Total Expenditure	669 537	663 046	(6 492)	705 591	709 617	4 026	742 302	(1.0%)	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(56 378)	(23 124)	33 253	(47 663)	(75 086)	(27 423)	(73 799)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		10 000	10 000		-	-	-	-	-	21.3%	-
Internal contributions	9 053	33 537	24 484	8 850	8 001	(850)	19 931	270.5%	(9.6%)	52.1%	43.9%
Transfers and subsidies	35 782	48 280	12 498	28 602	27 518	(1 084)	76 862	34.9%	(3.8%)	26.6%	56.1%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	44 835	91 817	46 982	37 453	35 519	(1 934)	96 793	104.8%	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 001	29 246	28 246	21 470	7 251	(14 219)	23 397	2823.1%	(66.2%)	60.1%	735.2%
Electricity	10 733	30 722	19 989	2 651	5 588	2 936	71 711	186.2%	110.7%	42.5%	(151.8%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	24 005	16 685	(7 320)	5 377	15 030	9 652	-	(30.5%)	179.5%	(15.6%)	(499.1%)
Other	9 096	15 163	6 067	7 953	7 650	(303)	1 685	66.7%	(3.8%)	12.9%	15.7%
Total expenditure	44 835	91 817	46 982	37 453	35 519	(1 934)	96 793	104.8%	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	64 201	65 815	1 614	70 031	74 616	4 585	73 955	2.5%	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	64 201	65 815	1 614	70 031	74 616	4 585	73 955	2.5%	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	47 015	43 867	(3 148)	49 437	47 244	(2 193)	50 835	(6.7%)	(4.4%)	(4056.4%)	(209.3%)
Debt impairment		25	25		27	27	29	-	-	32.2%	2.6%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 148	20 349	3 201	20 480	23 694	3 213	21 707	18.7%	15.7%	4124.2%	306.7%
Total Expenditure	64 163	64 240	78	69 917	70 965	1 048	72 571	0.1%	1.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	39	1 575	1 536	114	3 651	3 538	1 384				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		995	995		2 500	2 500	850	-	-	65.0%	83.3%
Other		535	535		500	500	500	-	-	35.0%	16.7%
Total funding		1 530	1 530		3 000	3 000	1 350	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 530	1 530		3 000	3 000	1 350	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure		1 530	1 530		3 000	3 000	1 350	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	518 468	511 595	(6 873)	552 991	550 236	(2 755)	593 579	(1.3%)	(0.5%)	9.6%	3.7%
Service charges	1 162 475	1 078 943	(83 532)	1 242 345	1 155 962	(86 383)	1 234 434	(7.2%)	(7.0%)	117.0%	115.5%
Other own revenue	335 181	354 190	19 009	354 789	369 147	14 359	377 829	5.7%	4.0%	(26.6%)	(19.2%)
Total Revenue	2 016 124	1 944 729	(71 396)	2 150 125	2 075 346	(74 779)	2 205 841	(3.5%)	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	682 524	679 381	(3 143)	719 462	719 458	(4)	758 613	(0.5%)	(0.0%)	4.4%	0.0%
Debt impairment	202 655	203 000	345	218 021	218 290	269	233 795	0.2%	0.1%	(0.5%)	(0.4%)
Bulk purchases	548 470	524 000	(24 470)	593 943	567 520	(26 423)	614 682	(4.5%)	(4.4%)	34.3%	35.3%
Other expenditure	574 229	530 110	(44 119)	609 440	560 827	(48 612)	589 355	(7.7%)	(8.0%)	61.8%	65.0%
Total Expenditure	2 007 878	1 936 491	(71 388)	2 140 865	2 066 096	(74 770)	2 196 444	(3.6%)	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 246	8 238	(8)	9 260	9 251	(9)	9 397				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	104 287	159 589	55 303	98 705	90 870	(7 835)	145 553	53.0%	(7.9%)	62.4%	(13.6%)
Other	39 146	72 476	33 330	25 539	91 071	65 532	35 000	85.1%	256.6%	37.6%	113.6%
Total funding	143 433	232 066	88 633	124 244	181 941	57 697	180 553	61.8%	46.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	61 644	94 644	33 000	46 391	35 961	(10 430)	13 000	53.5%	(22.5%)	37.2%	(18.1%)
Electricity	10 489	49 000	38 511	4 854	48 989	44 135	73 354	367.2%	909.3%	43.5%	76.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	28 996	50 926	21 930	21 500	56 791	35 291	75 999	75.6%	164.1%	24.7%	61.2%
Other	42 303	37 495	(4 808)	51 499	40 200	(11 299)	18 200	(11.4%)	(21.9%)	(5.4%)	(19.6%)
Total expenditure	143 433	232 066	88 633	124 244	181 941	57 697	180 553	61.8%	46.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 108	4 720	(4 388)	9 527	5 022	(4 505)	5 343	(48.2%)	(47.3%)	33.9%	89.8%
Service charges	79 676	51 972	(27 704)	82 359	55 407	(26 952)	59 070	(34.8%)	(32.7%)	214.1%	537.4%
Other own revenue	84 614	103 768	19 154	90 121	116 563	26 442	124 694	22.6%	29.3%	(148.0%)	(527.2%)
Total Revenue	173 398	160 459	(12 938)	182 008	176 992	(5 016)	189 108	(7.5%)	(2.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 369	52 074	2 705	50 973	55 838	4 866	59 737	5.5%	9.5%	(25.2%)	(82.8%)
Debt impairment	47 422	3 000	(44 422)	50 220	2 808	(47 412)	2 628	(93.7%)	(94.4%)	414.3%	806.4%
Bulk purchases	39 790	23 436	(16 354)	40 900	24 936	(15 964)	26 532	(41.1%)	(39.0%)	152.5%	271.5%
Other expenditure	34 143	81 493	47 350	36 278	88 909	52 632	96 733	138.7%	145.1%	(441.6%)	(895.2%)
Total Expenditure	170 725	160 003	(10 722)	178 371	172 492	(5 879)	185 631	(6.3%)	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 673	456	(2 216)	3 637	4 500	864	3 476				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	82 686	37 507	(45 179)	90 965	38 366	(52 598)	39 936	(54.6%)	(57.8%)	99.6%	99.6%
Other	200	-	(200)	200	-	(200)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.4%	0.4%
Total funding	82 886	37 507	(45 379)	91 165	38 366	(52 798)	39 936	(54.7%)	(57.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	71 629	14 707	(56 922)	78 792	15 648	(63 144)	16 650	(79.5%)	(80.1%)	125.4%	119.6%
Electricity	-	3 000	3 000	-	2 000	2 000	1 600	-	-	(6.6%)	(3.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	19 800	19 800	-	20 718	20 718	21 686	-	-	(43.6%)	(39.2%)
Other	11 257	-	(11 257)	12 373	-	(12 373)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	24.8%	23.4%
Total expenditure	82 886	37 507	(45 379)	91 165	38 366	(52 798)	39 936	(54.7%)	(57.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 189	7 500	(1 689)	9 731	7 965	(1 766)	8 434	(18.4%)	(18.2%)	97.4%	(75.5%)
Service charges	37 387	35 183	(2 204)	39 754	37 365	(2 389)	39 568	(5.9%)	(6.0%)	127.1%	(102.1%)
Other own revenue	51 043	53 202	2 159	53 318	59 812	6 494	63 350	4.2%	12.2%	(124.5%)	277.6%
Total Revenue	97 619	95 885	(1 735)	102 803	105 142	2 339	111 352	(1.8%)	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	39 451	37 803	(1 648)	40 809	37 351	(3 458)	39 555	(4.2%)	(8.5%)	37.7%	104.8%
Debt impairment	12 892	21 572	8 679	13 653	22 909	9 256	24 261	67.3%	67.8%	(198.7%)	(280.4%)
Bulk purchases	31 258	40 000	8 742	33 170	42 480	9 310	44 986	28.0%	28.1%	(200.1%)	(282.1%)
Other expenditure	61 060	40 920	(20 141)	64 662	46 252	(18 410)	48 981	(33.0%)	(28.5%)	461.1%	557.8%
Total Expenditure	144 663	140 294	(4 368)	152 293	148 993	(3 301)	157 783	(3.0%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 043)	(44 409)	2 634	(49 490)	(43 851)	5 640	(46 431)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 067	41 037	22 970	12 715	36 669	23 954	62 079	127.1%	188.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	18 067	41 037	22 970	12 715	36 669	23 954	62 079	127.1%	188.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	17 067	26 037	8 970	11 715	11 669	(46)	12 079	52.6%	(0.4%)	39.1%	(0.2%)
Electricity	1 000	15 000	14 000	1 000	25 000	24 000	50 000	1400.0%	2400.0%	60.9%	100.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	18 067	41 037	22 970	12 715	36 669	23 954	62 079	127.1%	188.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	23 489	23 755	265	24 875	25 346	471	27 019	1.1%	1.9%	(3.3%)	(1.8%)
Service charges	124 712	134 230	9 518	132 054	143 223	11 169	152 676	7.6%	8.5%	(117.6%)	(43.7%)
Other own revenue	140 734	122 854	(17 880)	171 707	134 521	(37 186)	143 208	(12.7%)	(21.7%)	220.8%	145.6%
Total Revenue	288 935	280 839	(8 097)	328 637	303 091	(25 546)	322 903	(2.8%)	(7.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	73 433	80 250	6 817	78 990	85 627	6 637	91 278	9.3%	8.4%	(66.6%)	(59.7%)
Debt impairment	11 871	11 893	22	12 571	12 571	(0)	13 401	0.2%	(0.0%)	(0.2%)	0.0%
Bulk purchases	86 309	87 159	850	91 401	92 127	726	98 208	1.0%	0.8%	(8.3%)	(6.5%)
Other expenditure	117 358	99 434	(17 924)	123 640	105 161	(18 479)	112 102	(15.3%)	(14.9%)	175.1%	166.2%
Total Expenditure	288 970	278 736	(10 235)	306 602	295 486	(11 116)	314 988	(3.5%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(35)	2 103	2 138	22 034	7 604	(14 430)	7 915				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	222 397	58 308	(164 089)	231 100	28 167	(202 933)	14 747	(73.8%)	(87.8%)	95.5%	100.0%
Other	9 836	2 103	(7 733)	-	-	-	-	(78.6%)	-	4.5%	-
Total funding	232 233	60 411	(171 823)	231 100	28 167	(202 933)	14 747	(74.0%)	(87.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	191 936	35 104	(156 832)	174 600	10 427	(164 173)	4 747	(81.7%)	(94.0%)	91.3%	80.9%
Electricity	18 100	7 672	(10 428)	17 500	-	(17 500)	-	(57.6%)	(100.0%)	6.1%	8.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	22 197	15 531	(6 666)	39 000	17 740	(21 260)	10 000	(30.0%)	(54.5%)	3.9%	10.5%
Other	-	2 103	2 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.2%)	-
Total expenditure	232 233	60 411	(171 823)	231 100	28 167	(202 933)	14 747	(74.0%)	(87.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	124 681	125 558	877	131 492	131 469	(24)	132 356	0.7%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	124 681	125 558	877	131 492	131 469	(24)	132 356	0.7%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	65 547	66 558	1 011	70 340	70 633	293	74 494	1.5%	0.4%	(41.8%)	(3.2%)
Debt impairment	3	3	-	3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	72 114	68 687	(3 427)	73 511	64 145	(9 366)	59 511	(4.8%)	(12.7%)	141.8%	103.2%
Total Expenditure	137 665	135 249	(2 416)	143 854	134 781	(9 073)	134 008	(1.8%)	(6.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 984)	(9 690)	3 293	(12 362)	(3 312)	9 049	(1 652)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	820	10 087	9 267	1 020	530	(490)	440	1130.1%	(48.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	820	10 087	9 267	1 020	530	(490)	440	1130.1%	(48.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	820	10 087	9 267	1 020	530	(490)	440	1130.1%	(48.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	820	10 087	9 267	1 020	530	(490)	440	1130.1%	(48.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Moretele(NW371)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	50 762	47 799	(2 964)	53 757	50 714	(3 043)	53 808	(5.8%)	(5.7%)	(90.1%)	(32.9%)
Service charges	33 202	33 171	(32)	35 161	35 223	62	37 416	(0.1%)	0.2%	(1.0%)	0.7%
Other own revenue	304 603	310 889	6 286	322 328	334 563	12 236	353 034	2.1%	3.8%	191.0%	132.2%
Total Revenue	388 568	391 859	3 291	411 246	420 501	9 255	444 258	0.8%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	101 101	113 552	12 451	108 077	111 975	3 898	119 701	12.3%	3.6%	16.0%	8.7%
Debt impairment	44 695	44 653	(42)	47 332	47 288	(45)	50 030	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)
Bulk purchases	24 766	24 743	(23)	26 227	26 252	25	27 853	(0.1%)	0.1%	(0.0%)	0.1%
Other expenditure	219 231	284 765	65 535	225 285	266 130	40 845	322 494	29.9%	18.1%	84.1%	91.3%
Total Expenditure	389 794	467 714	77 920	406 922	451 644	44 723	520 079	20.0%	11.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 226)	(75 855)	(74 629)	4 325	(31 143)	(35 468)	(75 821)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	167 300	136 982	(30 318)	185 532	123 778	(61 754)	131 094	(18.1%)	(33.3%)	247.3%	66.4%
Other	53 400	71 456	18 056	31 240	-	(31 240)	-	33.8%	(100.0%)	(147.3%)	33.6%
Total funding	220 700	208 438	(12 262)	216 772	123 778	(92 993)	131 094	(5.6%)	(42.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	97 300	89 000	(8 300)	111 000	48 418	(62 582)	81 894	(8.5%)	(56.4%)	67.7%	67.3%
Electricity	15 000	9 656	(5 344)	36 000	15 000	(21 000)	21 000	(35.6%)	(58.3%)	43.6%	22.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	28 000	43 432	15 432	24 000	51 000	27 000	24 633	55.1%	112.5%	(125.9%)	(29.0%)
Other	80 400	66 350	(14 050)	45 772	9 360	(36 411)	3 567	(17.5%)	(79.5%)	114.6%	39.2%
Total expenditure	220 700	208 438	(12 262)	216 772	123 778	(92 993)	131 094	(5.6%)	(42.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Madibeng(NW372)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	312 840	303 530	(9 310)	331 297	321 438	(9 859)	340 082	(3.0%)	(3.0%)	22.6%	19.5%
Service charges	698 265	692 910	(5 355)	739 463	733 066	(6 396)	773 597	(0.8%)	(0.9%)	13.0%	12.7%
Other own revenue	718 298	691 745	(26 553)	788 663	754 360	(34 303)	817 130	(3.7%)	(4.3%)	64.4%	67.8%
Total Revenue	1 729 402	1 688 185	(41 217)	1 859 422	1 808 864	(50 558)	1 930 809	(2.4%)	(2.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	400 873	380 852	(20 021)	428 809	405 123	(23 687)	428 620	(5.0%)	(5.5%)	(3.5%)	(4.9%)
Debt impairment	220 158	270 000	49 842	238 953	285 000	46 047	300 000	22.6%	19.3%	8.8%	9.6%
Bulk purchases	544 870	549 800	4 930	576 472	581 900	5 428	613 100	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.1%
Other expenditure	560 968	1 092 503	531 534	611 135	1 064 579	453 444	1 055 319	94.8%	74.2%	93.9%	94.2%
Total Expenditure	1 726 869	2 293 154	566 285	1 855 369	2 336 601	481 232	2 397 038	32.8%	25.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 533	(604 969)	(607 503)	4 053	(527 737)	(531 790)	(466 229)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	274 393	301 005	26 612	293 717	324 486	30 769	357 935	9.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	274 393	301 005	26 612	293 717	324 486	30 769	357 935	9.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	146 200	154 000	7 800	170 000	166 000	(4 000)	198 000	5.3%	(2.4%)	29.3%	(13.0%)
Electricity	21 000	16 000	(5 000)	25 000	23 000	(2 000)	36 000	(23.8%)	(8.0%)	(18.8%)	(6.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	67 393	124 505	57 112	81 355	108 486	27 131	100 100	84.7%	33.3%	214.6%	88.2%
Other	39 800	6 500	(33 300)	17 362	27 000	9 638	23 835	(83.7%)	55.5%	(125.1%)	31.3%
Total expenditure	274 393	301 005	26 612	293 717	324 486	30 769	357 935	9.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	320 220	319 434	(786)	342 377	340 075	(2 302)	362 089	(0.2%)	(0.7%)	(0.2%)	(0.5%)
Service charges	3 152 370	3 453 822	301 453	3 406 203	3 828 821	422 618	4 274 210	9.6%	12.4%	87.1%	92.4%
Other own revenue	899 071	944 522	45 451	955 667	992 566	36 900	1 083 286	5.1%	3.9%	13.1%	8.1%
Total Revenue	4 371 660	4 717 778	346 118	4 704 246	5 161 463	457 217	5 719 585	7.9%	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	609 423	633 813	24 390	642 569	678 039	35 470	724 815	4.0%	5.5%	5.2%	5.8%
Debt impairment	382 150	677 534	295 384	374 957	708 098	333 141	740 835	77.3%	88.8%	62.6%	54.4%
Bulk purchases	2 012 603	2 145 936	133 333	2 275 744	2 436 036	160 293	2 765 418	6.6%	7.0%	28.3%	26.2%
Other expenditure	1 151 472	1 170 256	18 784	1 140 378	1 223 586	83 208	1 307 940	1.6%	7.3%	4.0%	13.6%
Total Expenditure	4 155 648	4 627 538	471 890	4 433 648	5 045 759	612 111	5 539 008	11.4%	13.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	216 012	90 240	(125 773)	270 598	115 704	(154 894)	180 577				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	22 000	-	(22 000)	25 000	-	(25 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(417.8%)	28.6%
Transfers and subsidies	510 953	512 219	1 266	506 395	416 943	(89 451)	494 548	0.2%	(17.7%)	24.0%	102.3%
Other	43 000	69 000	26 000	16 000	43 000	27 000	16 000	60.5%	168.8%	493.7%	(30.9%)
Total funding	575 953	581 219	5 266	547 395	459 943	(87 451)	510 548	0.9%	(16.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	219 000	253 550	34 550	224 000	312 113	88 113	314 450	15.8%	39.3%	656.1%	(100.8%)
Electricity	30 000	21 700	(8 300)	20 000	10 000	(10 000)	40 000	(27.7%)	(50.0%)	(157.6%)	11.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	297 778	163 350	(134 427)	276 976	121 225	(155 751)	129 493	(45.1%)	(56.2%)	(2552.7%)	178.1%
Other	29 175	142 618	113 443	26 418	16 605	(9 813)	26 605	388.8%	(37.1%)	2154.3%	11.2%
Total expenditure	575 953	581 219	5 266	547 395	459 943	(87 451)	510 548	0.9%	(16.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 589	7 603	14	8 037	8 037	(0)	8 487	0.2%	(0.0%)	0.1%	(0.0%)
Service charges	61 727	59 075	(2 652)	66 910	61 898	(5 012)	65 105	(4.3%)	(7.5%)	(12.2%)	(13.3%)
Other own revenue	106 596	131 054	24 458	103 910	146 559	42 648	168 690	22.9%	41.0%	112.1%	113.3%
Total Revenue	175 912	197 732	21 821	178 857	216 493	37 636	242 282	12.4%	21.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	46 992	46 527	(465)	51 222	49 733	(1 489)	52 941	(1.0%)	(2.9%)	(3.6%)	(21.1%)
Debt impairment	5 884	5 895	11	6 231	6 231	(0)	6 580	0.2%	(0.0%)	0.1%	(0.0%)
Bulk purchases	29 311	27 154	(2 157)	32 354	27 792	(4 562)	28 446	(7.4%)	(14.1%)	(16.7%)	(64.8%)
Other expenditure	90 301	105 852	15 551	101 657	114 753	13 096	118 876	17.2%	12.9%	120.2%	185.9%
Total Expenditure	172 487	185 428	12 940	191 464	198 509	7 045	206 843	7.5%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 424	12 305	8 880	(12 608)	17 983	30 591	35 439				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 501	44 927	20 426	25 710	51 178	25 468	57 499	83.4%	99.1%	124.4%	121.5%
Other	4 000	-	(4 000)	4 500	-	(4 500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(24.4%)	(21.5%)
Total funding	28 501	44 927	16 426	30 210	51 178	20 968	57 499	57.6%	69.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	24 501	-	(24 501)	25 710	-	(25 710)	30 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(149.2%)	(122.6%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	20 965	20 965	-	26 178	26 178	27 499	-	-	127.6%	124.8%
Other	4 000	23 962	19 962	4 500	25 000	20 500	-	499.1%	455.6%	121.5%	97.8%
Total expenditure	28 501	44 927	16 426	30 210	51 178	20 968	57 499	57.6%	69.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	96 750	109 634	12 884	102 555	113 622	11 067	117 798	13.3%	10.8%	29.9%	30.2%
Service charges	125 520	181 626	56 106	138 072	199 788	61 716	219 767	44.7%	44.7%	130.1%	168.5%
Other own revenue	479 551	453 700	(25 851)	501 592	465 432	(36 160)	489 774	(5.4%)	(7.2%)	(59.9%)	(98.7%)
Total Revenue	701 821	744 959	43 138	742 219	778 843	36 624	827 340	6.1%	4.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	203 689	217 074	13 385	216 432	231 996	15 564	248 681	6.6%	7.2%	33.5%	53.8%
Debt impairment	79 510	92 453	12 943	85 907	99 675	13 768	107 509	16.3%	16.0%	32.4%	47.5%
Bulk purchases	66 000	73 200	7 200	72 600	77 592	4 992	82 248	10.9%	6.9%	18.0%	17.2%
Other expenditure	464 383	470 812	6 430	481 638	476 268	(5 369)	498 927	1.4%	(1.1%)	16.1%	(18.5%)
Total Expenditure	813 582	853 540	39 958	856 577	885 531	28 954	937 364	4.9%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(111 760)	(108 581)	3 180	(114 358)	(106 688)	7 670	(110 024)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		8 000	8 000		-	-	-	-	-	82.0%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	203 424	186 780	(16 644)	210 623	207 135	(3 488)	220 938	(8.2%)	(1.7%)	(170.6%)	137.4%
Other	1 500	19 900	18 400	1 500	2 450	950	2 400	1226.7%	63.4%	188.6%	(37.4%)
Total funding	204 924	214 680	9 756	212 123	209 585	(2 538)	223 338	4.8%	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	110 135	84 702	(25 433)	137 715	124 570	(13 145)	101 596	(23.1%)	(9.5%)	(260.7%)	517.9%
Electricity	10 638	13 635	2 997	20 000	10 800	(9 200)	18 527	28.2%	(46.0%)	30.7%	362.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	58 651	61 129	2 478	37 008	38 808	1 800	61 259	4.2%	4.9%	25.4%	(70.9%)
Other	25 500	55 214	29 714	17 400	35 407	18 007	41 956	116.5%	103.5%	304.6%	(709.5%)
Total expenditure	204 924	214 680	9 756	212 123	209 585	(2 538)	223 338	4.8%	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	319 849	320 143	294	339 872	327 029	(12 843)	339 075	0.1%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	319 849	320 143	294	339 872	327 029	(12 843)	339 075	0.1%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	171 899	167 693	(4 206)	182 749	179 268	(3 481)	191 850	(2.4%)	(1.9%)	(1895.9%)	(186.9%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	129 102	133 530	4 428	137 400	142 744	5 344	146 510	3.4%	3.9%	1995.9%	286.9%
Total Expenditure	301 001	301 223	222	320 149	322 012	1 863	338 360	0.1%	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	18 848	18 920	72	19 723	5 017	(14 706)	715				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	3 573	3 573	-	4 041	4 041	4 267	-	-	277.2%	248.7%
Other	2 284	-	(2 284)	2 416	-	(2 416)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(177.2%)	(148.7%)
Total funding	2 284	3 573	1 289	2 416	4 041	1 625	4 267	56.4%	67.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 284	3 573	1 289	2 416	4 041	1 625	4 267	56.4%	67.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	2 284	3 573	1 289	2 416	4 041	1 625	4 267	56.4%	67.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Ratlou(NW381)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 158	16 269	4 111	12 645	16 680	4 035	17 180	33.8%	31.9%	47.2%	41.5%
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	111 571	116 165	4 595	116 471	122 155	5 684	126 876	4.1%	4.9%	52.8%	58.5%
Total Revenue	123 729	132 434	8 706	129 115	138 835	9 720	144 056	7.0%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	56 559	65 195	8 636	59 387	68 454	9 068	71 877	15.3%	15.3%	96.8%	121.5%
Debt impairment	3 812	3 744	(67)	4 002	3 932	(70)	4 128	(1.8%)	(1.8%)	(0.8%)	(0.9%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	55 993	56 342	349	58 656	57 120	(1 536)	58 938	0.6%	(2.6%)	3.9%	(20.6%)
Total Expenditure	116 364	125 282	8 918	122 045	129 506	7 461	134 944	7.7%	6.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	7 365	7 153	(212)	7 070	9 329	2 259	9 112				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 529	28 366	(163)	30 005	29 832	(173)	31 380	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(41.3%)	(6.1%)
Other	5 087	5 646	559	4 701	7 705	3 004	4 578	11.0%	63.9%	141.3%	106.1%
Total funding	33 616	34 012	396	34 706	37 537	2 831	35 958	1.2%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	27 106	17 000	(10 106)		16 800	16 800	13 000	(37.3%)	-	(2552.2%)	593.4%
Other	6 510	17 012	10 502	34 706	20 737	(13 969)	22 958	161.3%	(40.2%)	2652.2%	(493.4%)
Total expenditure	33 616	34 012	396	34 706	37 537	2 831	35 958	1.2%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Tswaing(NW382)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 921	14 949	28	15 802	15 802	(0)	16 686	0.2%	(0.0%)	0.5%	(0.0%)
Service charges	62 809	62 290	(518)	66 515	65 875	(640)	69 585	(0.8%)	(1.0%)	(9.0%)	(7.1%)
Other own revenue	96 124	102 351	6 226	101 316	110 938	9 622	116 994	6.5%	9.5%	108.5%	107.1%
Total Revenue	173 855	179 591	5 736	183 633	192 614	8 982	203 266	3.3%	4.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	77 206	77 127	(79)	81 807	82 301	494	87 706	(0.1%)	0.6%	(2.6%)	49.0%
Debt impairment	5 411	5 422	10	5 731	5 731	(0)	6 052	0.2%	(0.0%)	0.3%	(0.0%)
Bulk purchases	37 450	34 348	(3 102)	40 888	36 306	(4 582)	38 339	(8.3%)	(11.2%)	(99.8%)	(454.8%)
Other expenditure	57 637	63 916	6 278	61 237	66 333	5 097	70 163	10.9%	8.3%	202.0%	505.8%
Total Expenditure	177 705	180 812	3 107	189 663	190 671	1 008	202 259	1.7%	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 850)	(1 222)	2 629	(6 030)	1 944	7 974	1 007				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	31 901	29 730	(2 171)	34 045	34 263	218	35 881	(6.8%)	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	31 901	29 730	(2 171)	34 045	34 263	218	35 881	(6.8%)	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 000	-	(3 000)	3 000	3 000	-	3 000	(100.0%)	-	138.2%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	28 901	29 730	829	25 379	31 263	5 884	32 881	2.9%	23.2%	(38.2%)	2699.1%
Other	-	-	-	5 666	-	(5 666)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(2599.1%)
Total expenditure	31 901	29 730	(2 171)	34 045	34 263	218	35 881	(6.8%)	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	207 790	216 981	9 191	227 807	230 000	2 193	243 800	4.4%	1.0%	11.5%	5.4%
Service charges	195 406	196 876	1 470	277 540	211 561	(65 979)	227 415	0.8%	(23.8%)	1.8%	(163.9%)
Other own revenue	271 022	340 273	69 251	281 297	385 327	104 030	423 025	25.6%	37.0%	86.7%	258.5%
Total Revenue	674 219	754 130	79 911	786 644	826 888	40 244	894 239	11.9%	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	258 769	249 345	(9 424)	277 934	247 720	(30 214)	247 488	(3.6%)	(10.9%)	(30.4%)	(59.5%)
Debt impairment	73 896	136 357	62 461	75 374	165 526	90 152	175 458	84.5%	119.6%	201.5%	177.7%
Bulk purchases	76 013	77 558	1 545	77 132	82 987	5 855	88 796	2.0%	7.6%	5.0%	11.5%
Other expenditure	285 098	261 512	(23 586)	288 597	273 547	(15 050)	286 673	(8.3%)	(5.2%)	(76.1%)	(29.7%)
Total Expenditure	693 776	724 771	30 995	719 037	769 780	50 743	798 414	4.5%	7.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 558)	29 358	48 916	67 607	57 108	(10 499)	95 825				
Capital Funding											
External loans	56 640	56 640	-	14 100	18 081	3 981	-	-	28.2%	-	2.4%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	62 685	65 288	2 603	66 260	65 840	(420)	69 587	4.2%	(0.6%)	12.4%	(0.3%)
Other		18 338	18 338		159 145	159 145	361 667	-	-	87.6%	97.8%
Total funding	119 325	140 266	20 941	80 360	243 066	162 707	431 254	17.5%	202.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		12 000	12 000		20 000	20 000	30 000	-	-	57.3%	12.3%
Electricity	17 238	-	(17 238)	18 221	-	(18 221)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(82.3%)	(11.2%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	45 447	62 678	17 231	48 039	134 601	86 562	282 047	37.9%	180.2%	82.3%	53.2%
Other	56 640	65 588	8 948	14 100	88 465	74 365	119 206	15.8%	527.4%	42.7%	45.7%
Total expenditure	119 325	140 266	20 941	80 360	243 066	162 707	431 254	17.5%	202.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	57 200	55 000	(2 200)	60 575	58 135	(2 440)	61 391	(3.8%)	(4.0%)	6.3%	8.1%
Service charges	260 609	233 000	(27 609)	275 984	246 281	(29 703)	260 072	(10.6%)	(10.8%)	78.6%	99.1%
Other own revenue	122 881	117 542	(5 339)	125 926	128 097	2 171	135 727	(4.3%)	1.7%	15.2%	(7.2%)
Total Revenue	440 690	405 542	(35 148)	462 485	432 513	(29 972)	457 190	(8.0%)	(6.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	165 982	167 882	1 900	175 775	177 451	1 676	187 389	1.1%	1.0%	(4.7%)	(4.0%)
Debt impairment	31 898	20 500	(11 398)	31 766	31 898	132	31 766	(35.7%)	0.4%	28.2%	(0.3%)
Bulk purchases	130 626	96 244	(34 382)	138 333	88 779	(49 554)	96 613	(26.3%)	(35.8%)	85.0%	118.9%
Other expenditure	112 184	115 594	3 410	116 610	122 663	6 053	127 856	3.0%	5.2%	(8.4%)	(14.5%)
Total Expenditure	440 690	400 220	(40 470)	462 484	420 791	(41 693)	443 624	(9.2%)	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		5 322	5 322	1	11 722	11 721	13 566				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	44 355	55 133	10 778	42 360	47 085	4 725	45 260	24.3%	11.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	44 355	55 133	10 778	42 360	47 085	4 725	45 260	24.3%	11.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 000	18 000	11 000	3 000	7 000	4 000	3 000	157.1%	133.3%	102.1%	84.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	37 355	37 133	(222)	39 360	40 085	725	42 260	(0.6%)	1.8%	(2.1%)	15.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	44 355	55 133	10 778	42 360	47 085	4 725	45 260	24.3%	11.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 440	44 069	13 629	37 514	46 062	8 548	47 461	44.8%	22.8%	40.4%	16.6%
Service charges	77 635	104 723	27 088	82 372	107 964	25 592	116 551	34.9%	31.1%	80.2%	49.8%
Other own revenue	175 954	168 995	(6 958)	182 906	200 146	17 240	205 968	(4.0%)	9.4%	(20.6%)	33.6%
Total Revenue	284 030	317 788	33 759	302 792	354 171	51 380	369 980	11.9%	17.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	118 189	120 699	2 510	129 405	127 626	(1 779)	134 901	2.1%	(1.4%)	48.6%	(8.4%)
Debt impairment	18 136	22 500	4 364	19 735	23 783	4 048	25 114	24.1%	20.5%	84.5%	19.2%
Bulk purchases	57 696	40 800	(16 896)	61 100	43 126	(17 974)	45 541	(29.3%)	(29.4%)	(327.0%)	(85.1%)
Other expenditure	112 446	127 635	15 189	119 588	156 414	36 826	152 742	13.5%	30.8%	294.0%	174.4%
Total Expenditure	306 468	311 634	5 167	329 828	350 948	21 120	358 298	1.7%	6.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 438)	6 154	28 592	(27 036)	3 223	30 259	11 682				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 187	60 033	25 846	36 027	44 791	8 764	43 933	75.6%	24.3%	90.1%	103.4%
Other	3 312	6 154	2 842	3 507	3 222	(285)	11 682	85.8%	(8.1%)	9.9%	(3.4%)
Total funding	37 499	66 187	28 688	39 534	48 012	8 478	55 615	76.5%	21.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	127	2 610	2 483	135	2 491	2 356	2 637	1948.0%	1745.8%	8.7%	27.8%
Electricity	-	18 000	18 000	-	3 700	3 700	2 000	-	-	62.7%	43.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	34 187	43 294	9 107	36 027	39 790	3 763	41 933	26.6%	10.4%	31.7%	44.4%
Other	3 184	2 283	(901)	3 372	2 032	(1 340)	9 045	(28.3%)	(39.7%)	(3.1%)	(15.8%)
Total expenditure	37 499	66 187	28 688	39 534	48 012	8 478	55 615	76.5%	21.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	608 342	622 675	14 333	661 030	704 411	43 381	772 746	2.4%	6.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	608 342	622 675	14 333	661 030	704 411	43 381	772 746	2.4%	6.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	318 138	313 591	(4 547)	338 049	331 693	(6 356)	350 889	(1.4%)	(1.9%)	(8.7%)	(11.8%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	424 816	481 625	56 809	448 990	509 160	60 170	537 725	13.4%	13.4%	108.7%	111.8%
Total Expenditure	742 954	795 216	52 262	787 039	840 853	53 814	888 614	7.0%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(134 612)	(172 541)	(37 929)	(126 009)	(136 442)	(10 433)	(115 868)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	312 670	300 230	(12 440)	326 498	317 752	(8 746)	337 199	(4.0%)	(2.7%)	207.3%	107.0%
Other	1 062	7 500	6 438	1 125	1 700	575	1 900	606.2%	51.2%	(107.3%)	(7.0%)
Total funding	313 732	307 730	(6 002)	327 623	319 452	(8 171)	339 099	(1.9%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	310 136	297 695	(12 441)	323 823	315 094	(8 729)	334 390	(4.0%)	(2.7%)	207.3%	106.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 534	2 535	1	2 675	2 658	(17)	2 809	0.0%	(0.6%)	(0.0%)	0.2%
Other	1 062	7 500	6 438	1 125	1 700	575	1 900	606.2%	51.2%	(107.3%)	(7.0%)
Total expenditure	313 732	307 730	(6 002)	327 623	319 452	(8 171)	339 099	(1.9%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	47 997	47 231	(766)	50 828	49 923	(906)	52 719	(1.6%)	(1.8%)	3.4%	2.3%
Service charges	220 320	211 229	(9 091)	233 319	220 357	(12 962)	232 851	(4.1%)	(5.6%)	39.9%	32.7%
Other own revenue	99 004	86 083	(12 922)	105 064	79 280	(25 784)	83 762	(13.1%)	(24.5%)	56.7%	65.0%
Total Revenue	367 321	344 542	(22 779)	389 212	349 560	(39 651)	369 332	(6.2%)	(10.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	170 355	168 980	(1 375)	180 406	178 612	(1 794)	188 614	(0.8%)	(1.0%)	(11.3%)	61.9%
Debt impairment	15 877	16 650	773	16 814	15 802	(1 011)	16 687	4.9%	(6.0%)	6.4%	34.9%
Bulk purchases	100 947	97 973	(2 973)	106 902	103 558	(3 345)	109 357	(2.9%)	(3.1%)	(24.5%)	115.4%
Other expenditure	106 080	121 790	15 710	106 434	109 685	3 251	114 406	14.8%	3.1%	129.5%	(112.2%)
Total Expenditure	393 258	405 393	12 135	410 556	407 657	(2 899)	429 065	3.1%	(0.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 937)	(60 851)	(34 914)	(21 344)	(58 097)	(36 753)	(59 733)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	26 289	37 405	11 116	26 051	32 161	6 110	36 056	42.3%	23.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	26 289	37 405	11 116	26 051	32 161	6 110	36 056	42.3%	23.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 000	25 000	16 000	8 000	19 000	11 000	18 196	177.8%	137.5%	143.9%	180.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 312	8 000	688	8 828	-	(8 828)	1 500	9.4%	(100.0%)	6.2%	(144.5%)
Other	9 977	4 405	(5 572)	9 223	13 161	3 938	16 360	(55.8%)	42.7%	(50.1%)	64.5%
Total expenditure	26 289	37 405	11 116	26 051	32 161	6 110	36 056	42.3%	23.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Mamusa(NW393)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 154	12 811	(343)	13 931	13 541	(390)	14 299	(2.6%)	(2.8%)	2.8%	2.6%
Service charges	54 639	46 580	(8 059)	57 862	47 493	(10 369)	50 130	(14.7%)	(17.9%)	65.9%	68.9%
Other own revenue	77 565	73 741	(3 823)	82 246	77 945	(4 301)	82 310	(4.9%)	(5.2%)	31.3%	28.6%
Total Revenue	145 358	133 132	(12 226)	154 039	138 979	(15 060)	146 739	(8.4%)	(9.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 357	50 965	609	53 127	53 870	743	56 887	1.2%	1.4%	(6.9%)	(9.1%)
Debt impairment	42 318	21 500	(20 817)	43 693	22 726	(20 967)	23 999	(49.2%)	(48.0%)	236.0%	256.0%
Bulk purchases	30 177	27 472	(2 705)	31 957	29 038	(2 919)	30 664	(9.0%)	(9.1%)	30.7%	35.6%
Other expenditure	67 400	81 494	14 094	71 188	86 140	14 952	90 964	20.9%	21.0%	(159.8%)	(182.5%)
Total Expenditure	190 252	181 432	(8 820)	199 965	191 774	(8 192)	202 513	(4.6%)	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 894)	(48 300)	(3 406)	(45 927)	(52 795)	(6 868)	(55 774)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 972	15 897	(75)	16 652	16 572	(80)	17 285	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	15 972	15 897	(75)	16 652	16 572	(80)	17 285	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1733.3%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	15 972	11 985	(3 987)	16 652	-	(16 652)	-	(25.0%)	(100.0%)	5316.0%	20815.0%
Other	-	2 612	2 612	-	16 572	16 572	17 285	-	-	(3482.7%)	(20715.0%)
Total expenditure	15 972	15 897	(75)	16 652	16 572	(80)	17 285	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 920	31 500	13 580	18 138	32 000	13 862	32 500	75.8%	76.4%	92.9%	165.2%
Service charges	9 900	9 839	(61)	10 575	10 506	(69)	11 220	(0.6%)	(0.7%)	(0.4%)	(0.8%)
Other own revenue	191 663	192 758	1 096	200 427	195 025	(5 402)	198 774	0.6%	(2.7%)	7.5%	(64.4%)
Total Revenue	219 482	234 097	14 615	229 140	237 531	8 391	242 494	6.7%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	85 275	87 461	2 186	90 660	94 383	3 723	101 776	2.6%	4.1%	4.4%	7.4%
Debt impairment	2 000	8 000	6 000	2 000	8 000	6 000	8 000	300.0%	300.0%	12.0%	11.9%
Bulk purchases	4 000	3 817	(183)	4 500	4 122	(378)	4 452	(4.6%)	(8.4%)	(0.4%)	(0.7%)
Other expenditure	106 618	148 534	41 916	113 004	154 129	41 125	164 939	39.3%	36.4%	84.0%	81.5%
Total Expenditure	197 893	247 812	49 919	210 164	260 634	50 470	279 167	25.2%	24.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	21 590	(13 715)	(35 304)	18 976	(23 103)	(42 079)	(36 673)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 971	61 671	14 700	49 644	57 341	7 697	77 139	31.3%	15.5%	122.7%	112.9%
Other	15 335	12 616	(2 719)	14 885	14 005	(880)	13 402	(17.7%)	(5.9%)	(22.7%)	(12.9%)
Total funding	62 306	74 287	11 981	64 529	71 346	6 817	90 541	19.2%	10.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 239	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 642	6 642	6 642	8 000	8 000	8 000	25 000	-	-	55.4%	117.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	46 271	18 160	(28 110)	48 844	48 541	(303)	-	(60.8%)	(0.6%)	(234.6%)	(4.4%)
Other	16 035	49 484	33 449	15 685	14 805	(880)	14 302	208.6%	(5.6%)	279.2%	(12.9%)
Total expenditure	62 306	74 287	11 981	64 529	71 346	6 817	90 541	19.2%	10.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 187	22 900	2 713	21 357	24 376	3 019	25 937	13.4%	14.1%	(5.5%)	(5.4%)
Service charges	148 655	128 522	(20 134)	157 277	135 831	(21 446)	143 437	(13.5%)	(13.6%)	40.5%	38.6%
Other own revenue	121 137	88 860	(32 278)	128 740	91 564	(37 176)	93 684	(26.6%)	(28.9%)	64.9%	66.9%
Total Revenue	289 979	240 281	(49 698)	307 375	251 772	(55 603)	263 058	(17.1%)	(18.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	60 868	59 781	(1 088)	65 008	64 720	(288)	68 237	(1.8%)	(0.4%)	2.2%	0.7%
Debt impairment	65 476	61 996	(3 480)	66 826	67 933	1 107	71 161	(5.3%)	1.7%	7.2%	(2.7%)
Bulk purchases	83 670	86 770	3 100	88 523	91 716	3 193	96 852	3.7%	3.6%	(6.4%)	(7.7%)
Other expenditure	122 061	75 160	(46 901)	129 173	83 782	(45 391)	88 434	(38.4%)	(35.1%)	97.0%	109.7%
Total Expenditure	332 076	283 707	(48 370)	349 530	308 151	(41 379)	324 684	(14.6%)	(11.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(42 097)	(43 426)	(1 328)	(42 155)	(56 379)	(14 224)	(61 626)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 294	23 468	1 174	16 885	22 815	5 930	27 436	5.3%	35.1%	41.5%	100.0%
Other	-	1 658	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.5%	-
Total funding	22 294	25 126	2 832	16 885	22 815	5 930	27 436	12.7%	35.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 000	9 000	1 000	2 000	8 000	6 000	12 000	12.5%	300.0%	35.3%	101.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 294	9 672	(4 622)	14 885	14 815	(70)	15 436	(32.3%)	(0.5%)	(163.2%)	(1.2%)
Other	-	6 454	6 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	227.9%	-
Total expenditure	22 294	25 126	2 832	16 885	22 815	5 930	27 436	12.7%	35.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 435	16 980	(455)	18 447	17 965	(482)	19 007	(2.6%)	(2.6%)	(5.1%)	(11.6%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	120 814	130 138	9 324	126 778	131 426	4 649	134 708	7.7%	3.7%	105.1%	111.6%
Total Revenue	138 249	147 118	8 868	145 224	149 391	4 167	153 714	6.4%	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	30 314	30 769	455	32 588	32 615	27	38 212	1.5%	0.1%	(3.0%)	(0.1%)
Debt impairment	2 017	1 284	(733)	2 018	850	(1 168)	728	(36.3%)	(57.9%)	4.9%	2.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	141 682	126 909	(14 773)	151 848	110 533	(41 315)	116 159	(10.4%)	(27.2%)	98.2%	97.3%
Total Expenditure	174 013	158 962	(15 052)	186 454	143 998	(42 456)	155 099	(8.6%)	(22.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 764)	(11 844)	23 920	(41 230)	5 393	46 623	(1 384)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	11 175	11 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.8%	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 180	29 012	(168)	30 695	30 516	(179)	32 103	(0.6%)	(0.6%)	(0.7%)	(2.9%)
Other	5 450	17 823	12 373	6 544	12 857	6 313	10 570	227.0%	96.5%	52.9%	102.9%
Total funding	34 630	58 010	23 380	37 239	43 373	6 134	42 673	67.5%	16.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	8 490	8 490	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	-	-	36.3%	260.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	25 180	8 000	(17 180)	-	15 000	15 000	14 300	(68.2%)	-	(73.5%)	244.5%
Other	9 450	41 520	32 070	37 239	12 373	(24 866)	12 373	339.4%	(66.8%)	137.2%	(405.4%)
Total expenditure	34 630	58 010	23 380	37 239	43 373	6 134	42 673	67.5%	16.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	329 881	332 155	2 274	356 595	357 582	987	382 304	0.7%	0.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	329 881	332 155	2 274	356 595	357 582	987	382 304	0.7%	0.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	113 429	131 645	18 217	120 845	141 009	20 163	150 984	16.1%	16.7%	39.8%	38.3%
Debt impairment	54	1 000	947	57	1 073	1 016	1 151	1769.2%	1774.4%	2.1%	1.9%
Bulk purchases	109 122	113 659	4 537	111 133	121 615	10 482	130 128	4.2%	9.4%	9.9%	19.9%
Other expenditure	113 692	135 756	22 065	124 862	145 829	20 967	157 815	19.4%	16.8%	48.2%	39.8%
Total Expenditure	336 296	382 060	45 764	356 897	409 525	52 628	440 078	13.6%	14.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 415)	(49 905)	(43 491)	(302)	(51 943)	(51 641)	(57 774)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	363 939	393 844	29 905	401 851	413 736	11 885	388 585	8.2%	3.0%	93.2%	95.7%
Other		2 181	2 181		530	530	530	-	-	6.8%	4.3%
Total funding	363 939	396 025	32 086	401 851	414 266	12 415	389 115	8.8%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	363 939	393 844	29 905	401 851	413 736	11 885	388 585	8.2%	3.0%	93.2%	95.7%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 181	2 181		530	530	530	-	-	6.8%	4.3%
Total expenditure	363 939	396 025	32 086	401 851	414 266	12 415	389 115	8.8%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	336 891	378 837	41 946	356 767	400 430	43 663	422 854	12.5%	12.2%	17.8%	16.0%
Service charges	1 723 724	1 881 332	157 608	1 849 570	2 022 963	173 394	2 136 250	9.1%	9.4%	66.7%	63.7%
Other own revenue	659 001	695 606	36 604	697 881	753 092	55 211	806 658	5.6%	7.9%	15.5%	20.3%
Total Revenue	2 719 616	2 955 774	236 159	2 904 218	3 176 485	272 268	3 365 762	8.7%	9.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	552 270	586 853	34 583	584 854	629 684	44 830	675 651	6.3%	7.7%	10.7%	12.1%
Debt impairment	365 309	462 621	97 311	363 337	470 762	107 425	471 701	26.6%	29.6%	30.0%	28.9%
Bulk purchases	862 134	837 563	(24 571)	913 000	885 304	(27 696)	934 881	(2.8%)	(3.0%)	(7.6%)	(7.5%)
Other expenditure	1 173 171	1 389 980	216 809	1 224 941	1 471 652	246 712	1 552 587	18.5%	20.1%	66.9%	66.5%
Total Expenditure	2 952 884	3 277 018	324 133	3 086 132	3 457 403	371 271	3 634 820	11.0%	12.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(233 269)	(321 243)	(87 975)	(181 914)	(280 918)	(99 004)	(269 058)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		30 000	30 000		-	-	-	-	-	35.0%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	128 141	173 747	45 606	130 148	134 636	4 489	139 867	35.6%	3.4%	53.3%	100.0%
Other		10 000	10 000		-	-	-	-	-	11.7%	-
Total funding	128 141	213 747	85 606	130 148	134 636	4 489	139 867	66.8%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	42 527	49 671	7 145	46 054	45 689	(365)	51 212	16.8%	(0.8%)	8.3%	(8.1%)
Electricity	21 000	21 904	904	16 206	13 900	(2 306)	15 000	4.3%	(14.2%)	1.1%	(51.4%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	47 767	91 220	43 453	52 670	59 197	6 527	53 705	91.0%	12.4%	50.8%	145.4%
Other	16 848	50 952	34 104	15 217	15 850	633	19 950	202.4%	4.2%	39.8%	14.1%
Total expenditure	128 141	213 747	85 606	130 148	134 636	4 489	139 867	66.8%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 090	36 708	21 618	15 845	38 910	23 066	41 245	143.3%	145.6%	14.6%	13.9%
Service charges	68 209	161 079	92 870	67 358	169 880	102 522	180 075	136.2%	152.2%	62.5%	61.9%
Other own revenue	143 390	177 450	34 061	150 559	190 640	40 081	203 600	23.8%	26.6%	22.9%	24.2%
Total Revenue	226 689	375 237	148 548	233 762	399 430	165 668	424 921	65.5%	70.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	80 933	86 199	5 265	84 980	92 319	7 339	98 873	6.5%	8.6%	5.9%	7.5%
Debt impairment		52 774	52 774		55 941	55 941	59 297	—	—	59.5%	57.4%
Bulk purchases	81 809	100 163	18 354	85 900	106 173	20 273	112 544	22.4%	23.6%	20.7%	20.8%
Other expenditure	120 001	132 324	12 322	126 001	139 960	13 959	148 454	10.3%	11.1%	13.9%	14.3%
Total Expenditure	282 744	371 460	88 716	296 881	394 392	97 511	419 168	31.4%	32.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(56 055)	3 777	59 833	(63 119)	5 038	68 157	5 753				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	28 379	46 794	18 415		29 000	29 000	29 000	64.9%	—	102.1%	107.4%
Other	2 000	1 625	(375)	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	(18.8%)	(100.0%)	(2.1%)	(7.4%)
Total funding	30 379	48 419	18 040	2 000	29 000	27 000	29 000	59.4%	1350.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	23 000	35 800	12 800	2 000	29 000	27 000	29 000	55.7%	1350.0%	71.0%	100.0%
Electricity	3 300	5 850	2 550		-	-	-	77.3%	—	14.1%	—
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and	4 079	4 408	329		-	-	-	8.1%	—	1.8%	—
Other		2 362	2 362		-	-	-	—	—	13.1%	—
Total expenditure	30 379	48 419	18 040	2 000	29 000	27 000	29 000	59.4%	1350.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Tlokwe-Ventersdorp(NW405)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		171 632	171 632		181 759	181 759	191 937	—	—	10.9%	10.9%
Service charges		889 313	889 313		945 533	945 533	1 003 111	—	—	56.5%	56.5%
Other own revenue		511 967	511 967		546 070	546 070	543 196	—	—	32.5%	32.6%
Total Revenue		1 572 913	1 572 913		1 673 361	1 673 361	1 738 244	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs		430 067	430 067		456 774	456 774	485 921	—	—	25.1%	25.2%
Debt impairment		90 501	90 501		95 840	95 840	101 399	—	—	5.3%	5.3%
Bulk purchases		540 650	540 650		583 902	583 902	630 614	—	—	31.6%	32.3%
Other expenditure		650 336	650 336		672 971	672 971	711 346	—	—	38.0%	37.2%
Total Expenditure		1 711 554	1 711 554		1 809 488	1 809 488	1 929 280	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(138 641)	(138 641)		(136 126)	(136 126)	(191 035)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Internal contributions		117 998	117 998		105 402	105 402	142 854	—	—	48.9%	46.1%
Transfers and subsidies		117 500	117 500		123 338	123 338	88 628	—	—	48.7%	53.9%
Other		6 000	6 000		-	-	6 937	—	—	2.5%	—
Total funding		241 498	241 498		228 740	228 740	238 419	—	—	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		73 596	73 596		58 000	58 000	53 485	—	—	30.5%	25.4%
Electricity		48 500	48 500		45 000	45 000	26 000	—	—	20.1%	19.7%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	—	—	—	—
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		38 300	38 300		33 059	33 059	102 065	—	—	15.9%	14.5%
Other		81 102	81 102		92 681	92 681	56 869	—	—	33.6%	40.5%
Total expenditure		241 498	241 498		228 740	228 740	238 419	—	—	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	177 310	180 843	3 533	186 001	181 495	(4 506)	190 241	2.0%	(2.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	177 310	180 843	3 533	186 001	181 495	(4 506)	190 241	2.0%	(2.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	83 704	87 435	3 730	96 560	93 555	(3 004)	100 104	4.5%	(3.1%)	(108.5%)	120.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	95 538	88 371	(7 167)	90 935	91 442	507	94 239	(7.5%)	0.6%	208.5%	(20.3%)
Total Expenditure	179 242	175 805	(3 437)	187 494	184 997	(2 497)	194 343	(1.9%)	(1.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 932)	5 038	6 970	(1 493)	(3 502)	(2 009)	(4 102)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 908	-	(2 908)	3 025	-	(3 025)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(41.6%)	147.8%
Other	-	9 905	9 905	-	978	978	1 024	-	-	141.6%	(47.8%)
Total funding	2 908	9 905	6 997	3 025	978	(2 048)	1 024	240.6%	(67.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 908	9 905	6 997	3 025	978	(2 048)	1 024	240.6%	(67.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	2 908	9 905	6 997	3 025	978	(2 048)	1 024	240.6%	(67.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 419 428	8 662 350	1 242 922	7 964 159	9 324 490	1 360 331	9 928 483	16.8%	17.1%	309.5%	(559.9%)
Service charges	20 727 369	19 310 141	(1 417 228)	23 522 288	21 220 770	(2 301 518)	23 146 827	(6.8%)	(9.8%)	(352.9%)	947.3%
Other own revenue	9 744 184	10 320 051	575 867	10 405 817	11 104 046	698 230	11 957 213	5.9%	6.7%	143.4%	(287.4%)
Total Revenue	37 890 981	38 292 542	401 562	41 892 264	41 649 306	(242 958)	45 032 523	1.1%	(0.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	11 609 955	12 179 854	569 898	12 712 006	13 104 192	392 187	14 259 551	4.9%	3.1%	85.8%	(52.9%)
Debt impairment	2 122 045	2 509 038	386 993	2 288 249	2 705 096	416 847	2 900 968	18.2%	18.2%	58.3%	(56.2%)
Bulk purchases	9 695 726	8 540 135	(1 155 591)	11 163 001	9 227 384	(1 935 617)	9 967 635	(11.9%)	(17.3%)	(174.1%)	260.9%
Other expenditure	14 230 715	15 093 247	862 532	15 457 448	15 842 093	384 645	17 092 784	6.1%	2.5%	129.9%	(51.8%)
Total Expenditure	37 658 442	38 322 274	663 832	41 620 703	40 878 765	(741 939)	44 220 938	1.8%	(1.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	232 539	(29 732)	(262 271)	271 560	770 541	498 981	811 585				
Capital Funding											
External loans	2 376 700	2 894 482	517 783	2 660 838	3 503 855	843 017	3 707 679	21.8%	31.7%	35.3%	105.6%
Internal contributions	875 912	1 637 169	761 257	772 053	965 878	193 825	930 917	86.9%	25.1%	51.9%	24.3%
Transfers and subsidies	2 163 032	2 268 835	105 803	2 347 076	2 101 736	(245 340)	2 203 502	4.9%	(10.5%)	7.2%	(30.7%)
Other	140 557	222 717	82 160	146 190	152 629	6 439	165 125	58.5%	4.4%	5.6%	0.8%
Total funding	5 556 200	7 023 203	1 467 003	5 926 157	6 724 098	797 941	7 007 223	26.4%	13.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 512 661	1 596 413	83 753	1 826 395	1 994 458	168 063	2 044 775	5.5%	9.2%	5.7%	21.1%
Electricity	1 013 213	1 115 875	102 661	1 075 649	1 202 364	126 715	1 537 376	10.1%	11.8%	7.0%	15.9%
Housing	143 007	166 938	23 931	125 334	193 839	68 505	111 212	16.7%	54.7%	1.6%	8.6%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 290 029	1 618 647	328 618	1 345 847	1 237 420	(108 427)	1 292 491	25.5%	(8.1%)	22.4%	(13.6%)
Other	1 597 290	2 525 330	928 040	1 552 933	2 096 018	543 085	2 021 369	58.1%	35.0%	63.3%	68.1%
Total expenditure	5 556 200	7 023 203	1 467 003	5 926 157	6 724 098	797 941	7 007 223	26.4%	13.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	45 957	46 632	675	48 668	49 323	654	52 117	1.5%	1.3%	(39.9%)	(19.6%)
Service charges	168 536	159 814	(8 721)	179 164	168 924	(10 240)	178 383	(5.2%)	(5.7%)	515.2%	306.7%
Other own revenue	78 542	84 895	6 353	84 293	90 540	6 247	96 807	8.1%	7.4%	(375.3%)	(187.1%)
Total Revenue	293 034	291 341	(1 693)	312 125	308 786	(3 338)	327 307	(0.6%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	108 697	112 749	4 052	116 306	119 175	2 870	125 849	3.7%	2.5%	140.6%	390.4%
Debt impairment	15 743	10 700	(5 043)	15 787	11 310	(4 477)	11 943	(32.0%)	(28.4%)	(175.0%)	(609.1%)
Bulk purchases	96 709	90 281	(6 428)	104 311	95 427	(8 883)	100 771	(6.6%)	(8.5%)	(223.0%)	(1208.5%)
Other expenditure	67 298	77 599	10 301	70 644	81 870	11 226	86 311	15.3%	15.9%	357.4%	1527.2%
Total Expenditure	288 447	291 329	2 882	307 048	307 783	735	324 875	1.0%	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 587	12	(4 575)	5 077	1 003	(4 073)	2 432				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 229	34 819	10 590	25 766	35 144	9 378	41 731	43.7%	36.4%	51.3%	88.6%
Other	2 846	12 890	10 044	2 244	3 449	1 205	3 560	353.0%	53.7%	48.7%	11.4%
Total funding	27 075	47 709	20 634	28 010	38 593	10 583	45 291	76.2%	37.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	8 799	11 680	2 881	8 260	11 710	3 450	20 200	32.7%	41.8%	14.0%	32.6%
Electricity	2 530	3 150	620	3 560	2 700	(860)	8 000	24.5%	(24.2%)	3.0%	(8.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 333	20 508	8 176	14 856	17 444	2 588	10 615	66.3%	17.4%	39.6%	24.5%
Other	3 413	12 370	8 957	1 334	6 739	5 405	6 476	262.4%	405.3%	43.4%	51.1%
Total expenditure	27 075	47 709	20 634	28 010	38 593	10 583	45 291	76.2%	37.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	43 339	40 871	(2 469)	45 919	43 322	(2 597)	45 921	(5.7%)	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(22.4%)
Service charges	126 174	125 833	(341)	134 375	134 010	(365)	142 770	(0.3%)	(0.3%)	(0.8%)	(3.2%)
Other own revenue	64 071	108 247	44 176	95 086	109 636	14 550	118 799	68.9%	15.3%	106.8%	125.6%
Total Revenue	233 584	274 951	41 367	275 381	286 968	11 587	307 490	17.7%	4.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	78 576	87 718	9 143	83 683	91 192	7 509	96 660	11.6%	9.0%	32.7%	1371.8%
Debt impairment	10 650	42 939	32 289	11 342	45 516	34 174	48 247	303.2%	301.3%	115.6%	6243.0%
Bulk purchases	71 381	69 235	(2 146)	76 021	73 389	(2 632)	77 793	(3.0%)	(3.5%)	(7.7%)	(480.8%)
Other expenditure	85 718	74 375	(11 343)	117 080	78 576	(38 504)	83 348	(13.2%)	(32.9%)	(40.6%)	(7034.0%)
Total Expenditure	246 324	274 267	27 943	288 126	288 673	547	306 048	11.3%	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 741)	684	13 424	(12 745)	(1 705)	11 040	1 443				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	32	11 141	11 109		7 510	7 510	6 632	34716.1%	-	38.9%	69.7%
Transfers and subsidies	38 992	59 494	20 502	18 812	26 065	7 253	31 921	52.6%	38.6%	71.8%	67.3%
Other	3 067	-	(3 067)	3 990	-	(3 990)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(10.7%)	(37.0%)
Total funding	42 091	70 635	28 544	22 802	33 574	10 773	38 552	67.8%	47.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	14 140	48 213	34 074	7 790	23 215	15 425	25 044	241.0%	198.0%	119.4%	143.2%
Electricity	3 000	6 448	3 448	3 000	3 531	531	7 980	114.9%	17.7%	12.1%	4.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 433	8 058	(375)	5 000	2 203	(2 797)	1 051	(4.5%)	(55.9%)	(1.3%)	(26.0%)
Other	16 518	7 916	(8 603)	7 012	4 626	(2 386)	4 477	(52.1%)	(34.0%)	(30.1%)	(22.1%)
Total expenditure	42 091	70 635	28 544	22 802	33 574	10 773	38 552	67.8%	47.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	59 018	62 946	3 928	62 560	66 723	4 163	70 727	6.7%	6.7%	81.5%	(57.9%)
Service charges	161 363	167 921	6 558	170 886	177 996	7 111	188 676	4.1%	4.2%	136.0%	(98.8%)
Other own revenue	96 480	90 814	(5 666)	103 191	84 722	(18 468)	90 998	(5.9%)	(17.9%)	(117.5%)	256.7%
Total Revenue	316 861	321 682	4 821	336 636	329 442	(7 195)	350 401	1.5%	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	113 742	119 262	5 520	121 340	124 659	3 319	132 076	4.9%	2.7%	80.1%	(89.9%)
Debt impairment	4 630	12 445	7 815	3 101	13 191	10 091	13 983	168.8%	325.5%	113.4%	(273.2%)
Bulk purchases	79 921	83 556	3 635	84 716	88 569	3 853	93 883	4.5%	4.5%	52.8%	(104.3%)
Other expenditure	123 491	113 411	(10 079)	127 926	106 969	(20 956)	113 102	(8.2%)	(16.4%)	(146.3%)	567.3%
Total Expenditure	321 783	328 673	6 890	337 082	333 389	(3 694)	353 043	2.1%	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 922)	(6 991)	(2 069)	(446)	(3 947)	(3 501)	(2 642)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	6 070	6 080	10	5 200	6 600	1 400	10 350	0.2%	26.9%	2.7%	37.2%
Internal contributions	9 093	11 217	2 124	10 913	12 690	1 777	12 762	23.4%	16.3%	577.8%	47.2%
Transfers and subsidies	15 789	14 023	(1 766)	18 041	18 627	586	21 092	(11.2%)	3.2%	(480.5%)	15.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	30 952	31 320	368	34 154	37 917	3 763	44 204	1.2%	11.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	12 985	1 970	(11 015)	11 195	1 825	(9 370)	2 140	(84.8%)	(83.7%)	(2997.3%)	(249.0%)
Electricity	4 640	1 280	(3 360)	5 906	4 422	(1 484)	5 946	(72.4%)	(25.1%)	(914.3%)	(39.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	4 015	1 350	(2 665)	5 600	2 160	(3 440)	2 115	(66.4%)	(61.4%)	(725.2%)	(91.4%)
Other	9 312	26 720	17 408	11 453	29 510	18 057	34 003	186.9%	157.7%	4736.7%	479.9%
Total expenditure	30 952	31 320	368	34 154	37 917	3 763	44 204	1.2%	11.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	194 843	200 310	5 467	210 745	210 020	(725)	228 891	2.8%	(0.3%)	11.8%	(2.2%)
Service charges	569 444	559 504	(9 940)	613 678	595 597	(18 081)	637 667	(1.7%)	(2.9%)	(21.4%)	(55.5%)
Other own revenue	150 004	200 924	50 920	157 683	209 047	51 364	220 199	33.9%	32.6%	109.6%	157.8%
Total Revenue	914 291	960 737	46 447	982 107	1 014 665	32 558	1 086 758	5.1%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	308 057	325 906	17 849	330 736	346 325	15 588	370 386	5.8%	4.7%	37.6%	41.0%
Debt impairment	17 107	42 039	24 932	18 305	43 900	25 595	45 853	145.7%	139.8%	52.6%	67.3%
Bulk purchases	319 269	306 629	(12 639)	342 376	328 561	(13 815)	352 841	(4.0%)	(4.0%)	(26.7%)	(36.3%)
Other expenditure	347 857	365 130	17 272	371 281	381 932	10 651	411 142	5.0%	2.9%	36.4%	28.0%
Total Expenditure	992 290	1 039 704	47 414	1 062 698	1 100 717	38 019	1 180 222	4.8%	3.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(77 999)	(78 967)	(967)	(80 591)	(86 052)	(5 461)	(93 464)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	18 823	35 646	16 823	54 040	54 055	15	65 365	89.4%	0.0%	33.1%	(0.2%)
Internal contributions	60 027	154 527	94 501	28 876	20 854	(8 022)	20 065	157.4%	(27.8%)	186.1%	108.0%
Transfers and subsidies	97 174	34 626	(62 548)	35 470	36 047	577	25 480	(64.4%)	1.6%	(123.2%)	(7.8%)
Other		2 000	2 000		-	-	-	-	-	3.9%	-
Total funding	176 023	226 799	50 776	118 386	110 956	(7 429)	110 910	28.8%	(6.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	47 830	52 102	4 272	44 210	24 483	(19 727)	30 300	8.9%	(44.6%)	8.4%	265.5%
Electricity	36 547	29 501	(7 045)	23 535	14 438	(9 097)	31 355	(19.3%)	(38.7%)	(13.9%)	122.4%
Housing		210	210		80	80	40	-	-	0.4%	(1.1%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	46 040	36 244	(9 795)	16 980	25 086	8 106	13 405	(21.3%)	47.7%	(19.3%)	(109.1%)
Other	45 607	108 741	63 134	33 660	46 869	13 209	35 811	138.4%	39.2%	124.3%	(177.8%)
Total expenditure	176 023	226 799	50 776	118 386	110 956	(7 429)	110 910	28.8%	(6.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	92 899	96 960	4 061	100 561	104 222	3 660	112 026	4.4%	3.6%	738.9%	76.9%
Service charges	363 898	363 158	(740)	391 433	388 916	(2 517)	415 964	(0.2%)	(0.6%)	(134.6%)	(52.9%)
Other own revenue	190 626	187 855	(2 771)	166 867	170 484	3 617	181 046	(1.5%)	2.2%	(504.2%)	76.0%
Total Revenue	647 423	647 973	550	658 862	663 622	4 760	709 036	0.1%	0.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	183 962	191 872	7 910	198 062	207 092	9 030	224 407	4.3%	4.6%	(23.0%)	(36.3%)
Debt impairment	19 062	15 718	(3 344)	20 206	17 058	(3 148)	18 419	(17.5%)	(15.6%)	9.7%	12.7%
Bulk purchases	224 831	208 391	(16 440)	246 671	225 669	(21 002)	244 416	(7.3%)	(8.5%)	47.8%	84.5%
Other expenditure	259 119	236 585	(22 534)	224 929	215 188	(9 741)	210 544	(8.7%)	(4.3%)	65.5%	39.2%
Total Expenditure	686 973	652 566	(34 407)	689 867	665 007	(24 860)	697 785	(5.0%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(39 550)	(4 593)	34 957	(31 005)	(1 385)	29 620	11 251				
Capital Funding											
External loans	15 000	-	(15 000)	68 227	4 896	(63 332)	19 336	(100.0%)	(92.8%)	138.0%	92.5%
Internal contributions	41 043	46 167	5 124	43 664	45 062	1 398	41 216	12.5%	3.2%	(47.1%)	(2.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	36 072	35 076	(996)	36 559	30 037	(6 522)	23 724	(2.8%)	(17.8%)	9.2%	9.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	92 115	81 243	(10 872)	148 450	79 995	(68 455)	84 276	(11.8%)	(46.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	39 580	20 643	(18 937)	101 643	28 190	(73 452)	37 657	(47.8%)	(72.3%)	174.2%	107.3%
Electricity	7 800	9 200	1 400	17 000	7 800	(9 200)	8 000	17.9%	(54.1%)	(12.9%)	13.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	11 840	20 770	8 930	10 925	15 942	5 017	15 620	75.4%	45.9%	(82.1%)	(7.3%)
Other	32 895	30 629	(2 265)	18 883	28 063	9 180	22 999	(6.9%)	48.6%	20.8%	(13.4%)
Total expenditure	92 115	81 243	(10 872)	148 450	79 995	(68 455)	84 276	(11.8%)	(46.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	92 507	123 020	30 513	98 820	133 542	34 723	146 965	33.0%	35.1%	83.5%	87.5%
Other own revenue	225 519	231 543	6 024	238 299	243 246	4 947	249 880	2.7%	2.1%	16.5%	12.5%
Total Revenue	318 026	354 564	36 537	337 119	376 789	39 670	396 844	11.5%	11.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	165 111	168 071	2 960	173 674	177 146	3 472	187 420	1.8%	2.0%	7.8%	8.5%
Debt impairment	827	1 547	720	868	1 547	678	1 547	87.0%	78.1%	1.9%	1.7%
Bulk purchases	10 815	11 148	333	11 356	12 262	907	13 489	3.1%	8.0%	0.9%	2.2%
Other expenditure	139 460	173 224	33 764	148 356	184 099	35 743	190 804	24.2%	24.1%	89.4%	87.6%
Total Expenditure	316 213	353 989	37 776	334 255	375 054	40 800	393 259	11.9%	12.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 814	575	(1 239)	2 865	1 735	(1 130)	3 585				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 450	1 450		-	-	5 000	-	-	32.9%	-
Other	4 560	7 515	2 955	4 720	5 731	1 011	6 394	64.8%	21.4%	67.1%	100.0%
Total funding	4 560	8 965	4 405	4 720	5 731	1 011	11 394	96.6%	21.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 560	8 965	4 405	4 720	5 731	1 011	6 394	96.6%	21.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	4 560	8 965	4 405	4 720	5 731	1 011	11 394	96.6%	21.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	65 926	66 339	413	71 212	71 635	423	75 217	0.6%	0.6%	(1.3%)	(4.5%)
Service charges	316 694	302 714	(13 980)	339 559	324 507	(15 052)	340 764	(4.4%)	(4.4%)	42.7%	158.4%
Other own revenue	162 866	143 720	(19 146)	159 008	164 135	5 127	166 546	(11.8%)	3.2%	58.5%	(54.0%)
Total Revenue	545 485	512 772	(32 713)	569 778	560 276	(9 502)	582 526	(6.0%)	(1.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	155 377	163 628	8 251	167 198	174 484	7 286	183 959	5.3%	4.4%	(33.1%)	(105.5%)
Debt impairment	27 100	27 100	-	28 561	28 561	-	29 989	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	193 559	183 215	(10 343)	209 043	197 838	(11 206)	207 729	(5.3%)	(5.4%)	41.6%	162.3%
Other expenditure	196 888	174 087	(22 801)	191 908	188 921	(2 987)	184 147	(11.6%)	(1.6%)	91.6%	43.2%
Total Expenditure	572 923	548 030	(24 893)	596 710	589 804	(6 906)	605 825	(4.3%)	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 437)	(35 258)	(7 820)	(26 931)	(29 528)	(2 596)	(23 298)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 000	3 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	250.0%	-	5.6%	-
Internal contributions	11 198	20 889	9 691	6 482	24 833	18 351	18 205	86.5%	283.1%	21.7%	73.7%
Transfers and subsidies	26 440	58 858	32 418	27 914	34 476	6 561	45 123	122.6%	23.5%	72.7%	26.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	38 638	83 247	44 609	34 396	59 309	24 913	63 328	115.5%	72.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	18 290	40 176	21 886	3 000	15 216	12 216	26 544	119.7%	407.2%	49.1%	49.0%
Electricity	9 500	1 357	(8 143)	10 500	3 250	(7 250)	10 190	(85.7%)	(69.0%)	(18.3%)	(29.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	6 919	22 550	15 630	19 314	27 038	7 723	15 679	225.9%	40.0%	35.0%	31.0%
Other	3 928	19 164	15 236	1 582	13 805	12 223	10 914	387.9%	772.6%	34.2%	49.1%
Total expenditure	38 638	83 247	44 609	34 396	59 309	24 913	63 328	115.5%	72.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	237 714	248 066	10 352	251 097	267 869	16 773	291 127	4.4%	6.7%	(12.3%)	647.1%
Service charges	1 523 500	1 477 404	(46 096)	1 646 591	1 564 374	(82 217)	1 665 180	(3.0%)	(5.0%)	54.8%	(3172.1%)
Other own revenue	429 969	381 637	(48 332)	408 694	476 730	68 036	416 953	(11.2%)	16.6%	57.5%	2625.0%
Total Revenue	2 191 182	2 107 107	(84 075)	2 306 382	2 308 974	2 592	2 373 260	(3.8%)	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	523 839	618 031	94 191	575 926	663 954	88 029	721 721	18.0%	15.3%	(72.4%)	(265.8%)
Debt impairment	76 715	78 138	1 423	79 293	96 949	17 655	101 679	1.9%	22.3%	(1.1%)	(53.3%)
Bulk purchases	679 213	674 838	(4 375)	732 599	713 434	(19 166)	753 569	(0.6%)	(2.6%)	3.4%	57.9%
Other expenditure	1 033 063	811 686	(221 378)	1 065 713	946 071	(119 641)	915 172	(21.4%)	(11.2%)	170.1%	361.2%
Total Expenditure	2 312 831	2 182 693	(130 138)	2 453 531	2 420 408	(33 123)	2 492 141	(5.6%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(121 649)	(75 587)	46 062	(147 149)	(111 434)	35 715	(118 881)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	470 603	508 794	38 192	324 411	324 211	(200)	250 852	8.1%	(0.1%)	82.5%	(3.9%)
Internal contributions	40 000	40 000	-	44 800	45 000	200	50 000	-	0.4%	-	3.9%
Transfers and subsidies	76 246	84 347	8 101	63 892	68 958	5 066	37 377	10.6%	7.9%	17.5%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	586 849	633 142	46 293	433 104	438 169	5 066	338 228	7.9%	1.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	332 787	385 489	52 702	202 355	207 793	5 438	149 016	15.8%	2.7%	113.8%	107.4%
Electricity	92 992	95 060	2 068	83 614	83 438	(176)	69 698	2.2%	(0.2%)	4.5%	(3.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	93 226	69 795	(23 432)	80 801	82 014	1 213	53 211	(25.1%)	1.5%	(50.6%)	23.9%
Other	67 843	82 798	14 954	66 334	64 924	(1 410)	66 303	22.0%	(2.1%)	32.3%	(27.8%)
Total expenditure	586 849	633 142	46 293	433 104	438 169	5 066	338 228	7.9%	1.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	304 878	313 009	8 131	323 873	331 790	7 916	351 697	2.7%	2.4%	42.8%	96.5%
Service charges	780 743	774 407	(6 335)	834 433	826 730	(7 704)	883 717	(0.8%)	(0.9%)	(33.4%)	(93.9%)
Other own revenue	323 337	340 529	17 192	343 108	351 096	7 987	374 103	5.3%	2.3%	90.5%	97.4%
Total Revenue	1 408 958	1 427 946	18 988	1 501 415	1 509 615	8 200	1 609 517	1.3%	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	426 698	485 607	58 910	458 256	525 145	66 890	567 792	13.8%	14.6%	308.7%	253.2%
Debt impairment	25 425	65 924	40 499	26 827	70 539	43 711	75 477	159.3%	162.9%	212.2%	165.5%
Bulk purchases	377 214	346 143	(31 072)	405 303	366 911	(38 392)	388 926	(8.2%)	(9.5%)	(162.8%)	(145.3%)
Other expenditure	638 254	589 001	(49 252)	666 352	620 561	(45 791)	642 647	(7.7%)	(6.9%)	(258.1%)	(173.3%)
Total Expenditure	1 467 591	1 486 676	19 085	1 556 738	1 583 156	26 418	1 674 841	1.3%	1.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 632)	(58 730)	(97)	(55 323)	(73 541)	(18 218)	(65 324)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	36 000	160 000	124 000	73 000	80 000	7 000	-	344.4%	9.6%	61.3%	9.3%
Internal contributions	116 482	197 920	81 438	104 654	157 112	52 459	149 420	69.9%	50.1%	40.3%	69.8%
Transfers and subsidies	62 275	60 137	(2 138)	66 731	82 402	15 671	77 453	(3.4%)	23.5%	(1.1%)	20.9%
Other	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(0.5%)	-
Total funding	215 757	418 057	202 300	244 385	319 514	75 130	226 873	93.8%	30.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	78 223	216 533	138 310	113 750	154 005	40 255	89 850	176.8%	35.4%	68.4%	53.6%
Electricity	28 130	46 168	18 038	23 750	51 550	27 800	59 100	64.1%	117.1%	8.9%	37.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	29 342	50 917	21 575	31 500	52 584	21 084	37 990	73.5%	66.9%	10.7%	28.1%
Other	80 061	104 439	24 377	75 385	61 376	(14 009)	39 933	30.4%	(18.6%)	12.1%	(18.6%)
Total expenditure	215 757	418 057	202 300	244 385	319 514	75 130	226 873	93.8%	30.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	120 099	137 892	17 794	127 185	145 752	18 568	153 914	14.8%	14.6%	61.4%	15.8%
Service charges	536 578	548 844	12 266	568 235	580 775	12 540	614 354	2.3%	2.2%	42.3%	10.6%
Other own revenue	263 486	262 410	(1 076)	313 760	400 438	86 678	270 163	(0.4%)	27.6%	(3.7%)	73.6%
Total Revenue	920 163	949 146	28 984	1 009 179	1 126 966	117 786	1 038 431	3.1%	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	285 559	301 169	15 609	302 377	316 047	13 670	333 713	5.5%	4.5%	222.8%	12.7%
Debt impairment	55 626	55 626	-	58 908	58 797	(111)	62 090	-	(0.2%)	-	(0.1%)
Bulk purchases	292 786	276 151	(16 635)	310 061	291 892	(18 169)	308 238	(5.7%)	(5.9%)	(237.5%)	(16.9%)
Other expenditure	324 118	332 149	8 030	355 651	467 631	111 980	335 504	2.5%	31.5%	114.6%	104.3%
Total Expenditure	958 090	965 095	7 005	1 026 997	1 134 367	107 370	1 039 545	0.7%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 928)	(15 949)	21 979	(17 818)	(7 402)	10 416	(1 113)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		10 500	10 500		-	-	-	-	-	8.9%	-
Internal contributions	13 113	800	(12 313)	20 099	800	(19 299)	800	(93.9%)	(96.0%)	(10.4%)	(70.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	78 839	131 633	52 794	114 462	99 296	(15 166)	123 972	67.0%	(13.2%)	44.7%	(55.5%)
Other		67 021	67 021		61 779	61 779	38 121	-	-	56.8%	226.2%
Total funding	91 952	209 954	118 002	134 561	161 875	27 314	162 893	128.3%	20.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	57 789	136 006	78 217	85 494	91 772	6 278	99 867	135.3%	7.3%	66.3%	23.0%
Electricity	5 612	11 604	5 992	4 831	3 831	(1 000)	4 307	106.8%	(20.7%)	5.1%	(3.7%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 478	36 930	24 452	30 554	45 402	14 848	49 071	196.0%	48.6%	20.7%	54.4%
Other	16 073	25 413	9 340	13 682	20 870	7 188	9 648	58.1%	52.5%	7.9%	26.3%
Total expenditure	91 952	209 954	118 002	134 561	161 875	27 314	162 893	128.3%	20.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	46 929	50 886	3 957	50 273	54 488	4 215	58 302	8.4%	8.4%	(30.0%)	(13.1%)
Service charges	425 573	422 703	(2 869)	451 446	438 785	(12 660)	452 106	(0.7%)	(2.8%)	21.7%	39.3%
Other own revenue	184 760	170 478	(14 282)	191 195	167 396	(23 799)	177 310	(7.7%)	(12.4%)	108.2%	73.8%
Total Revenue	657 262	644 067	(13 195)	692 913	660 669	(32 245)	687 718	(2.0%)	(4.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	183 706	184 040	333	196 276	193 606	(2 670)	208 599	0.2%	(1.4%)	8.6%	9.7%
Debt impairment	28 045	32 386	4 341	29 700	37 137	7 437	40 108	15.5%	25.0%	112.2%	(26.9%)
Bulk purchases	271 277	267 772	(3 506)	281 283	268 858	(12 425)	269 964	(1.3%)	(4.4%)	(90.6%)	45.0%
Other expenditure	190 512	193 211	2 700	200 997	181 054	(19 944)	192 586	1.4%	(9.9%)	69.8%	72.3%
Total Expenditure	673 541	677 409	3 868	708 256	680 655	(27 602)	711 257	0.6%	(3.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 279)	(33 342)	(17 063)	(15 343)	(19 986)	(4 643)	(23 539)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		20 124	20 124		14 876	14 876	-	-	-	136.4%	(510.4%)
Internal contributions	40 713	22 286	(18 427)	32 056	13 500	(18 556)	13 500	(45.3%)	(57.9%)	(124.9%)	636.7%
Transfers and subsidies	20 546	33 598	13 053	20 616	21 382	766	21 497	63.5%	3.7%	88.5%	(26.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	61 259	76 008	14 750	52 672	49 757	(2 915)	34 997	24.1%	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	26 251	21 027	(5 225)	3 430	-	(3 430)	1 160	(19.9%)	(100.0%)	(35.4%)	117.7%
Electricity	4 133	26 038	21 905	3 521	18 443	14 922	2 840	530.0%	423.8%	148.5%	(512.0%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 557	1 815	(12 742)	25 321	17 388	(7 933)	25 181	(87.5%)	(31.3%)	(86.4%)	272.2%
Other	16 317	27 129	10 811	20 400	13 927	(6 473)	5 816	66.3%	(31.7%)	73.3%	222.1%
Total expenditure	61 259	76 008	14 750	52 672	49 757	(2 915)	34 997	24.1%	(5.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	175	200	25	175	200	25	200	14.3%	14.3%	0.4%	0.2%
Other own revenue	395 158	401 443	6 285	403 622	416 256	12 634	422 360	1.6%	3.1%	99.6%	99.8%
Total Revenue	395 333	401 643	6 310	403 797	416 456	12 659	422 560	1.6%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	198 991	201 706	2 715	207 113	211 131	4 018	218 142	1.4%	1.9%	43.0%	31.7%
Debt impairment	126	2 476	2 350	126	86	(40)	86	1865.1%	(31.7%)	37.2%	(0.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	196 216	197 461	1 245	196 558	205 239	8 681	204 332	0.6%	4.4%	19.7%	68.6%
Total Expenditure	395 333	401 643	6 310	403 797	416 456	12 659	422 560	1.6%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	4 174	22 822	18 649	8 401	12 900	4 500	18 720	446.8%	53.6%	86.8%	57.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 991	4 821	2 830	26	3 324	3 298	1 746	142.2%	12685.8%	13.2%	42.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	6 165	27 644	21 479	8 427	16 224	7 798	20 466	348.4%	92.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	75	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(0.3%)	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	75	-	(75)	80	-	(80)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.3%)	(1.0%)
Other	6 015	27 644	21 629	8 347	16 224	7 878	20 466	359.6%	94.4%	100.7%	101.0%
Total expenditure	6 165	27 644	21 479	8 427	16 224	7 798	20 466	348.4%	92.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	90 801	94 233	3 432	96 238	99 887	3 649	105 880	3.8%	3.8%	(25.8%)	14.5%
Service charges	197 863	198 007	144	212 660	209 888	(2 772)	222 481	0.1%	(1.3%)	(1.1%)	(11.0%)
Other own revenue	204 041	187 141	(16 900)	200 630	224 888	24 257	250 139	(8.3%)	12.1%	126.8%	96.5%
Total Revenue	492 705	479 381	(13 324)	509 528	534 662	25 134	578 499	(2.7%)	4.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	186 879	186 963	84	204 375	196 315	(8 060)	208 171	0.0%	(3.9%)	(0.7%)	(62.7%)
Debt impairment	45 836	50 265	4 429	48 128	53 281	5 153	56 478	9.7%	10.7%	(35.7%)	40.1%
Bulk purchases	72 800	68 206	(4 595)	79 396	72 298	(7 098)	76 636	(6.3%)	(8.9%)	37.0%	(55.2%)
Other expenditure	205 735	193 397	(12 338)	197 010	219 870	22 860	239 504	(6.0%)	11.6%	99.3%	177.8%
Total Expenditure	511 251	498 831	(12 420)	528 910	541 764	12 854	580 788	(2.4%)	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 546)	(19 450)	(904)	(19 382)	(7 102)	12 280	(2 289)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		32 244	32 244		-	-	-	-	-	46.2%	-
Internal contributions		14 887	14 887		17 054	17 054	20 144	-	-	21.3%	171.7%
Transfers and subsidies	39 148	61 805	22 657	37 294	30 172	(7 122)	34 794	57.9%	(19.1%)	32.5%	(71.7%)
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	39 148	108 936	69 788	37 294	47 226	9 932	54 938	178.3%	26.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	4 250	51 849	47 599	8 625	31 259	22 634	22 238	1120.0%	262.4%	68.2%	227.9%
Electricity	6 140	14 009	7 869	5 263	8 943	3 680	14 650	128.2%	69.9%	11.3%	37.1%
Housing	9 338	-	(9 338)	7 167	-	(7 167)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(13.4%)	(72.2%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	16 520	28 614	12 094	15 439	5 490	(9 949)	16 050	73.2%	(64.4%)	17.3%	(100.2%)
Other	2 900	14 464	11 564	800	1 534	734	2 000	398.8%	91.7%	16.6%	7.4%
Total expenditure	39 148	108 936	69 788	37 294	47 226	9 932	54 938	178.3%	26.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	192 326	212 784	20 459	203 865	228 530	24 664	245 442	10.6%	12.1%	(84.4%)	(67.0%)
Service charges	643 477	577 648	(65 829)	682 086	606 271	(75 814)	635 245	(10.2%)	(11.1%)	271.6%	206.0%
Other own revenue	181 653	202 785	21 132	197 767	212 118	14 350	238 713	11.6%	7.3%	(87.2%)	(39.0%)
Total Revenue	1 017 455	993 217	(24 239)	1 083 718	1 046 919	(36 799)	1 119 400	(2.4%)	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	322 023	333 225	11 202	339 129	351 139	12 010	370 496	3.5%	3.5%	(24.0%)	(19.6%)
Debt impairment	23 974	22 792	(1 182)	24 048	22 792	(1 256)	22 792	(4.9%)	(5.2%)	2.5%	2.0%
Bulk purchases	227 329	211 447	(15 883)	245 197	224 152	(21 046)	237 548	(7.0%)	(8.6%)	34.0%	34.3%
Other expenditure	511 223	470 338	(40 885)	540 477	489 450	(51 027)	521 294	(8.0%)	(9.4%)	87.5%	83.2%
Total Expenditure	1 084 550	1 037 801	(46 749)	1 148 851	1 087 532	(61 319)	1 152 129	(4.3%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(67 094)	(44 584)	22 510	(65 133)	(40 614)	24 519	(32 729)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	30 000	30 000	-	40 000	40 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	64 230	47 840	(16 390)	67 271	46 362	(20 909)	69 953	(25.5%)	(31.1%)	(479.6%)	162.0%
Other		19 808	19 808		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	579.6%	(62.0%)
Total funding	94 230	97 648	3 418	107 271	94 362	(12 909)	117 953	3.6%	(12.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	24 241	32 125	7 884	29 826	27 004	(2 822)	27 269	32.5%	(9.5%)	230.7%	21.9%
Electricity	14 000	19 790	5 790	20 500	18 500	(2 000)	24 000	41.4%	(9.8%)	169.4%	15.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 274	14 465	6 191	14 605	13 300	(1 305)	17 100	74.8%	(8.9%)	181.1%	10.1%
Other	47 715	31 268	(16 447)	42 340	35 558	(6 782)	49 584	(34.5%)	(16.0%)	(481.2%)	52.5%
Total expenditure	94 230	97 648	3 418	107 271	94 362	(12 909)	117 953	3.6%	(12.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	60 155	60 143	(12)	66 188	64 943	(1 245)	70 834	(0.0%)	(1.9%)	0.3%	13.3%
Service charges	142 488	152 857	10 369	151 848	161 871	10 024	171 440	7.3%	6.6%	(251.5%)	(107.4%)
Other own revenue	95 244	80 765	(14 480)	103 211	85 101	(18 111)	111 401	(15.2%)	(17.5%)	351.3%	194.1%
Total Revenue	297 887	293 765	(4 122)	321 247	311 915	(9 332)	353 675	(1.4%)	(2.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	108 365	117 179	8 813	115 904	124 122	8 218	132 096	8.1%	7.1%	(235.3%)	(77.0%)
Debt impairment	7 400	7 833	433	7 400	8 412	1 012	8 961	5.9%	13.7%	(11.6%)	(9.5%)
Bulk purchases	78 683	76 678	(2 005)	83 256	80 512	(2 744)	84 538	(2.5%)	(3.3%)	53.5%	25.7%
Other expenditure	118 219	107 231	(10 987)	125 280	108 116	(17 164)	131 333	(9.3%)	(13.7%)	293.3%	160.7%
Total Expenditure	312 667	308 922	(3 746)	331 840	321 162	(10 678)	356 928	(1.2%)	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 780)	(15 157)	(377)	(10 594)	(9 247)	1 346	(3 253)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	10 345	5 661	(4 684)	5 180	6 983	1 803	2 150	(45.3%)	34.8%	387.0%	17.4%
Internal contributions	6 697	9 034	2 337	2 453	9 699	7 246	8 789	34.9%	295.4%	(193.1%)	69.8%
Transfers and subsidies	11 833	12 969	1 137	11 666	13 001	1 335	18 264	9.6%	11.4%	(93.9%)	12.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	28 875	27 665	(1 210)	19 298	29 682	10 384	29 203	(4.2%)	53.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	4 990	3 037	(1 953)	2 500	1 350	(1 150)	2 213	(39.1%)	(46.0%)	161.3%	(11.1%)
Electricity	3 200	2 411	(789)	3 200	3 743	543	7 000	(24.7%)	17.0%	65.2%	5.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 800	11 897	3 097	6 105	15 158	9 053	14 901	35.2%	148.3%	(255.9%)	87.2%
Other	11 885	10 320	(1 565)	7 493	9 432	1 938	5 089	(13.2%)	25.9%	129.3%	18.7%
Total expenditure	28 875	27 665	(1 210)	19 298	29 682	10 384	29 203	(4.2%)	53.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	34 408	34 958	550	36 970	37 409	439	40 032	1.6%	1.2%	(6.2%)	(8.6%)
Service charges	104 307	104 954	647	112 652	110 658	(1 994)	117 019	0.6%	(1.8%)	(7.3%)	39.1%
Other own revenue	86 699	76 608	(10 092)	92 183	88 644	(3 539)	83 849	(11.6%)	(3.8%)	113.5%	69.5%
Total Revenue	225 414	216 521	(8 894)	241 804	236 710	(5 094)	240 901	(3.9%)	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	80 818	85 039	4 222	85 528	90 904	5 376	97 705	5.2%	6.3%	(65.7%)	(2733.6%)
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	-	20 000	20 057	57	20 116	-	0.3%	-	(29.0%)
Bulk purchases	53 730	53 280	(450)	57 475	55 944	(1 531)	58 741	(0.8%)	(2.7%)	7.0%	778.4%
Other expenditure	84 304	74 111	(10 193)	88 852	84 753	(4 099)	79 506	(12.1%)	(4.6%)	158.7%	2084.2%
Total Expenditure	238 851	232 430	(6 421)	251 855	251 658	(197)	256 068	(2.7%)	(0.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 437)	(15 910)	(2 472)	(10 050)	(14 948)	(4 897)	(15 168)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 857	14 810	2 953	13 980	12 176	(1 804)	16 947	24.9%	(12.9%)	80.8%	169.7%
Other	3 300	4 000	700	3 050	3 791	741	2 603	21.2%	24.3%	19.2%	(69.7%)
Total funding	15 157	18 810	3 653	17 030	15 967	(1 063)	19 550	24.1%	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	8 751	6 984	(1 768)	6 334	6 638	305	9 907	(20.2%)	4.8%	(48.4%)	(28.6%)
Electricity	2 754	2 355	(399)	4 009	2 004	(2 004)	6 390	(14.5%)	(50.0%)	(10.9%)	188.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 000	2 864	1 864	3 818	3 000	(818)	-	186.4%	(21.4%)	51.0%	77.0%
Other	2 651	6 607	3 956	2 868	4 324	1 455	3 253	149.2%	50.7%	108.3%	(136.9%)
Total expenditure	15 157	18 810	3 653	17 030	15 967	(1 063)	19 550	24.1%	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	484	550	66	513	550	37	550	13.6%	7.2%	0.5%	0.2%
Other own revenue	160 081	172 034	11 953	171 333	189 188	17 855	194 574	7.5%	10.4%	99.5%	99.8%
Total Revenue	160 565	172 584	12 018	171 846	189 738	17 892	195 124	7.5%	10.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	115 001	97 324	(17 677)	122 704	102 012	(20 692)	108 840	(15.4%)	(16.9%)	(112.6%)	(123.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 512	82 888	33 376	52 942	90 457	37 515	90 636	67.4%	70.9%	212.6%	223.0%
Total Expenditure	164 513	180 212	15 699	175 646	192 469	16 823	199 476	9.5%	9.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 948)	(7 628)	(3 681)	(3 800)	(2 731)	1 069	(4 352)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	800	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	165.4%	-
Other	737	421	(316)	234	3 091	2 857	2 013	(42.9%)	1221.1%	(65.4%)	100.0%
Total funding	737	1 221	484	234	3 091	2 857	2 013	65.6%	1221.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	130	130	200	-	-	-	4.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	90	90	90	50	50	50	-	-	-	18.6%	1.7%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	737	1 131	394	234	2 911	2 677	1 813	53.4%	1144.2%	81.4%	93.7%
Total expenditure	737	1 221	484	234	3 091	2 857	2 013	65.6%	1221.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 968	15 956	(12)	16 926	17 232	307	18 611	(0.1%)	1.8%	1.6%	(25.0%)
Service charges	70 696	69 258	(1 437)	74 938	77 681	2 744	83 896	(2.0%)	3.7%	195.0%	(223.9%)
Other own revenue	44 410	45 122	712	49 993	45 717	(4 276)	47 817	1.6%	(8.6%)	(96.7%)	348.9%
Total Revenue	131 074	130 337	(737)	141 856	140 631	(1 225)	150 324	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	53 789	45 190	(8 599)	57 192	48 832	(8 360)	52 743	(16.0%)	(14.6%)	36.6%	32.8%
Debt impairment	15 984	14 475	(1 509)	16 955	16 612	(343)	16 957	(9.4%)	(2.0%)	6.4%	1.3%
Bulk purchases	32 563	30 964	(1 599)	34 517	35 832	1 315	38 698	(4.9%)	3.8%	6.8%	(5.2%)
Other expenditure	47 454	35 683	(11 772)	53 135	35 064	(18 071)	37 922	(24.8%)	(34.0%)	50.1%	71.0%
Total Expenditure	149 790	126 312	(23 478)	161 799	136 340	(25 459)	146 320	(15.7%)	(15.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 716)	4 025	22 741	(19 943)	4 291	24 234	4 004				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	69 541	30 801	(38 740)	52 939	83 168	30 229	106 298	(55.7%)	57.1%	99.8%	100.2%
Other	64	-	(64)	67	-	(67)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.2%	(0.2%)
Total funding	69 604	30 801	(38 804)	53 006	83 168	30 162	106 298	(55.7%)	56.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	46 654	12 949	(33 705)	33 937	60 000	26 063	77 000	(72.2%)	76.8%	86.9%	86.4%
Electricity	13 000	8 000	(5 000)	8 796	13 000	4 204	18 796	(38.5%)	47.8%	12.9%	13.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 887	9 852	(35)	10 206	10 168	(38)	10 502	(0.4%)	(0.4%)	0.1%	(0.1%)
Other	64	-	(64)	67	-	(67)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.2%	(0.2%)
Total expenditure	69 604	30 801	(38 804)	53 006	83 168	30 162	106 298	(55.7%)	56.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	75 181	76 831	1 650	80 844	83 072	2 227	89 816	2.2%	2.8%	11.2%	(24.9%)
Service charges	201 439	197 276	(4 163)	218 990	210 831	(8 159)	227 249	(2.1%)	(3.7%)	(28.2%)	91.1%
Other own revenue	123 814	141 071	17 256	130 109	127 084	(3 025)	136 050	13.9%	(2.3%)	117.0%	33.8%
Total Revenue	400 434	415 177	14 743	429 944	420 987	(8 957)	453 115	3.7%	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	151 044	151 963	919	162 963	163 252	289	176 730	0.6%	0.2%	188.0%	(1.0%)
Debt impairment	37 043	35 485	(1 558)	39 636	36 372	(3 264)	37 281	(4.2%)	(8.2%)	(318.6%)	11.5%
Bulk purchases	102 815	87 082	(15 732)	112 302	87 352	(24 950)	87 623	(15.3%)	(22.2%)	(3217.8%)	87.6%
Other expenditure	144 010	160 870	16 860	158 407	157 850	(557)	173 495	11.7%	(0.4%)	3448.4%	2.0%
Total Expenditure	434 911	435 400	489	473 307	444 826	(28 481)	475 129	0.1%	(6.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 477)	(20 223)	14 254	(43 364)	(23 839)	19 524	(22 015)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	97 477	52 277	(45 199)	68 180	53 889	(14 291)	58 306	(46.4%)	(21.0%)	116.0%	1722.5%
Internal contributions	4 124	10 180	6 057	2 406	11 247	8 841	8 743	146.9%	367.5%	(15.5%)	(1065.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 229	15 917	2 688	13 732	15 853	2 120	17 395	20.3%	15.4%	(6.9%)	(255.6%)
Other	2 500	-	(2 500)	-	2 500	2 500	-	(100.0%)	-	6.4%	(301.3%)
Total funding	117 329	78 374	(38 955)	84 318	83 488	(830)	84 444	(33.2%)	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	41 012	37 885	(3 127)	23 913	38 794	14 881	25 661	(7.6%)	62.2%	8.0%	(1793.5%)
Electricity	9 150	10 497	1 347	4 275	19 425	15 150	22 100	14.7%	354.4%	(3.5%)	(1826.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	40 879	7 605	(33 274)	37 380	7 921	(29 459)	19 914	(81.4%)	(78.8%)	85.4%	3550.5%
Other	26 288	22 387	(3 901)	18 750	17 348	(1 402)	16 769	(14.8%)	(7.5%)	10.0%	169.0%
Total expenditure	117 329	78 374	(38 955)	84 318	83 488	(830)	84 444	(33.2%)	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	107 907	108 476	569	114 379	114 985	606	121 884	0.5%	0.5%	2.4%	1.6%
Service charges	588 142	589 224	1 082	627 245	630 078	2 833	667 929	0.2%	0.5%	4.7%	7.6%
Other own revenue	198 327	219 938	21 610	201 345	235 355	34 009	240 811	10.9%	16.9%	92.9%	90.8%
Total Revenue	894 376	917 638	23 262	942 969	980 417	37 448	1 030 624	2.6%	4.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	276 886	280 020	3 133	298 104	300 761	2 657	324 085	1.1%	0.9%	20.8%	8.5%
Debt impairment	34 776	31 500	(3 276)	36 863	31 815	(5 048)	32 133	(9.4%)	(13.7%)	(21.7%)	(16.2%)
Bulk purchases	294 781	269 679	(25 102)	317 705	290 876	(26 829)	313 738	(8.5%)	(8.4%)	(166.3%)	(86.2%)
Other expenditure	303 568	343 908	40 340	300 387	360 744	60 357	369 523	13.3%	20.1%	267.2%	193.8%
Total Expenditure	910 011	925 107	15 096	953 059	984 196	31 137	1 039 480	1.7%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 635)	(7 469)	8 167	(10 090)	(3 779)	6 311	(8 857)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	81 753	89 552	7 799	81 224	96 164	14 940	98 446	9.5%	18.4%	(58.1%)	148.0%
Transfers and subsidies	50 561	29 453	(21 108)	63 387	28 659	(34 728)	44 641	(41.7%)	(54.8%)	157.2%	(344.1%)
Other	7 400	7 280	(120)	11 800	41 680	29 880	46 680	(1.6%)	253.2%	0.9%	296.1%
Total funding	139 714	126 285	(13 429)	156 411	166 503	10 092	189 767	(9.6%)	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	42 499	39 311	(3 188)	46 300	65 659	19 359	69 822	(7.5%)	41.8%	23.7%	191.8%
Electricity	22 282	21 283	(1 000)	26 904	22 808	(4 096)	39 297	(4.5%)	(15.2%)	7.4%	(40.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	26 262	37 269	11 007	24 571	29 313	4 742	32 222	41.9%	19.3%	(82.0%)	47.0%
Other	48 670	28 423	(20 248)	58 636	48 723	(9 913)	48 426	(41.6%)	(16.9%)	150.8%	(98.2%)
Total expenditure	139 714	126 285	(13 429)	156 411	166 503	10 092	189 767	(9.6%)	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: George(WC044)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	231 396	231 124	(271)	247 593	251 925	4 332	274 599	(0.1%)	1.7%	2.0%	(4.9%)
Service charges	866 301	874 330	8 029	928 788	937 578	8 789	1 010 698	0.9%	0.9%	(59.6%)	(9.9%)
Other own revenue	651 032	629 813	(21 219)	745 374	643 663	(101 711)	695 277	(3.3%)	(13.6%)	157.6%	114.8%
Total Revenue	1 748 729	1 735 267	(13 462)	1 921 755	1 833 166	(88 589)	1 980 573	(0.8%)	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	458 020	458 302	282	489 954	480 253	(9 701)	515 937	0.1%	(2.0%)	(0.8%)	6.2%
Debt impairment	68 554	64 139	(4 416)	71 982	67 346	(4 637)	76 301	(6.4%)	(6.4%)	12.0%	3.0%
Bulk purchases	425 789	408 100	(17 689)	459 248	433 847	(25 400)	459 884	(4.2%)	(5.5%)	48.0%	16.4%
Other expenditure	896 491	881 482	(15 009)	984 857	869 336	(115 521)	890 604	(1.7%)	(11.7%)	40.7%	74.4%
Total Expenditure	1 848 854	1 812 023	(36 832)	2 006 040	1 850 781	(155 259)	1 942 726	(2.0%)	(7.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 125)	(76 755)	23 370	(84 285)	(17 615)	66 670	37 848				
Capital Funding											
External loans	113 441	19 900	(93 541)	87 855	164 400	76 545	271 178	(82.5%)	87.1%	235.2%	33.8%
Internal contributions	136 562	90 717	(45 845)	104 258	209 920	105 662	195 553	(33.6%)	101.3%	115.3%	46.7%
Transfers and subsidies	118 617	230 315	111 698	84 393	131 365	46 971	120 908	94.2%	55.7%	(280.8%)	20.7%
Other	12 090	-	(12 090)	2 800	-	(2 800)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	30.4%	(1.2%)
Total funding	380 710	340 932	(39 778)	279 306	505 685	226 379	587 639	(10.4%)	81.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	157 065	94 270	(62 795)	128 238	157 002	28 764	244 861	(40.0%)	22.4%	157.9%	12.7%
Electricity	59 336	69 256	9 920	61 585	104 808	43 223	78 930	16.7%	70.2%	(24.9%)	19.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	70 839	69 644	(1 195)	30 172	55 255	25 084	63 080	(1.7%)	83.1%	3.0%	11.1%
Other	93 469	107 762	14 293	59 312	188 620	129 308	200 768	15.3%	218.0%	(35.9%)	57.1%
Total expenditure	380 710	340 932	(39 778)	279 306	505 685	226 379	587 639	(10.4%)	81.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	78 410	83 694	5 284	86 172	89 552	3 380	95 821	6.7%	3.9%	859.4%	(10.2%)
Service charges	384 482	361 771	(22 711)	424 945	390 512	(34 433)	415 487	(5.9%)	(8.1%)	(3693.5%)	103.9%
Other own revenue	153 738	171 780	18 041	165 806	163 729	(2 077)	152 718	11.7%	(1.3%)	2934.1%	6.3%
Total Revenue	616 630	617 245	615	676 923	643 793	(33 130)	664 026	0.1%	(4.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	207 066	214 344	7 278	221 307	228 681	7 374	244 358	3.5%	3.3%	16.3%	33.7%
Debt impairment	27 363	24 382	(2 981)	29 685	25 853	(3 832)	27 391	(10.9%)	(12.9%)	(6.7%)	(17.5%)
Bulk purchases	162 141	155 080	(7 062)	174 881	164 221	(10 661)	173 736	(4.4%)	(6.1%)	(15.8%)	(48.7%)
Other expenditure	221 931	269 264	47 333	237 683	266 684	29 001	262 286	21.3%	12.2%	106.2%	132.5%
Total Expenditure	618 501	663 069	44 568	663 556	685 439	21 883	707 771	7.2%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 871)	(45 824)	(43 953)	13 367	(41 646)	(55 013)	(43 745)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	57 040	29 887	(27 154)	70 829	44 809	(26 020)	66 874	(47.6%)	(36.7%)	119.1%	110.4%
Other	2 999	7 349	4 350	2 322	4 773	2 450	5 650	145.0%	105.5%	(19.1%)	(10.4%)
Total funding	60 039	37 236	(22 804)	73 151	49 582	(23 569)	72 524	(38.0%)	(32.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	32 321	10 965	(21 356)	49 561	25 000	(24 561)	50 459	(66.1%)	(49.6%)	93.7%	104.2%
Electricity	15 776	6 831	(8 946)	10 714	12 483	1 770	11 872	(56.7%)	16.5%	39.2%	(7.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 702	5 014	(688)	6 636	7 298	662	4 543	(12.1%)	10.0%	3.0%	(2.8%)
Other	6 240	14 426	8 186	6 240	4 801	(1 439)	5 650	131.2%	(23.1%)	(35.9%)	6.1%
Total expenditure	60 039	37 236	(22 804)	73 151	49 582	(23 569)	72 524	(38.0%)	(32.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	123 792	127 143	3 351	131 219	134 771	3 552	142 857	2.7%	2.7%	4.1%	9.2%
Service charges	257 927	301 599	43 672	278 320	319 894	41 575	339 287	16.9%	14.9%	53.5%	108.1%
Other own revenue	156 878	191 518	34 640	170 438	163 787	(6 651)	184 408	22.1%	(3.9%)	42.4%	(17.3%)
Total Revenue	538 597	620 260	81 663	579 977	618 452	38 475	666 553	15.2%	6.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	216 066	209 949	(6 117)	231 748	234 282	2 534	251 156	(2.8%)	1.1%	(18.5%)	26.9%
Debt impairment	34 022	21 437	(12 585)	24 436	22 733	(1 703)	24 107	(37.0%)	(7.0%)	(38.1%)	(18.1%)
Bulk purchases	92 720	104 120	11 400	96 537	107 119	10 582	110 204	12.3%	11.0%	34.5%	112.4%
Other expenditure	196 135	236 434	40 299	208 415	206 418	(1 997)	234 701	20.5%	(1.0%)	122.1%	(21.2%)
Total Expenditure	538 942	571 940	32 997	561 136	570 552	9 416	620 168	6.1%	1.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(346)	48 320	48 665	18 841	47 900	29 059	46 384				
Capital Funding											
External loans	25 631	38 121	12 490	23 181	18 771	(4 410)	20 202	48.7%	(19.0%)	162.7%	42.2%
Internal contributions	33 754	28 263	(5 492)	28 746	40 882	12 136	43 053	(16.3%)	42.2%	(71.6%)	(116.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	44 803	45 480	677	47 602	29 417	(18 185)	37 428	1.5%	(38.2%)	8.8%	173.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	104 189	111 864	7 675	99 529	89 070	(10 459)	100 683	7.4%	(10.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	41 721	59 486	17 765	41 880	33 089	(8 791)	44 727	42.6%	(21.0%)	231.5%	84.1%
Electricity	14 918	8 209	(6 708)	11 386	28 598	17 212	31 021	(45.0%)	151.2%	(87.4%)	(164.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	34 192	13 540	(20 652)	38 843	10 460	(28 382)	9 622	(60.4%)	(73.1%)	(269.1%)	271.4%
Other	13 359	30 628	17 270	7 420	16 923	9 503	15 313	129.3%	128.1%	225.0%	(90.9%)
Total expenditure	104 189	111 864	7 675	99 529	89 070	(10 459)	100 683	7.4%	(10.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	206 963	200 735	(6 229)	217 311	212 377	(4 934)	224 910	(3.0%)	(2.3%)	(25.9%)	203.5%
Service charges	356 025	344 605	(11 420)	383 809	364 700	(19 109)	387 580	(3.2%)	(5.0%)	(47.5%)	788.1%
Other own revenue	226 140	267 818	41 677	220 695	242 314	21 619	233 396	18.4%	9.8%	173.4%	(891.6%)
Total Revenue	789 128	813 157	24 029	821 816	819 391	(2 425)	845 886	3.0%	(0.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	216 911	222 670	5 760	231 555	243 019	11 464	257 378	2.7%	5.0%	13.7%	46.7%
Debt impairment	92 248	82 993	(9 255)	98 521	87 808	(10 713)	92 990	(10.0%)	(10.9%)	(22.1%)	(43.6%)
Bulk purchases	168 368	157 625	(10 743)	178 134	170 235	(7 899)	183 854	(6.4%)	(4.4%)	(25.6%)	(32.2%)
Other expenditure	292 520	348 692	56 172	288 251	319 961	31 710	310 972	19.2%	11.0%	134.0%	129.1%
Total Expenditure	770 047	811 980	41 934	796 460	821 023	24 562	845 194	5.4%	3.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	19 081	1 177	(17 904)	25 355	(1 632)	(26 987)	692				
Capital Funding											
External loans	13 601	38 570	24 968	23 803	34 806	11 003	35 511	183.6%	46.2%	40.0%	(75.4%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 513	58 101	24 588	33 695	34 509	814	35 972	73.4%	2.4%	39.4%	(5.6%)
Other	27 929	40 842	12 913	66 690	40 284	(26 406)	35 580	46.2%	(39.6%)	20.7%	181.0%
Total funding	75 043	137 512	62 469	124 188	109 600	(14 589)	107 062	83.2%	(11.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	47 240	54 264	7 024	101 543	44 331	(57 213)	49 784	14.9%	(56.3%)	11.2%	392.2%
Electricity	9 879	22 874	12 995	8 480	24 979	16 499	18 504	131.5%	194.6%	20.8%	(113.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 807	24 637	22 830	4 373	17 916	13 543	28 047	1263.4%	309.7%	36.5%	(92.8%)
Other	16 117	35 737	19 620	9 792	22 374	12 582	10 727	121.7%	128.5%	31.4%	(86.2%)
Total expenditure	75 043	137 512	62 469	124 188	109 600	(14 589)	107 062	83.2%	(11.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Eden(DC4)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	398 509	345 229	(53 281)	410 174	424 930	14 756	433 196	(13.4%)	3.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	398 509	345 229	(53 281)	410 174	424 930	14 756	433 196	(13.4%)	3.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	112 061	118 903	6 842	121 435	126 241	4 806	134 660	6.1%	4.0%	(13.1%)	35.5%
Debt impairment	1 121	1 121	-	1 187	1 187	-	1 255	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	281 968	222 740	(59 228)	286 760	295 508	8 749	295 330	(21.0%)	3.1%	113.1%	64.5%
Total Expenditure	395 150	342 764	(52 386)	409 382	422 936	13 555	431 245	(13.3%)	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 359	2 464	(895)	792	1 994	1 202	1 950				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 355	2 459	(896)	791	1 641	850	1 635	(26.7%)	107.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	3 355	2 459	(896)	791	1 641	850	1 635	(26.7%)	107.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27.9%)	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 355	2 209	(1 146)	791	1 641	850	1 635	(34.2%)	107.5%	127.9%	100.0%
Total expenditure	3 355	2 459	(896)	791	1 641	850	1 635	(26.7%)	107.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 252	4 151	(101)	4 503	4 408	(95)	4 668	(2.4%)	(2.1%)	1.5%	1.3%
Service charges	19 668	18 481	(1 187)	20 828	19 534	(1 294)	20 598	(6.0%)	(6.2%)	18.0%	17.7%
Other own revenue	58 768	53 468	(5 300)	62 901	56 969	(5 932)	59 429	(9.0%)	(9.4%)	80.4%	81.0%
Total Revenue	82 688	76 100	(6 588)	88 232	80 911	(7 321)	84 695	(8.0%)	(8.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	22 152	23 819	1 666	23 680	24 425	745	26 108	7.5%	3.1%	(11.2%)	(4.5%)
Debt impairment	27 253	-	(27 253)	29 131	-	(29 131)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	182.6%	175.5%
Bulk purchases	9 253	6 854	(2 399)	9 799	7 279	(2 520)	7 709	(25.9%)	(25.7%)	16.1%	15.2%
Other expenditure	42 290	55 352	13 062	44 813	59 116	14 303	62 954	30.9%	31.9%	(87.5%)	(86.2%)
Total Expenditure	100 949	86 025	(14 924)	107 423	90 821	(16 602)	96 771	(14.8%)	(15.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 261)	(9 925)	8 336	(19 191)	(9 910)	9 281	(12 075)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	693	634	(59)	408	213	(195)	193	(8.5%)	(47.8%)	3.1%	(10.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 330	8 321	(2 009)	8 428	10 419	1 991	13 513	(19.4%)	23.6%	105.3%	102.3%
Other	-	160	160	-	150	150	150	-	-	(8.4%)	7.7%
Total funding	11 023	9 115	(1 908)	8 836	10 782	1 946	13 856	(17.3%)	22.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	6 080	6 081	1	6 578	6 719	141	4 796	0.0%	2.1%	(0.1%)	7.2%
Electricity	4 400	2 000	(2 400)	2 000	4 000	2 000	7 000	(54.5%)	100.0%	125.8%	102.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	750	750	-	-	-	1 417	-	-	(39.3%)	-
Other	543	284	(259)	258	63	(195)	643	(47.7%)	(75.6%)	13.6%	(10.0%)
Total expenditure	11 023	9 115	(1 908)	8 836	10 782	1 946	13 856	(17.3%)	22.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 117	3 060	(57)	3 335	3 274	(61)	3 503	(1.8%)	(1.8%)	0.4%	0.5%
Service charges	22 255	21 507	(749)	24 073	22 882	(1 192)	24 483	(3.4%)	(5.0%)	4.8%	10.3%
Other own revenue	59 045	44 085	(14 959)	49 029	38 705	(10 324)	39 180	(25.3%)	(21.1%)	94.9%	89.2%
Total Revenue	84 417	68 652	(15 765)	76 437	64 861	(11 577)	67 166	(18.7%)	(15.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	16 823	18 610	1 787	18 081	19 036	956	20 381	10.6%	5.3%	(10.9%)	(7.6%)
Debt impairment	5 176	5 449	273	5 300	5 830	530	6 239	5.3%	10.0%	(1.7%)	(4.2%)
Bulk purchases	10 973	8 474	(2 499)	12 069	9 067	(3 001)	9 702	(22.8%)	(24.9%)	15.2%	23.9%
Other expenditure	51 802	35 819	(15 983)	41 352	30 310	(11 042)	31 222	(30.9%)	(26.7%)	97.3%	87.9%
Total Expenditure	84 773	68 352	(16 421)	76 801	64 244	(12 557)	67 543	(19.4%)	(16.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(356)	300	656	(364)	617	980	(377)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 266	8 529	(2 737)	10 420	11 383	963	15 545	(24.3%)	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	11 266	8 529	(2 737)	10 420	11 383	963	15 545	(24.3%)	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 524	1 500	(24)	3 497	1 733	(1 765)	4 462	(1.6%)	(50.5%)	0.9%	(183.3%)
Electricity	4 000	1 000	(3 000)	3 000	4 000	1 000	8 000	(75.0%)	33.3%	109.6%	103.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 719	4 648	2 929	3 089	3 361	272	2 795	170.4%	8.8%	(107.0%)	28.2%
Other	4 023	1 380	(2 642)	833	2 289	1 456	288	(65.7%)	174.6%	96.5%	151.2%
Total expenditure	11 266	8 529	(2 737)	10 420	11 383	963	15 545	(24.3%)	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 280	35 417	5 137	32 393	37 895	5 502	40 549	17.0%	17.0%	710.0%	(20.1%)
Service charges	120 065	116 065	(4 001)	128 470	120 213	(8 257)	124 569	(3.3%)	(6.4%)	(553.0%)	30.2%
Other own revenue	144 659	144 247	(413)	150 154	125 592	(24 562)	132 055	(0.3%)	(16.4%)	(57.0%)	89.9%
Total Revenue	295 005	295 728	724	311 017	283 700	(27 317)	297 172	0.2%	(8.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	92 998	93 514	516	99 467	99 701	234	107 005	0.6%	0.2%	(9.9%)	(0.6%)
Debt impairment	39 467	35 285	(4 182)	41 835	37 195	(4 640)	38 759	(10.6%)	(11.1%)	80.0%	11.8%
Bulk purchases	67 569	68 085	516	71 623	68 789	(2 834)	69 509	0.8%	(4.0%)	(9.9%)	7.2%
Other expenditure	108 995	106 920	(2 075)	111 122	78 876	(32 246)	81 084	(1.9%)	(29.0%)	39.7%	81.7%
Total Expenditure	309 029	303 804	(5 224)	324 047	284 560	(39 487)	296 357	(1.7%)	(12.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 024)	(8 076)	5 948	(13 030)	(860)	12 169	815				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	73.8%	-
Transfers and subsidies	14 204	14 640	436	14 774	14 347	(427)	29 885	3.1%	(2.9%)	26.2%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	14 204	15 870	1 666	14 774	14 347	(427)	29 885	11.7%	(2.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 690	3 385	1 695	3 780	7 640	3 860	6 337	100.3%	102.1%	101.8%	(903.9%)
Electricity	2 054	3 952	1 898	2 874	-	(2 874)	15 000	92.4%	(100.0%)	113.9%	673.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 304	4 624	(680)	4 687	3 149	(1 539)	6 648	(12.8%)	(32.8%)	(40.8%)	360.4%
Other	5 156	3 908	(1 248)	3 433	3 559	126	1 900	(24.2%)	3.7%	(74.9%)	(29.5%)
Total expenditure	14 204	15 870	1 666	14 774	14 347	(427)	29 885	11.7%	(2.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2017/18

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2016/17 Medium term estimates (1)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Medium term estimates (3)	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2017/18 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	76 611	72 277	(4 334)	80 750	76 908	(3 842)	82 451	(5.7%)	(4.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	76 611	72 277	(4 334)	80 750	76 908	(3 842)	82 451	(5.7%)	(4.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	14 432	36 117	21 685	15 994	38 087	22 093	40 229	150.3%	138.1%	(472.4%)	(333.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	61 936	35 661	(26 275)	64 495	35 767	(28 728)	37 623	(42.4%)	(44.5%)	572.4%	433.0%
Total Expenditure	76 369	71 778	(4 590)	80 490	73 854	(6 635)	77 852	(6.0%)	(8.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	242	498	257	260	3 053	2 793	4 599				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	902	902	-	100	100	100	-	-	97.5%	500.0%
Other	230	253	23	230	150	(80)	150	10.0%	(34.8%)	2.5%	(400.0%)
Total funding	230	1 155	925	230	250	20	250	402.1%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	230	1 155	925	230	250	20	250	402.1%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	230	1 155	925	230	250	20	250	402.1%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2018/19

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2017/18, projection for 2019/20